

The Russians also knew that any society that wants to avoid bloody turmoil must rely on law. Any human law, as understood by the Slavs and Aryans, would be imperfect because people tend to err and make mistakes, indulge in their weaknesses and feelings, and even lie. Hence, it follows that the law of perfect righteousness and morality can be given to people ONLY by the Ancestor himself. This law, in its fullest possible completeness and definiteness, was enshrined by the race in the Vedic writings, which every Russian considered sacred. Therefore, in an attempt to distract people from observing the Law of the Family, the creatures declared the Vedas a "black book" and destroyed all the books seized during the occupation of Russia by Judeo-Christianity. The living bearers of Vedic culture are sages and sorcerers (who, incidentally,

First Byzantium, then Rome, launched extensive campaigns to seize spiritual and secular power in Russia. After conquering Russia, the Jews began to destroy the Slavic-Aryans. From 1055 to 1462, they organised 245 invasions of Russia. From 1240 to 1462, almost no year was complete without war. Of the 537 years that passed from the Battle of Kulikovo to the end of the First World War, Russia spent 334 years in battle. Of these, for 134 years it had to fight various anti-Russian unions and associations. Moreover, it fought one war with nine enemies at once, two with five, twenty-five times with three, and thirty-seven with two opponents. It was only from the 15th to the 18th centuries that Russia's southern neighbours, the Turks, incited by the Judeo-Christians of Byzantium, captured and enslaved about 5 million Russians. And how many more died during the raids of predators! In Kazan alone, 100,000 Russian prisoners were killed in 1552. Even at the beginning of the 17th century, most French and Venetian military galleys were rowed by Russian slaves sentenced to hard labour for life. If Byzantium continued to use the knowledge of the Rosichi before the RKP, after the adoption of Judeo-Christianity, this knowledge began to pose a serious threat to the new worldview, especially the ancient Russian books on reading the stars (astronomy, astrophysics, astrology) and witchcraft (medicine), which were based on communication with all elements of nature, bioenergy, psychic healing methods, acupuncture and non only. That is why the Judeo-Christian church considered witchcraft, magic, spells and charms to be the work of hostile forces. As for witches and sorcerers, they were to be burned at the stake, and the Wise Men were to be cut in half. Worship of the Ancestor in the image of the Light of the Sun (called "do Ra mola" - prayer to the God Ra) was strictly forbidden by the black priests.

By imposing Cyrillic (developed to convey the Bulgarian language) on Russia as a common Slavic alphabet, the Byzantine accomplices attempted to deprive Russians of the ability to use

and thus lead them into

ignorance[325][Cm. V.N. Kandyba "Secrets of the Russian Land". SPb., 1998.] .

The Cyrillic alphabet from Bulgaria reached Russia as early as the time of Prince Askold in the 70s of the 9th century. But Russia did not want to accept it, not only because it was too Greek (10 Greek letters out of 43 in its sound) and did not fit the Russian language very well, but also from the point of view of its moral assessment in comparison with the Slavic-Aryan runic alphabet. This Church Slavonic alphabet, foreign to the Slavs and Aryans, was created by creatures to hide the true meaning of both the Old and New Testaments. The few Russians who got to the heart of understanding the bloodthirstiness and parasitism of the Old Testament and the rootless cosmopolitanism of the New Testament were persecuted and executed in the name of the Jewish tribal god and the triumph of "Christianity".

No wonder that in the poem "Knights" by I. Kobzev (Moscow, 1917), the prophetic Boyan warned of the consequences of the Judaeo-Christianisation of Russia:

*If you accept, prince, the Christian way, I say to us
in Russia from above:*

*The clergy will fly like crows They will
bring the "Holy Scriptures".*

*Although this verse is called "holy", It is difficult to
find a more depraved book.*

*It contains lies, filth and shameful debauchery,
hostility and brotherly betrayal.*

The defenders of Russia understood perfectly well that adopting the Cyrillic alphabet would mean the same thing that happened in our time to the Chuvash and Volga Tatars, when the Arabic alphabet was replaced first by the Latin alphabet and then by the Cyrillic alphabet, as a result of which their entire centuries-old culture was cut off like a sword. It is difficult to imagine a greater evil. This is the truest spiritual arbitrariness, as well as the transformation of the Russian script carried out in 1918. It destroyed the Russian spelling system. Earlier, with great courage and insight, this system was recreated by M.V. Lomonosov on the basis of Cyrillic (seemingly completely unsuitable for healthy Russian) in his "Russian Grammar" (1755), where he actually showed the enormous possibilities of Russian spelling. Thanks to this, after eight centuries of "silence" in Russia, first the poetry of Dzherzavin, then Pushkin,

Yes. Mirolyubov, in his work "Materials for the Prehistory of Rus", testifies that "the archive (of Lomonosov) was (after his death) transferred to the Academy of Sciences, where the German Schletzter, who was hostile to him, reigned supreme.

precisely in the field of Russian history. After M.V. Lomonosov was "reviewed" by the Academy, documents relating to Lomonosov's history disappeared [326][Yes. Mirolubov

"Holy Russia", vol. 1, p. 427. M., 1997.] .

But despite the efforts of certain individuals to hide the traces of the forced imposition of Judeo-Christianity on the Russian people, some reliable evidence has survived. For example, in the book "The Journey of Patriarch Macarius of Antioch to Moscow in the 17th Century", translated by the Arab professor G.A. Marcos (S.-P., edition by P.P. Soikin, 1898), it says:

"Around each city, that is, behind the most distant houses, there is a wooden wall, and inside there is another one. Above the gate of the fortress there is a high wooden beam with an image of Christ crucified and the instruments of His crucifixion, namely a hammer, tongs, nails, stairs, etc. The crucifix has existed since the time of Lachov.

Please note that on the doors of each Cossack church there is an iron chain, similar to the one that is placed around the necks of prisoners. prisoners. We asked about this and were told that ANYONE WHO COMES TO CHURCH AT DAWN AFTER BEING CALLED (i.e. late for the start of the service) HAS THIS CHAIN AROUND THEIR NECK ALL DAY LONG AND IT IS ALWAYS, ALWAYS, ALWAYS TIGHTENED ... THAT IS THEIR DRINK".

After the fall of Byzantium under the blows of the Turks and gaining independence from it in 1586, the RKP, in order to survive, was forced to get closer to the people, adapting all its Christian holidays to folk customs and Slavic holidays. However, it decided to befriend not the people, of course, but the ruling "boyar" elite, and together they led the country into the great turmoil of the early 17th century. In our time, almost all new Soviet holidays also coincided with dates in Jewish history.

Few Russians know that the Jewish holiday of Hanukkah lasts ten days, beginning on 20–21 December and ending at midnight on 31 December–1 January. That is why the authorities imposed the celebration of the civil New Year on Russians at this time, and that is why the clock on the Spasskaya Tower strikes midnight and the head of the occupation government congratulates his people...

It is not at all necessary for Jewish magicians to consciously celebrate their holidays: the most important thing for them is to unite people on an energetic level so that these holidays, accompanied by secret black magic rituals, are supported by universal joy during the worship of the devil. The same pattern can be found in all communist holidays. For

example, on 8 March, all men rush to buy flowers and gifts for women, unaware that the celebration of this day was proposed by the famous Jewish revolutionaries Clara Zetkin and Rosalia Luxemburg. Today is the holiday of Purim, celebrated by Jews in memory of the extermination of tens of thousands of Persians (this happened with the help of a Jewish spy who gained the trust of the Persian king and killed him after he fell asleep). This holiday also has a hidden obscene meaning:

Another day of national celebration, particularly fashionable in our times – 1 April, which for some reason is called 'Laughter Day', although it would be more accurate to call it a day of lies and deception. According to legend, on 1 April, the guards who guarded Christ's body after taking it down from the cross, in exchange for a bribe from the Jewish Sanhedrin, made a false oath that Christ's body had been redeemed by his disciples, thus claiming that Christ had not risen from the dead. Jews consider this lie to be the first victory in distorting Christ's mission.

"Defender of the Fatherland Day" - 23 February is celebrated by Jews in honour of a successful bloody provocation: a Jewish woman, the wife of the ruler of Babylon, learned that the Babylonians had lost patience with the oppression of the Jews and decided to expel them from the country. She slandered the leaders of the uprising to her husband and led to the transfer of military power to the Jews. They immediately took advantage of this and removed the entire nobility of Babylon.

Easter is celebrated by Jews in honour of the successful plot by which their people fraudulently took possession of the Egyptians' valuables: gold, silver, jewellery and expensive clothing (as much as they could carry) when they fled Egypt.

And on 7 November, Soviet Jews celebrate the birthday of the executioner of the Russian people, Trotsky (Bronstein).

Finally, as European black magicians inform us, based on Kabbalah – the secret doctrine of the Jews – on the night of 30 April to 1 May, the most important Sabbath of evil spirits on the entire planet takes place in Germany, on Mount Brocken. The word "Sabbath" comes from the Hebrew "Shabbat" - Saturday, hence the Jewish instruction: "Honour the Sabbath". At this sabbath, which lasts until the first cockcrow, the devil himself appears in the form of Baphomet - a huge hermaphroditic goat with a burning five-pointed star on his forehead - and inspires his followers with new parasitic ideas.

The rejection of Vedic culture distorted social consciousness, caused bloody events, and created more and more martyrs for Bright Russia. These martyrs have always existed: from sorcerers and magicians to Valaam monks and Soviet dissidents. After the conquest of Russia by

Judeo-Christianity, martyrdom became an integral spiritual attribute of the Russian people. Calmly and deliberately, they first destroyed the Russian clergy — sorcerers and sages, who are the main spiritual stronghold of Vedic culture. And after the Bolshevik, or Judeo-Masonic coup, the best representatives of the army (warrior-leaders) and the peasantry (vesi - creators of the country's material wealth) were destroyed. As a result of this revelry of evil spirits, the concept of Bright Russia became so ingrained in the blood of the martyrs that Russia twice became the Light.

The detachment from the hereditary roots of the spiritual and social experience of our ancestors plunged the Russian people into the darkness of Judeo-Christianity and threw democracy into the abyss.

The invasion of Russia by Western European and now North American "culture" is in fact a consistent and malicious act of rejection and destruction of the original Russian culture, destruction of the Vedic worldview, spiritual and physical enslavement of its bearers, and the audacious imposition of a demonic lifestyle on the Slavs and Aryans.

Jewish foreigners who arrived with Christianity began to engage in usury in Russia with unprecedented interest. Such parasitic activity by Jews provoked widespread protest among the people, as the conscience of Russian merchants - Vesyi - did not allow them to charge high interest rates in their business. Thus, in the spring of 1113, a popular uprising broke out in Kiev, during which the houses of Jewish usurers, who were engaged in the purchase and resale of goods, were destroyed. After this uprising, Vladimir Monomakh introduced a charter that severely limited the amount of interest paid on loans – no more than 20% per annum – thereby undermining the foundations of parasitic entrepreneurship that exploited people's needs. In fact, usury was banned and condemned in every possible way.

But convinced of the inadequacy of these measures, Vladimir Monomakh was forced to issue a decree:

"NOW FROM ALL OVER RUSSIA, ALL JEWS ARE FORBIDDEN TO EXPORT AND TRANSPORT THEM; AND IF THEY ENTER CONFIDENTIALLY, WE RUN AND KILL THEM"**[327]**[V.N. Tatishchev "History of Russia from Ancient Times"] .

"Live in peace with your enemies, but with your enemies, not with the enemies of God,"

- taught John Chrysostom. Reconciliation with evil is unacceptable, which is why Christ said:

"Do not think that I have come to bring peace to the earth; I have not I have come to bring peace, but a sword ... "[328][Matt. 10.34.] .

Although we should love everyone, and even creatures, our love should not be reckless. True love does not force a person to unite with those who fight against God — on the contrary, it fights constantly, protecting those who trust it from evil, which often hides its true appearance under the guise of false goodness. Judeo-Christian "love," "non-resistance to evil," and "forgiveness", peace with everyone, uncritically, are needed only by those who today, with mad force and assertiveness, are preparing global "unification" and "reconciliation" in the shadow of the "new world order" - a political curtain behind which hides the most brutal dictatorship of alien parasites.

Our ancestors also knew that there could be no agreement with violent creatures, because they do not recognise any rights for Russians, and therefore any of their obligations towards Slavs and Aryans will always be false. That is why Russians have believed since ancient times that there is only one effective remedy against thieves - weapons.

But now we must also realise that Russia cannot be revived with a sword. The sword is only needed to cut the noose that has strangled it. And only the inner spiritual strength of the people, based on the Vedic worldview, can breathe life into it.

Creatures hide only behind the pharisaical "letter of the law", which speaks of "love for enemies" and lack of resistance to evil.

Yes, we must love our enemies! But shouldn't you love all people? Or should you only love rapists? And shouldn't the victims of these rapists be loved?

Yes, there is a commandment: "Thou shalt not kill." But our ancestors understood that a person who did not protect their loved ones from violence and who allowed murder to be committed was an accomplice to murder: if they did not protect, they killed!

In war, the decision is not whether to shed blood, but whose blood to shed: the villain's or the innocent's. The Slavic-Aryans chose the lesser evil...

The centre and power of Russian culture in the 11th-12th centuries were: Crimea (Lukomorye), Kuban (Koban), the lower reaches of the Don and Volga, Azov, the Black Sea and the Caspian Sea.

Before the arrival of Judeo-Christianity in Russia, the steppes of the Irtysh and eastern Kazakhstan (Kazakhstan) were inhabited by a Slavic-Aryan warrior caste - the Polovtsians (Kumans), who guarded the south-eastern border of Russia.

They took their name from the Russians, who called them that because of their blond hair and blue eyes (from the word "plewy" - straw). After Kievan Rus adopted Judeo-Christianity, the Polovtsians blocked its southern border and occupied the banks of the middle and lower Donets. At that time, the Polovtsians were a military and political force in Russia, which was taken seriously by both Kievan Rus and Byzantium. In the mid-12th century, they guarded the territories stretching from the Dnieper to the Volga. The Polovtsians worshipped the family. They placed stone sculptures resembling columns, made with extraordinary skill from limestone and marble, on the graves of their loved ones. Tens of thousands of such statues stood on mounds and servants, at crossroads and river banks. Until the 17th century, they were an indispensable part and decoration of the steppe.

With the entry of Kievan Rus into a period of fragmentation, the Polovtsians actively intervened in the princely struggle. The chronicle abounds in descriptions of raids, battles, treaties, joint campaigns, and family ties. In an attempt to free himself from the influence of the Russian army, Igor Svyatoslavovich, Prince of Novgorod-Seversky-Shabeshgoi, the hero of Igor's Campaign, organised anti-Povetsk campaigns in 1185 and 1191, which ended in serious defeat.

As defenders of Russia, the Don Polovtsi, commanded by Yuri Konchakovich, were the first to take the brunt of the Turkish invasion. They were completely defeated at the Battle of Kalka in 1223. The help of the Russian. Despite desperate resistance from the Turks, the Polovtsians were defeated and scattered. The surviving clans went to the Danube under the auspices of the Kingdom of Hungary and to Egypt to serve in the Sultan's Mamluk guard. The rest of the Polovtsians moved to the Volga region and formed the Golden Horde.

Before the Romanovs came to power, Russian chronicles make NO MENTION of any Tatar-Mongol yoke in Russia. More precisely, they make no mention of those individual Russian chronicles that were not edited by the Romanovs' obedient historians. At this time, they talk about the construction of churches, cities, who will marry whom, etc. The Russians pay no attention to the "terrible enemies" who enslaved them. Even Russian ambassadors abroad cannot answer questions about

Tatar-Mongol conquerors. However, the Romanovs did not manage to destroy foreign sources. Because the scientist and encyclopaedist N.A. Morozov, "Mongolia" is simply the Greek word "Megalion" - great. Hence Great Russia and Great Russians. Until the 18th century AD, instead of the word "warrior", the word "Cossack" was used in Russia, and the army was called the Horde. In old Russian epics, the Horde is referred to as "the whole land of the world of light". Military leaders were often called khans, regardless of their origin. Russians and Polovtsians were inhabitants of one empire and, of course, they jointly built the state and protected its borders with one army - the Horde. Only civil governments remained in the cities. Those cities that demanded independence from Russia, i.e. sided with the creatures, were destroyed by the Horde. According to A.T. Fomenko,

The Golden Horde was a Russian state in the 14th–15th centuries AD, with its capital in Kostroma or Yaroslavl (Veliky Novgorod). The Cossacks of the 10th–12th centuries AD were the armed forces of the Horde. Therefore, the Cossacks were scattered throughout the country, and not only along its borders, as was the case from the 18th century onwards. With the change in the state structure, the Cossack regions on the border of the state largely retained their original military way of life. Therefore, it is clear that the Cossack settlements in the 19th-20th centuries mark the borders of the former great Mongol Empire. These borders practically coincided with the borders of the Russian state of the 20th century."

The Romanovs and part of the Russian boyar nobility destroyed all the legitimate heirs to the throne of the Russian Horde state. After illegally coming to power, the Zakharyins-Yuryevs-Romanovs immediately set about destroying authentic evidence of Russia's past and replacing it. Russian chroniclers were simply destroyed. The newly arrived historians proved to be favourable and wrote down what was required of them, concealing and distorting events so that the origins of the old royal family from Yaroslavl (Veliky Novgorod) were hidden and the appearance of the origins of the new (supposedly old) dynasty from the Pskov region was created. That is, from north-western Judeo-Christianised Russia, where the Zakharins themselves came from. In this way, they were able to legitimise their new shabezgoy dynasty. Later, Peter the Great continued to destroy the chronicles, ordering the burning of the books of noble genealogy, in which the Romanovs did not appear. The Romanovs' ancestors came from Lübeck in the 16th century. At that time, the indigenous population, the Russians, was completely destroyed there by Judeo-Christians. The Romanovs took all their wives from one region of Holstein-Gottory. They began to write the history of Russia from the 17th-18th centuries.

age. based on already distorted data. However, scientists still know that the "Mongolian" labels on the tablet were mostly written in Russian, but there were both Arabic and Italian ones, and none were found in Mongolian, except for two forgeries. To this

, no one knows the ancient Mongolian script. "The History of Russia from Antiquity to the Second Half of the 19th Century" states: At that time, the indigenous population, the Russians, was completely destroyed there by the Jews. The Romanovs took all their wives from one region, Holstein-Gottory. They began to write the history of Russia from the 17th-18th centuries based on already distorted data. However, scientists still know that the "Mongolian" labels on the tablet were mostly written in Russian, but there were both Arabic and Italian ones, and none were found in Mongolian, except for two forgeries. To this day, no one knows the ancient Mongolian script. In "The History of Russia from Antiquity to the Second Half of the 19th Century," we read: At that time, the indigenous population, Russians, was completely destroyed there by Judeo-Christians. The Romanovs took all their wives from one region of Holstein-Gottory. They began to write the history of Russia from the 17th-18th based on already distorted data. However, scientists still know that the "Mongolian" labels on the tablet were mostly written in Russian, but there were both Arabic and Italian ones, and none were found in Mongolian, except for two forgeries. To this day, no one knows the ancient Mongolian script. In "The History of Russia from Antiquity to the Second Half of the 19th Century," we read that the "Mongolian" labels of the rulers were mostly written in Russian, but there were also Arabic and Italian ones, and not a single one was found in Mongolian, except for two forgeries. To this day, no one knows the ancient Mongolian script. In "The History of Russia from Antiquity to the Second Half of the 19th Century," we read that the "Mongolian" labels of rulers were mostly written in Russian, but there were some in Arabic and Italian, and not a single one was found in Mongolian, except for two forgeries. To this day, no one knows the ancient Mongolian script. In "The History of Russia from Antiquity to the Second Half of the 19th Century," we read:

"Stretching from the Irtysh to the Danube, the Golden Horde, from an ethnic point of view, represented a motley mixture of different peoples - Mongols, Volga Bulgars, Russians, Burtas, Bashkirs, Mordvins, Yazis, Circassians, Georgians, etc. However, the majority of the Horde's population consisted of Polovtsians, among whom, as early as the 14th century, the conquerors began to disintegrate, forgetting their culture, language and writing. Similar processes were typical of other states created by the Mongol conquerors" [329][Decree. cit., p. 75. Yekaterinburg, 1994.] .

In Judeo-Christian literature, the name "Mongol-Tatars" was commonly used to refer to the population of the Golden Horde. After reading the chronicles, the conventionality of this concept becomes obvious.

The term "Mongols" is the same name as the tribes united by Genghis Khan. However, wherever Mongol troops appeared, Jews, trying to confuse the Slavs, called them Tatars. This was due to the Chinese chronicle's custom of calling (from the 12th century) all Mongols

"Tatars", which corresponded to the European concept

"barbarians". The Chinese extended this name beyond the Mongols. For one of the tribes that served as border guards on China's northern border and protected it from the Mongols, the nickname "Tatars" was established as its name.

Part of Judeo-Christian ideology was the lie about the cruelty of the rulers of the Golden Horde. In reality, partnership with them was considered an honour — this was the dream of all Russian appanage princes and many rulers of other countries. For example, the khan of the western part of the Golden Horde, Nagai, was married to the daughter of the Byzantine emperor Euphrosyne.

N.M. Karamzin believed that dependence on the Golden Horde helped to overcome the fragmentation of Kievan Rus, create a single statehood, which led the Russians to the idea of unification. They shared this idea and V.O. Klyuchevsky (1841–1911). He also believed that the Golden Horde acted as a unifying force for Russia and that without the Horde's mediation, "the princes would have torn Russia to pieces" with their fighting.

L.N. Gumilev completely rejected the concept of the "Mongol-Tatar yoke Tatar yoke", calling it a myth. However, he argued that:

"... it is absurd to speak of the conquest of Russia by the Mongols, because the Mongols left Russia in 1249, and the question of relations between the Great Mongol Ulus and the Grand Duchy of Vladimir was taken up later and decided during the reign of Alexander Nevsky, when he concluded a beneficial alliance with the Golden Horde."

Writer B.L. Vasiliev directly titled one of his articles

"Was there a yoke?", arguing for the voluntary nature of the Russian-Horde union, referring to the tribute as a fair payment to the Horde for protecting the Russian borders and the participation of Russian troops in the Horde's military campaigns.

In turn, writer Vadim Kozhinov, while not denying the Mongol yoke, rejects the position that it was extremely burdensome for the Russian people. In doing so, he refers to P.N. Pavlov's study "On Russian Tribute to the Golden Horde," published in 1958. According to the calculations presented in this work, the annual tribute per capita averaged

only 1-2 roubles (in pre-perestroika terms). Such tribute could not have been a heavy burden on the people, although it did hit the treasury of the princes of Kievan Rus hard.

Alexander Nevsky, being Russian, formed an alliance with the Golden Horde to save Russia from conquest by the Crusader knights, who sought to destroy the Vedic culture of the Slavs. Alexander's submission to the Horde helped save Russia from the more brutal Western Judeo-Christianity.

In 1240, Alexander defeated the Swedish army of Jarl Birger, who had received the Pope's blessing for a crusade, on the Neva River. Two years later, he drove the Livonian knights out of Kopory and Pskov, defeating them on the ice of Lake Peipsi, and in 1245 he defeated the Lithuanians in the Vitebsk and Toropets regions. In 1251, Alexander himself came to the Horde to see Khan Batu and asked for his support. He then befriended and later became sworn brothers with the khan's son, Sartak. As a result, Alexander became Batu's adopted son and in 1252 brought a Horde detachment to Russia with the most experienced commander, Nevryu. Later, Alexander Nevsky's brother, Andrei, who conspired with the Latins and Germans, fled to Sweden, and Alexander became Grand Prince of Great Russia and prevented the Germans from attacking Novgorod and Pskov. In gratitude for his military assistance, Alexander helped Batu in 1253 at the general assembly that elected the Grand Khan. Batu won: his friend Munke became Grand Khan, and Batu became the head of the clan.

Chinggisid. Subsequently, the state was divided into two parts: Batu ruled in the west, and Munke in the east.

Relying on his alliance with the Horde, Alexander decided not only to stop the Germans' advance into Russia, but also to prevent such a possibility. He formed an alliance with the Lithuanian prince Mindaugas, his contemporary, against the Crusaders. In 1250, Mindaugas converted to Catholicism, but after 10 years he understood the essence of Judeo-Christianity and became the greatest enemy of the Crusaders. In 1262, Alexander began military operations against the Livonians. He was on the verge of a second victory, no less significant than that over the Horde. But during preparations for a joint campaign against the Order of the Sword, returning from another expedition to the Horde, the prince died suddenly, and Mindaugas also died soon after. The conclusion itself involuntarily suggests that their deaths were not accidental, but arranged by German supporters operating in Russia and Lithuania.

In some writings, Alexander's subordination to the Horde is seen as a betrayal of the Christian world. This point of view is Judeo-Christian, because Alexander Nevsky thwarted their plans.

who managed to save what was most precious to the Slavs – Russia's cultural heritage. After his death, "all the people could not weep".

The positive aspects of the alliance with the Horde also became apparent after the death of Alexander Yaroslavich. In 1268, six years after his death, the Novgorodians went to the Rakvere fortress, captured by the Danes, - the modern city of Rakvere near Tallinn. On the way, the Germans attacked the Novgorod regiments and the Battle of

Rakovorskaya; the Novgorodians defeated the allied German and Danish troops. Without thinking twice, the Germans called on many warriors and knights from Western Europe to capture Novgorod. But in Novgorod, in accordance with the agreement with the Horde, a detachment of 500 horsemen appeared. The Germans were forced to accept the will of the Novgorodians, as they were very afraid of the Horde, knowing that wherever the Horde's troops entered the fray, the crusades came to an abrupt end.

In exchange for the tax that Alexander agreed to pay to Sarai, the capital of the Horde, Russia received a reliable and strong army that defended not only Novgorod and Pskov. In the same way, thanks to the Horde, in the 1270s Smolensk retained its independence, which was threatened by the Lithuanians. In 1274, the people of Smolensk offered their prince voluntary submission to the Horde, and since Smolensk was under the protection of the Polovtsians, the Lithuanians did not dare to attack it. Thus, the alliance with the Horde in the second half of the 13th century brought back the lost peace and order in north-eastern Russia. Those Russian principalities that refused to ally themselves with the Polovtsians were occupied partly by Lithuania and partly by Poland, and their fate was very sad: according to the laws of Judeo-Christianity, the Rusichs faced the fate of second-class people.

The historical interpretation of the fall of the Golden Horde is another Judeo-Christianised narrative that distorts Russia's heritage. Judging by this description of events, the Horde fell under the powerful blows of the Russian army, but this statement is far from the truth, to say the least. Until 1380, the Horde survived a prolonged drought and a cholera outbreak that destroyed entire cities, divided into three separate principalities: Astrakhan, Kazan and Crimea. The final blow to the Horde was dealt in 1395 by Emir Aksak-Timur (also known as Timur Lenk or Tamerlane), who defeated Tokhtamysh's regiments.

The Horde-Polovtsians, preserving their chivalrous values for centuries, formed the Cossack army, which was the backbone of Russia in the 20th century.

By 1916, numbering 4.4 million people and occupying lands from the Black Sea to the Yellow Sea, the Cossacks were the most serious opponents of those who supported the idea of destroying Russia. Therefore, during the revolutionary

The turmoil of 1905–1907 in the party programmes and propaganda literature of the Social Democratic parties After unsuccessful attempts to draw them into the revolutionary movement, the Cossacks were called the "bastion of the tsarist regime" and therefore all were to be destroyed.

Then came trouble, but this demonic idea not only remained, but was exaggerated with instructions on how to destroy the Cossacks. After the coup in October 1917, the Bolsheviks began to implement Satan's plan.

One of the main programmatic, or rather pogromist, documents that most fully characterises the Bolsheviks' demonic hatred of the Cossacks is the article "The Struggle with the Don", published in February 1919 in L. Trotsky's newspaper Izvestia of the People's Commissariat for Military Affairs. :

"For Russia, the Cossacks have always played the role of executioner, pacifier and servant of the imperial house... In terms of combat training, the Cossacks did not differ in their field combat skills. Cossacks are lazy and sloppy by nature, prone to feasting, idleness and doing nothing ... A Cossack is like an unintelligent man, a liar and cannot be trusted ...".

Based on this lie, Trotsky (Bronstein) and his entire parasitic company draw an unambiguous conclusion in this article:

"The old Cossacks must be burned in the flames of social revolution." Proof of this is a secret circular letter from the Central Committee of the RCP (b) dated 24 January 1924, sent throughout Russia:

"... Taking into account the experience of a year of civil war with the Cossacks, the only correct course of action is to wage a merciless struggle against the entire Cossack leadership through their universal extermination. No compromise, no selflessness is acceptable. Therefore, it is necessary to:

1. Carry out mass terror against the wealthy Cossacks, exterminating them without exception; carry out merciless terror against all Cossacks who took direct or indirect part in the fight against Soviet power. It is necessary to use all means against the average Cossacks that guarantee against any attempts on their part to take new action against Soviet power.

Yum. Sverdlov, who signed this letter on behalf of the RCP (b), carefully reveals in paragraph 2 the method of physically strangling the Cossacks:

"Confiscation of bread... This applies to both bread and all other agricultural products."

This testimony clearly indicates that the complete destruction of the Cossacks was planned. As the final part of this Bolshevik-demonic sentence shows:

The Central Committee decides to convey through the relevant Soviet institutions the obligation of the People's Commissariat of Agriculture to quickly develop effective measures for the mass resettlement of the poor to Cossack lands.

One of the reasons for the creation of anti-Cossack directives was a thorough study of the opinions of scientists and writers on the Cossacks. For example, it is known that before writing the secret order of 24 January 1924, compilers Ya.M. Sverdlov, N.N. Krestinsky, and M.F. Vladimirskey read that the Cossacks

"People are healthy, beautiful, lively, productive, obedient, courageous, good-natured, hospitable, tireless and intelligent..."

(N.G. Chernyshevsky);

which

"The Cossack served his Fatherland with faith and truth and shed his blood for it without regret..."

(A.I. Herzen);

"The Cossack is a typical, original, expressive character, created by nature and time"

(N.A. Dobrolyubov);

"The exploits of these knights were never captured by cruelty or brutality."

(V.G. Belinsky).

Based on these statements by famous writers, Russia's enemies decided:

"The Don must be deprived of horses, disarmed and beheaded... Everyone must be frightened and terrified by the revolutionary flame, and they, like pigs, must be thrown into the Black Sea."

**(from Trotsky's newspaper Izvestia of the People's Commissariat of Military Affairs
Military Affairs).**

The location of Kuban offered enormous opportunities for organising resistance. The proximity of mountains, ravines and forests contributed to the formation of partisan units by the Cossacks. It was not until after 1930 that the Soviet authorities decided to finally suppress the partisan movement. It was then decided to resettle the remaining population of Kuban Cossacks to northern death camps located beyond the Arctic Circle. For this purpose, a special organisation of Chekists was created, headed by L.M. Kaganovich.

And once again, the Jesuit "fathers" resort to their tricks. Empty carriages are delivered to railway stations. Cossack families, accompanied by Chekists, are "invited" to the station at gunpoint. Here, they must hand over the keys to their homes. "Well, you're being sent to temporary work... you'll be back soon..." They also hold the simple keys warmly in the hands of the deceived, and the trains are already rushing them to the death camps.

The Chekists bring immigrants to still warm hearths, handing them the keys to other people's homes. Kaganovich's supporters form a kind of living barrier, making the deceived settlers their accomplices, following Lenin's instructions from 1919:

"Do not stop at anything! ... At all costs, with all your strength and as quickly as possible, kill the Cossacks (!), otherwise death is inevitable."

By decree of the All-Russian Central Executive Committee and the Council of People's Commissars of 26 August 1920, the Ural Cossacks were renamed a province and incorporated into the autonomous Kyrgyz Republic; On 5 April 1925, by decree of the All-Russian Central Executive Committee and the Council of People's Commissars, the Kyrgyz Republic was renamed the Cossack Socialist Soviet Republic. From then on, the Kyrgyz would be called "Cossack-Kyrgyz". In 1925, Shaya Goloshchekin, one of the main killers of the royal family in Yekaterinburg, became the ruler of the Republic of Kazakhstan. During Shai's seven years of rule, one third of the Cossack-Kyrgyz people died of starvation in the early years of collectivisation in Kazakhstan[330][V.

Mikhailova, "Chronicle of the Great

Judy". Alma-Ata, 1991.] . In February 1936, the Central Executive Committee and the Council of People's Commissars of the Kazakh SSR issued a decree "On the Russian pronunciation and written form of the word 'Cossack'". The decree states that the last letter "k" is replaced by the letter "x". Therefore, it should now be written not "Cossack" and "Kazakhstan", but "Kazakhstan" and "Kazakhstan".

Continuing the policy of destroying Russian culture through judoChristianisation, the forces preparing the revolution between 1881 and 1914 increased the number of Jews in Russia (according to General Denikin) from 0.7 to 8 million people, and under the guise of fighting anti-Semitism, between 1917 and 1917 , 130 million Russians have died.

By instilling in people the well-known Judeo-Christian formula "for God there is neither Greek nor Jew", the Church disarms its followers against the enemies of the Most High and all humanity. According to the tenets of Christianity, a Jew who has converted to Christianity is a victory for Christianity, while according to the canons of Judaism, a Jew's conversion to any religion, including Christianity, does not mean that he has betrayed the satanic goals and principles of the Talmud.

This is evidenced by the instructions given to French Jews by the Judeo-Masons of Constantinople when, in 1488, King Charles VIII issued a decree requiring Jews living in Provence to convert to Christianity or leave France. The Jews of Arles (in Provence) wrote to their co-religionists in Constantinople on 13 January 1489, asking for advice. The response from the Jews of Constantinople came in November of the same year. It is so characteristic that, like the above-quoted speech by Patriarch Alexy II (Ridiger) of the Russian Orthodox Church to the rabbis of New York, it is worth quoting in its entirety:

"Dear brothers in Moses, we have received your message informing us of the misfortunes that have befallen you. We are deeply saddened by this news.

The opinion of the great satraps (rulers) and rabbis is as follows:

You say that the French king is forcing you to convert to Christianity. Surrender and accept Christianity out of necessity, but let the Law of Moses remain in your hearts.

You say that they want to take away your property. Let your children be merchants, so that they may gradually take away the property of the Christians.

You say that Christians are invading your lives. Let your children be doctors and pharmacists, so that they can invade the Christians.

You say that they are destroying your synagogues. Make your children Christian priests so that they may destroy the Christian Church.

You say that He causes you many other problems. Make your children lawyers and notaries, let them always take part in state affairs, so that you, the enslaved Gentiles, can rule the world and take revenge.

Do not be afraid of these commandments we give you, and you will see from experience that instead of the humiliation you are now in, you will reach the pinnacle of power. "

Signed:

"The Prince of the Jews of Constantinople.

21 November 1489"

According to Old Testament tradition, Christians, including "Orthodox Christians," worshipped and will continue to worship the Jewish tribal god - Sabaoth - the prince of this world, the god of death:

"For all nations walk, each in the name of its god; but we will walk in the name of the Lord our God forever and ever" **[331]** ["Old Testament", Prophet Micah, IV.5.]

That is why Christianity is forever doomed to destruction and completely useless in the fight against the "heresy of the Judaizers". The "Orthodox" Jewess Mariam Abelevna Gorshopf (Maria Aleksandrovna Ulyanova) regularly attended church, but this did not prevent her from studying the Talmud and its commandments with her children on quiet evenings. According to eyewitness accounts, during these family "seminars," young Volodya Ulyanov, the future Lenin, expressed his hatred for Russia and the Russian people most vocally. How do the children of Jewish Christian priests behave today? Today, none of the Christian churches or sects pose any threat to international Zionism, which is a bastion of creatures, especially since at their top, including theological academies, they are steeped in supporters of Judaism. Therefore, have hope

On 2 October 1993, the Holy Synod of the Christian Church announced:

"By the authority granted to us by God, we declare that anyone who raises his hand against the defenceless and sheds innocent blood will be excommunicated and anathematised."

This was yet another lie told by the worshippers of the Jewish tribal god, Sabaoth-Yahweh Yahweh, the "father of lies", because the "most holy" Synod did not keep its word either before God Almighty or before the people.

On 3 October 1993, at 3 p.m., Minister Erin ordered the Ministry of Internal Affairs to open fire with the intent to kill. At 4 p.m., President Boris Yeltsin signed Decree No. 1575 and exempted the army from criminal responsibility. The destruction of the Slavic spirit, the murder of the Russian people and the destruction of Russia by Judeo-Christianity continues to this day!

Our army has already lost its ability to resist militarily, so the creatures have directed all their forces towards the final destruction of the Vedic worldview - the basis of Russia's spiritual resistance. In accordance with Jewish tactics of ideological warfare, Zygmunt Brzezinski, a Freemason of the B'nai Brit (Sons of the Covenant) lodge, declared to the whole world in a completely unclassified memo to the CIA:

"After the destruction of communism, the only enemy of America remaining was Russian Orthodoxy."

But reasonable people are well aware that this disinformation gives Russians a false impression. It is well known that long ago, through the organisation "Jews for Jesus", a general call was made to Soviet Jews to join the Russian Orthodox Church, headed by the Jew Ridiger. And at the head of the Moscow Patriarchate's Department of Catechesis and Education is a Western envoy, a US citizen, a Jew stripped of his clerical dignity, Dworkin, who emigrated there in the 1970s and then underwent special training in Denmark at the Centre for Dialogue (headed by a certain Oggard) for his work as a persona non grata in many countries. This sabotage structure, without unnecessary secrecy, provocatively named after their French collaborator "Centre Irénée, Bishop of Lyon", prepares specialists for "reprogramming", that is, by forcibly changing the consciousness of believers (zombies) in order to change their religion. The centre is staffed exclusively by young Jews aged 22 to 25. This company of Zion's supporters constantly demands punishment for those who restore Vedic knowledge in Russia. Dvorkin openly declares that Jesus Christ allegedly commanded the "chosen" people to spread Judaism throughout the world - this is Christianity. This is how Dvorkin understands the words "human rights" and "freedom of conscience" that are common in his country. The Zionist West, which opposes Andropov's psychiatric hospitals, is reassured by the agreement reached between the Russian Ministry of Health and Alexy II (Ridiger) on the opening of special psychiatric hospitals for the forced "treatment" of members of "totalitarian sects". This method of combating denominations that are not under the control of the Freemasons will once again become the usual channel for Soviet tyrants. It is obvious that supporters of Sakharov's ideas will not oppose this. It is also clear that on

Each of our "sovereign" territories will have its own methods of suppressing those who try to revive Vedic culture. For example, in Russia, creatures are trying to play the "Cossack card". They are creating a Cossack department under the Kremlin, lured to towns, villages and farms , to release certain fake urkaganchiks into freedom and, on their own (unpunished) initiative, suppress any attempts to create national associations opposing the rulers under the pretext of being "unusual for Cossack traditions" or incompatible with "Russian Orthodoxy". This movement is not lost. We can only hope that the true Cossacks will have enough intelligence and honour not to become toys in the hands of the Jews.

The fact that Russia has not yet erupted in bloody turmoil in response to all the insults and humiliations is testament to the great patience and vitality of its people and gives strong hope for Russia's spiritual rebirth. Let us remember Pushkin: "The people are silent." Why? After all, the Russians have proven time and again that if they want to, they can destroy any enemy. The answer is simple: the Slavs remain silent because, in accordance with their ancestral roots, passing through the darkness of the centuries and carrying the life-giving experience of their ancestors, they have an unconscious faith in their bright destiny and complete trust in the Family, which determines their expectation: let the will of the Most High be done - everything is good and everything is perfect. The Slavs feel that Russia is following its own religious path, set out for it by the Providence of the Ancestor.

Nowadays, every reasonable person should realise that Judeo-Christianity, including the "state religion" - the Russian Orthodox Church - was created by the Rabbinate to enslave the peoples of Russia by the Jews, that the hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church consistently lead, guide and will inevitably carry out the genocide of the Russian people.

The Soviet Encyclopedic Dictionary (Moscow, 1990) states:

"Genocide (genos, Greek - clan, tribe; caedo, Latin - I kill), one of the most serious crimes against humanity, the extermination of certain groups of people on racial, national, ethnic or religious grounds, as well as the deliberate creation of living conditions intended to cause the complete or partial physical destruction of these groups, and measures to prevent the birth of children in their environment."

The International Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide (1948) establishes "the international criminal responsibility of persons guilty of genocide".

A conscientious analysis of the consequences of Russia's baptism reveals the following EVIDENCE OF GENOCIDE AGAINST THE RUSSIAN PEOPLE:

1. Russia was baptised by fire and sword.
2. The Russian people were forcibly, through lies, imposed with a religion foreign to the Slavs and Aryans, with the authority of the Jewish tribal god Sabaoth-Jehovah-Yahweh, who feeds his "God-chosen" people at the expense of the Gentiles.
3. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church, like true vandals, maliciously destroyed ancient Russian culture, destroying Slavic temples, treasures, and shrines – places of worship inextricably linked to the people of Russia.
4. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church deliberately destroyed the Russian clergy. They ordered their warriors , the shabesgoy, to "cut down all the Wise Men from head to toe".
5. The sacred writings of the Russian people, containing many thousands of years of our ancestors' experience, were considered by the hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church to be a "black book" and "demonic writings". Contrary to the commandment "Thou shalt not steal", they stole their knowledge from the Slavs and Aryans: they confiscated the ancient books from the people and destroyed them.
6. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church declared Slavic-Aryan runes and other ancient Russian writings to be "godless writings" and forbade their study and use, as a result of which the Russian people were deprived of the opportunity to study the ancestral experiences of their forefathers.
7. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church replaced the Slavic-Aryan runes with the simplest writing system of Cyril and Methodius. For example, the alphabet of the whole world consists of 147 letters, while the Cyrillic alphabet consists of only 43 letters, which cannot convey the sounds of the Russian language . Thus, the Russian people lost the ability to fully convey their speech in writing. The latter became possible only in the 18th century, thanks to M.V. Lomonosov, who managed to transform this script.
8. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church falsely claim that Russia's spiritual and moral enlightenment began only with its baptism, and that before that, the Slavic-Aryan people were savage, primitive, and ignorant. All evidence that Russia existed for many thousands of years before the invasion of Judeo-Christianity and that the Russian people have their own vast experience of moral life and spiritual perfection is hidden in every possible way.

9. In accordance with the parasitic life of the Old Testament tradition, the hierarchs of the RCP organised the serfdom of the Russian people in Russia. Germans, Poles, Greeks, baptised Tatars and baptised Jews were the owners of the serfs of the Russian people, while Russian landowners, through serfdom, were not the owners of Germans, Poles, Tatars, Jews or anyone else except their own relatives.

10. In accordance with the Old Testament tradition of usury, the hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church introduced loan interest into the social and economic activities of Russia, with which the rabbi ruined Russia and brought the Russians to poverty.

11. Christianity rightly forbids magic as a conspiracy with Satan, but experienced magicians and Satanists are only a very small part of the entire population involved in technological activities aimed at destroying the world without any magic. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church, focusing on the dangers of practising magic and remaining silent about the more significant harmfulness of intellectual activity, insubordination to the discipline of desires, internal and external behaviours, distract the Russian people from the vital need to ban the activities of civilisation leading to degeneration and death.

12. In accordance with Judeo-Christian recommendations on the use of wine, the hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church have led the Russian people into alcoholic and drug oppression of the psyche (starting with alcohol consumption in childhood), which inevitably leads to social destruction. It is not without reason that the Russian people have coined the saying:

"He who drinks wine and beer is an accomplice of Tel Aviv."

Under the guise of humanitarian aid, the Moscow Patriarchate, in just two days – 7 and 8 April 1997 – brought 36 wagons with 99 containers of cigarettes worth USD 3,423,900 into Russia through the customs office in Vyborg (see AiF No. that Government Decree No. 816 of 18 July 1996 abolished customs privileges for everyone. Thus, the shepherds of modern Christians do not observe any state, moral or divine laws if they prevent them from enriching themselves and destroying the Russian nation.

13. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church, who have exclusive rights to educate new generations and call them to life, have led Russia to moral and physical degeneration: what the Church

taught, received and received - everyday atheism. According to the deputy of the Supreme Council of the Russian Federation, Rev. G. Yakunin, up to 20% of ministers of all churches of the former USSR worked for the KGB (see AiF No. 21, 1992).

14. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church took all measures to distort, pervert and destroy the laws of Vedic science in order to create virtuous offspring; they declared the bearers of this noble science - witches, that is, knowledgeable mothers - to be servants of Satan and tried to destroy them all. As a result of excommunication from this knowledge, Russian women now give birth to only one legitimate child per 3,000 children.

15. The hierarchs of the Russian Orthodox Church still allow Russian children to be baptised only with Jewish or Greek names: of the 210 names allowed for baptism in the Christian church, only 15 are Russian.

Based on this information, IT IS NECESSARY TO INVOLVE RABBINATES AND HIERARCHIES IN CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY.

in accordance with the 1948 International Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide. Thanks to this, the accomplices of the Russian Orthodox Church from the Russian nation will realise that they have been deceived and have begun to carry out illegal business deals themselves, and that they themselves have been victims of fraud. Recognising that the genocide of the Russian nation is inextricably linked to Judaism and Judaism, THEY JUSTIFY THE NEED FOR A UNIVERSAL DISCOVERY AND BAN OF JUDAISM AND ALL JUDAO-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS IN ALL COUNTRIES OF RUSSIA.

The ignorant may be surprised - why did the Race, possessing the highest Knowledge, spiritual power and Enlightenment, allow cosmic creatures to parasitise on the body of the Russian nation?

The answer is simple. The Da'Aryans and H'Aryans on their native lands (planets) have already encountered this cosmic infection, poisoning them with God-created poison (lies), and have managed to develop immunity to it — that is, the ability to recognise lies and fight against them. Svetorussians and Rassen have no immunity to lies, so in order to acquire the ability to distinguish Truth from lies, a kind of vaccination was carried out: beings carrying this infection were allowed onto Earth.

As soon as the Svetorussians and Russens acquire the necessary immunity, the infection will be eliminated from Earth. For creatures, this will be "the end of the world", and

For humanity, it is the end of darkness: ignorance and unawareness. The race will once again, but at a higher level of consciousness, return to its original worldview - Rodoverie.

Remember, children of the Great Race,
never spare your belly
in defence of your Ancient Clan,
in defence of the ancient faith of your ancestors,
in defence of the Holy Land of your Fathers...

When you defend your fiefdoms
from fierce enemies and foes,
come to your lands,
cast aside your pride and anger
and do not take revenge in your hearts,
for all vengeance, anger and pride
darken your eyes and harden your
hearts... Render your enemies and foes
only for those unrighteous deeds
they have committed on your land.

And let your conscience and pure soul
will be the measure of your vengeance
for all their unrighteous deeds...

**The Word of Wisdom of the
Magician Velimudra. Slavic-Aryan
Vedas. Book 3.**

*Russia has raised the cross
above itself, But the path is
covered with pain: The ancient
gods have been defeated In the
name of the crucified god.*

*On the ashes of the groves of the Holy Oak
New temples were built But a
memory for a thousand years
Let go of the sins of the old
drama.*

*Those idols they loved
Through the centuries of Slavic
births, Quietly accepted Closed,
waters of the Dnieper.*

*People will be pulled out of temples
Jewish "faith" into cathedrals. With
fire and sword, they will accept the
cross Slavic Rus and Pomerania.*

*And now, for a thousand years
People who betrayed Svarog
Baptised people
I have chosen the path to Calvary...*

Yarovit

Slavic!

"Wash away the wretched people

Shame on prisons and churches!"

S.A. Yesenin

Under ancient huts, in the red corner, Find a crucifix, a
needle and a needle -

Peasant Vedas: we are all crucified, The miller on the
millstone, the mower on the spit. But one thing appears
in enlightened disciples: The ploughshare - Himalayan
openers,

To plough the womb of the earth to hell,
Lech after Olonets, shafts in China,
This inaccessible light is the seal of immortality.

N. Klyuev

Oh, knight! For many years

I have had enough time to think; Do not refuse me
a small request

Advise the people:

"Until a Russian understands

That his enemy is neither king nor lord,

Neither thief nor aristocrat,

Not a foreign trustee, Not a smoky city,

not a village,

And a Zionist cup.

Until they master it

Both in words and deeds, Mother

Russia is preying upon us

In international shackles! .."

Speech of the heroic Head to the knight Ruslan[332]["Ruslan's fight with
the head". Supplement to the newspaper "Rossiyanin". Kitezh, 1992.]

TO RUSSIA

*... The lie will be contained in Damascus steel. For
some reason, God,
Not the whole world, but all of hell
Threatens to overthrow.*

*All blasphemous minds All godless
nations
From below have raised a kingdom of darkness -
In the name of light and freedom!*

*They prepare slavery for you, They
predict shame for you,*

YOU ARE THE BEST TIMES OF THE FUTURE VERB, LIFE
AND EDUCATION!

F.I. Tyutchev

RUSSIAN GOD

*We lived together, we respected the Vedas,
The scriptures of light wisdom,
And the falcon Finist, son of Victory,
And Swa Bird led us into battle.
But today is the day when night is winter,
The road to the Temple of Truth has been
forgotten It's easy for thieves, the heroes
are gone,
And the Russian Falcon has been shot down in
the sky. I am the Russian God - guardian of the
Rule, The law of peace and goodness,
What Kitezhgrad keeps from Navi,
From darkness to a new morning!
Who respects this age, when nations
We went to the Sun exactly to the east,
Knows that the same race
I chose people - the Russian God!
I am the Russian God, I am the prince from the East,
I am Indra, Odin and Perun, The
spirit of inevitable doom The
creator of Sanskrit, Zenda, Runes.
I am a stern Celt, I am an Iranian, But first I am a
Slav,
Viking wanderer and Germanic,
Lands of the Aryan lords.
I am a thoughtful, melodious skald, Boyan,
broadcasting in Russia.
And now I am a mighty warrior When the
land cries out, "Save us!"
We will revive the freedom-loving tribe
Honour will prevail over life
The time has come for the powerful truth
Revenge is already thundering on Russian
truth! Wake up, Russia, from your dreams
and delirium,
From the spells of sorcerers
And the word of the righteous: "Victory!" -
We will hear among the bonfires.*

A. Ignatiev

PERUN

*I do not like to believe rumours
What about Christ's statement
You, rudely overthrown, Our left
places.*

*You live - in the fire of the setting sun In
the lightning of rising clouds. You are not
cunning, not crafty, You are just and
powerful.*

*Enough to preserve without love The floodplains of the
Oka and Dnieper:*

*In Rus, in times of turmoil,
the time has come again.*

*Listen, how small and old Moaning
in deceit and evil? The Khazars lurk
insolently On the land of light
Russia.*

*Devilishly mad raids Breaking
through the border barrier And
Chechnya-Pechenegs The
young are taken away in full.*

*The same courage was lacking
Destruction of souls and masses,
The Varangians are fighting again To
take control of Russian property.*

*Mourning pain struck
The heart of Great Russia.
Show your mercy in anger -
They appear menacing and write.
Strike us with a sure fist
Lightning pierces through shyness, Impurity to the fifth
column
Leave Russia according to your will.*

Lesson Three - Knowing Your "Self"

N. Fedotov

The original nature of the human "self"

**and its development in the material
world**

Since zhivatma does not exist

Without birth, without death.

*It has never come
into being, does not come into
being, and will not come into
being. It is unborn, eternal, ever-
existing, primordial.*

*It is not destroyed
when the body dies.*

Bhagavad-gita 2.20

The development of the human soul begins with the search for answers to the questions:

"Who am I? Where did I come from? What is my original nature and why am I living?"

It is quite easy to consistently prove that "I" am not my body. It is enough to carry out the following analysis.

Suppose I cut off my finger and throw it away: where am I – here or there? ... Here, of course. So I am not my finger. What if I cut out any organ? It can be replaced with an artificial one or a transplant from someone else. In this way, you can be sure that the 'I' will remain, even if the whole body is thrown away. But if the body loses its life, it will be dead. So the 'I' is the source of life.

The Vedic scriptures explain that the human body is composed of earth, water, air, fire, ether, mind, intelligence and false ego. The "I" of a person is none of the above, although it is in his body. The very word "person" indicates that the "forehead" - the head, the forehead - is given to us for a "century" - just as a suit is given: for a specific time and for a specific activity. Worn-out clothes are thrown away and replaced with new ones; exactly the same "I" works with a person - with his "suit". And just as a person can live in one house and then move to another, so The "I" moves from one body to another. Only a madman can identify with his home! All troubles and delusions arise from the fact that people of modern civilisation identify their "I" with the body. And when this happens, the "I" of a person will inevitably suffer from birth, death, old age, disease, adverse natural phenomena, predatory beasts, bloodthirsty insects and hostile creatures. The Vedas say that the "I" — a living, self-luminous, individual, indivisible particle of the

of the Supreme, cannot suffer itself, because its unmanifested power contains such qualities as Eternity, Knowledge, Bliss.

"I cannot be cut into pieces by any weapon, burned by fire, moistened by water, dried by wind..."

- so it is written in the Bhagavad Gita (2.23).

Leaving the spiritual multidimensional world for the vulgar material four-dimensional world, Zhiva begins its development in the mineral kingdom. By combining and subordinating other, less active zhivatmas to its will, it gradually creates the simplest particle, and then an atom. Capturing electrons and other atoms, it coordinates and organises the space around itself, building an increasingly perfect molecular network over time. The crown of the Mineral Kingdom is a diamond crystal, which has a perfect structure and can grow in favourable conditions.

Thanks to the experience gained in the Mineral Kingdom, Zhiva is given the opportunity to move to the Plant Kingdom. Here, she first builds the simplest single-celled algae and learns to control them control them. Then, subjecting other cells to her will, she creates increasingly complex plant samples. The culmination of her efforts are orchids: their structure is considered the most perfect.

After gaining sufficient experience in the plant kingdom, Zhiva moves on to the animal kingdom. Here, her development begins with the simplest animal species and ends at the level of mammals.

The next and most difficult stage of development of the Living - the kingdom of humans - comprises 400,000 species of life. The complete path of development in our planetary space encompasses 8,400,000 species of life, the most important of which is human life.**[333]**[Cm. Swami Prabhupada, Bhagavad-gita As It Is, chapter 7] . Emphasising the decisive importance of the human stage of development of the Living, the sutra teaches:

"Therefore, now, in this human form of life, is the time to seek spiritual fulfilment,"

because only the Kingdom of Man, being the crown of the harsh material world, gives the Living Being the opportunity to ultimately master the experience accumulated in this world. The sages of all nations say that a person who knows himself knows the whole world.

"The Kingdom of God is within you...",

assured Jesus Christ**[334]**[Cebula. 17.21.].

"It is like a mustard seed, which, when sown in the earth, is the smallest of all the seeds on earth; but when it is sown, it grows and becomes greater than all the seeds, and puts forth large branches, so that the birds of the air can hide in its shade." **[335]***[Mark 4:31, 32.]*

In these words of Jesus lies the whole meaning of Alive's development: the spiritual experience she has gained in the human body is necessary for her to return to the spiritual world from which she came. But Alive should not return as an individual particle, but as a spiritual Personality.

This Vedic worldview of Alive's development is fully consistent with the "Hymn of the Pearl" (or "Hymn to the Soul"), included as an insert in "The Acts of Judas Thomas"**[336]***["The Acts of Judas Thomas" - an apocryphal writing of the Apostle of India; recorded in the Assyrian language community in the 2nd-3rd centuries; later this monument was translated into Greek, Latin, Armenian, Coptic, Ethiopian, Russian and other languages.]*

When I was a child and lived in my kingdom (that is, in the spiritual world. - here and further approx. Ed.), in my father's house, and was content with the wealth and luxury of my benefactors, my parents equipped me from the east of our homeland and sent me away. And adding from the wealth of our treasures, they tied to me a large but light load that only I could carry - gold from Beth Eliye and silver from Gazak the Great, chalcedony from India and pearls from Bet Kashan. And they provided me with a diamond that cuts iron (i.e., helped to gather everything necessary to create a human body, which consists of the five elements of Nature: divine fire; dense air; fertile earth; dense water, light, life-giving; and also ether (thoughts), permeating everywhere). And they took off the shining robe they had sewn for me with their love and the purple toga that was cut and woven according to my height (i.e., Divya, the spiritual body - the Soul). And they made a covenant with me and wrote in my heart what should not be forgotten (i.e., the Meaning of Incarnation): "If you go down to Egypt (from Glory - the world of gods in Reality - the world of humans) and bring back that one pearl (the fruit of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil), the one guarded by the sighing serpent in the depths of the sea (**darkness - matter**) (Navu - the world of demons), you will put on your shining robe (the Light Body, i.e. the body of light, purity, virtue) and your toga (appearance); who is after you and together with your brother (Divya's body - Soul), who is our second person, you will be the ruler of the kingdom (i.e. you will gain the quality of Personality by creating your own body of Light). I left the East (the Upper, spiritual world) and descended with two guides, for the road was dangerous and difficult, and I was young to go with them. I crossed the borders of Maishan (Fire**[337]** [0 For more on the heavenly worlds, see D. Andreev, *Rose of the World. M., 1991.*] - the border of the path - Spiritual Manger), a meeting place for merchants of the East (those who incarnate in order to gain experience and qualities

Personalities - Eternity, Knowledge, Bliss) and reached the land of Babylon (Reveal) and entered the walls of Sarbug (into the body, into the womb) mother).

I descended into the depths of Egypt (I was born), and my companions (good helpers - spirits of service to the world of Glory) separated from me.

I went straight to the serpent, near his seat, and settled down until he fell asleep (meaning that the karmic consequences are exhausted) and I will take my pearl from him.

And when I became lonely and abandoned (because "you cannot enter paradise on someone else's back"), I became a stranger to my companions and my family, free from the east (higher spiritual) - there I saw a beautiful and merciful young man, the Messiah (i.e. your debt). And he came to me and approached me, and I made him my friend, my companion, who in my profession (gaining experience) became my assistant. I protected him from the Egyptians and from communication with the unclean (i.e. from vikarma - sinful deeds).

And I dressed in their robes (I took their image) so that they would not despise me as a stranger, to obtain the pearl and raise the serpent upon me (to defeat egghora - the seed of the devil, which causes the animal element in every human being, it is necessary to manifest all the power of this element within oneself: otherwise, how can you defeat what is not in you, what is foreign to you?). But somehow they found out (Navi) that I was not their compatriot, treated me treacherously and gave me a taste of their (bad) food. I forgot (because of this) that I was the son of kings and served their king (the planetary demon), and I forgot about her, the pearl, for whom my parents had sent me, and under the weight of (karmic consequences) of their oppression, he fell into a deep sleep (that is, he fell into maya - darkness).

But all that happened to me was felt by my parents, and they began to grieve for me, and they announced throughout our kingdom that everyone (God) should come to our gates - kings and party leaders and all the nobles of the East. And they convened a council for my sake, so that I would not be abandoned in Egypt (revealed). And they wrote me a message (the Vedas), and each nobleman put his name on it:

"From your father, the King of Kings (Family), and your mother, the Ruler of the East (Mother Sva) and from your brother, our second (body of Divya), to you, our son, in Egypt (revealed), welcome!

Arise and rise from sleep and listen to the words of our message. Remember that you are the son of kings (living), look upon slavery (false ego),

whom you serve. Remember the pearl for which you came to Egypt. Think of your shining robe and remember your magnificent toga, which you will wear and adorn when your name is read in the Book of the Brave, and together with your brother, our Caesar, you will be with him in our kingdom. "

And my message is the message that the king sealed with his right hand before the evil sons of Babylon (i.e., those who strayed from the Slavic-Aryan Vedic culture and its original faith) and the fierce demons of Sarbug (meat, diseased egg). And he flew like an eagle, the king of all birds (the basis of all writings of light), he flew and sank near me, and everything began to speak. And by his voice (conscience - secret message) and his rustling (perfect action), I woke up (achieved enlightenment) and rose from sleep (freed from Mary - darkness). I took it, kissed it, and began to read its essence, and according to what was engraved in my heart, there were words of a message (Scripture) written to

me. I remembered that I am a royal son (I am alive), and my nobility is confirmed by nature. I remembered the pearl for which I was sent to Egypt.

And I began to seduce him, the terrible serpent, sighing (egg choir egg-like). I heard him and put him to sleep (I achieved akarma - actions without consequences), because I mentioned my father's name over him, as well as the name of our second mother and my mother, the Queen of the East (that is, thanks to prayer). He grabbed her, the pearl (he knew the essence of good and evil) and turned to return to my father's house. And their clothes, evil and unclean (karrokh, made of causal matter - aggi), I took them off and left them in their country (Navi).

And I walked the straight path (by acquiring the body of Divya - the soul) to reach the light of our homeland, the East. And my message, my motivator (consciousness-knowledge), I found ahead of me on the path. And just as his voice awakened me, so his light (Knowledge) inspired me to hurry, and his love guided me (up Sushumna[338][More details about human energy channels will be discussed in lesson five.]).

I left my ancestors Sarbug (body), I left Babylon (illusion) after on my left, and I reached Maishan the Great (Fayr - the border of the path), a merchant port that lies on the seashore (Nertis - the world of radiant peace). And my shining robe, which I took off, and the toga I was wearing from the peaks of Hyrcania (Gridrutva is the world of the white palace, where the general plan for the ascension of humanity takes place) - my parents sent there through their treasurers (the spirits of the service of the world of Glory), on whose loyalty they relied. And since I did not remember its appearance - because in

childhood I had left it at my father's house - it happened that when I received it, it seemed to me that it was a garment similar to me. I saw everything in everything and received everything from it, because there are two of us and we are one in one likeness. And the treasures (mystical abilities) that they brought me, I saw that they were double, because one symbol of the King was written on them with his hands, the one who returned my pledge and my wealth through them, a shining robe (body of light) adorned with jewels, trimmed with gold, beryls, rubies, agates and multicoloured sardonyxes.

And it was made to his size, and all its clasps were fastened with diamond stones. And the image of the King of kings (Rod) was engraved and depicted on it in its entirety. And like a sapphire stone, it shone with different colours. I saw that in it, in all its movement, thoughts trembled and it seemed as if it was preparing to speak with its appearance.

And I heard his voices rustling as he left it: "This is for him, the bravest of sons, who exalted me before my father." I also understood that my steadfastness had increased thanks to his work (Divya, the spiritual body - the second "I"). And with her royal movements, she poured herself out upon me and hurried into the hands of the givers so that I might receive her. And my love also prompted me to rush to meet him and accept him. I adorned myself with the beauty of his flowers, and in my robe, decorated with stones, I put on all my clothes.

I put it on and approached the gates of greeting and worship.

I bowed my head and bowed to him, the splendour of my father (Dazhbog), who sent him to me because I had carried out his orders. He also fulfilled what he had promised. And at the gates of his nobility, I united with his dignitaries. (with the gods of the world). He rejoiced over me and accepted me, and I lived with him in his kingdom. And all the servants praised him with the sound of trumpets. And he promised that I would go with him to the gate of the King of Kings (Ramche) and, with my sacrifice and my pearl, I would appear with him before our king.

Thus ended the song of Judas Thomas the Apostle, which he spoke in prison. "

Jesus Christ said the same thing:

"I came into the world to bring light to the world...";

"Whoever believes in me does not believe in me, but in Him who sent me";

"For my Father is greater than I";

"Believe in the light, and you will become children of light"**[339]**[John 12:46, 44, 36].

"I will allow the victors to sit with me on my throne, just as I have triumphed and sat with my Father on his throne"**[340]**[Open. 3.21.].

"If the body has arisen because of the spirit, it is a miracle. If the spirit is for the body, it is a miracle of miracles. But I wonder how much wealth is contained in such poverty."**[341]**[Gospel of Thomas, 3 4.] .

There is nothing to add to these words of Jesus...

A person who leads himself astray does not achieve unity with the Soul.

**Santii Vedas of Perun.
Circle One (1.9.9).**

*Oh, my prophetic soul, oh,
heart full of anxiety, oh, how
you toss and turn on the
threshold like a double being!*

F.I. Tyutchev



HARD HOUR

*Let the darkness slowly, slowly fall to dust,
And as if on cue, the song became numb.
May I not meet a friend in the empty and unfamiliar sky, Let the body
stiffen with exhaustion.*

*Mantras murmur great fear,
Haze - from sunrise to sunset... Bird, blind
bird, soul,
Remember that you are winged!*

*It is not the whisper of the forest, not the murmur
of its peaks, It roared in the sleepless sea;
It is not the chatter in the grove, where jasmine bloomed sweetly, -
Waves foam in the night space.
Where is the blossoming coast, oh, where is the green pritin,
Nest, shelter of your return?
Bird, blind bird, soul,*

Remember that you are winged!

*The night will last a long time, Aruna participates in
the dream Soon it will cool down in the bosom of the
mountain.*

*The lonely world deepens the hours of work
On his stationary Asha.*

*Above the horizon, surrounded everywhere by endless darkness, An ugly month
with horns is coming.*

*Bird, blind bird, soul, Remember
that you are winged!*

*The stars have gathered and turned their eyes upon
you, They give you secret signs.*

*The deadly abyss below; an impatient impulse
Thousands of waves rush towards you in the darkness
Someone on the other side is calling with folded
hands. Fly somewhere to the pleading voice!*

*Bird, blind bird, soul,
Remember that you are winged!*

*Cast off your fear, soul, do not regret the shackles of
passion, Reject hope - does it not seem like a
deception? Close your mouth and be silent, and do
not cry in vain:*

*There is no blood or clover here.
Only wings and the sky in all its breadth, And let it be
shrouded in darkness today.
Bird, blind bird, soul, remember
that you are winged!*

R. Tagore

Chapter 2.

THE SECOND STAGE OF FAITH



The fourth lesson - knowing the meaning of life

The human "I" and the soul

*Every zhivatma is originally Divine. The
purpose of life is to manifest this*

divinity

by subjugating both the inner and outer nature.

Do this through work, prayer, vision or

wisdom -

one of these ways, several of them

or all of them;

and become perfect.

This is the essence of

religion;

teachings, dogmas, rituals, books, temples, statutes —

these are just minor details.

Vivekananda

All actions and phenomena in the Universe are governed by the law of cause and effect - the law of karma: upon entering the material world, zhivatma begins to act, these actions create conditions for the next incarnation, causing its transition from one material body to another. In other words, Zhiva leaves the old body and takes on a new one, like a person taking off old clothes and putting on new ones. Passing from one body to another, Zhiva suffers and enjoys the consequences of his past actions: good is rewarded for good, evil for evil. Zhiva creates a soul only in the human realm, as the soul is formed in the course of gaining spiritual experience. Therefore, neither plants nor animals have a soul - the body of Divya, but only the main zhivatma (I live) with its many subordinates, which make up their bodies: in this case, each cell and each atom of the body is ruled by its own zhivatma. However, there are people who do not yet have spiritual experience and therefore do not have a soul. They are referred to as "soulless people." Those who have little spiritual experience also have a small soul: they are "weak-hearted people." Those who have great spiritual experience are called "generous people." Having cultivated your soul, you can lose it — for example, by "selling it to the devil." The soul, being a treasure trove of spiritual experiences, is of the greatest value to our "self", which is why the dark Navi try to capture it by any means available, as they themselves cannot experience it. also has a small soul: he is a "weak-hearted person". One who has great spiritual experience is called a "magnanimous person." Having raised your soul, you can

lose - for example, "sell to the devil". The soul, being a treasure trove of spiritual experiences, is of the greatest value to our "self", which is why the dark Navi try to capture it by any means available, as they themselves cannot experience it. also has a small soul: he is a "man of weak heart". Those who have great spiritual experience are called

a "generous person". Having raised your soul, you can lose it - for example, "sell it to the devil". The soul, being a treasure trove of spiritual experiences, is of the greatest value to our "self", which is why the dark Navi try to capture it by any means available, as they themselves cannot experience it.

Karmic consequences affect a person both in this life and in subsequent lives: this is the reason why many people begin to suffer from early childhood. Desiring to enjoy this world, Alive, in accordance with these desires, creates his own karma, therefore neither the Gods nor material nature are responsible for Alive's karma - he creates his own destiny. In accordance with Alive's activities and under the supervision of Paramatma[342][Paramatma (Skt.) - The Supreme, present not only in every living being, but in every atom. "Para" (pair, pairing, pairing) - The Supreme, the Highest; Atma is the Soul. Paramatma is compared to the thread of a necklace: the beads (living beings) are separate from each other, but the thread (Paramatma) is the same for everyone.] Material nature simply provides Zhivie with another body in which it can fulfil its desires. Therefore, the body is not a prison for the soul, but a lamp of the Law.

Lesson Five – Getting to Know Your Bodies and Shells Bodies and Shells Are Alive

The evolution of Alive (our "self") is inextricably linked to the formation of its bodies and shells, as well as the use of their abilities and potential. The most simplified – ninefold – personification of these bodies is the Russian nesting doll. The living creates, nurtures and utilises them.

1. The Living One is an individual, self-illuminating particle of the Primordial Light - Ramhi, the power of Yang. It is the true "self" of every creature - its Spirit, the source of life; it is beyond time and space. All human bodies and shells consist of the vitality of many zhivatms, but only the main one (the most evolutionarily developed) is called the Living One.
2. The causal body is a particle of Inglia, the Yin force. It is formed by the totality of the experience of the manifestations of Ramha's Spiritual Light in the life of all universes.

3. Hot body – a shell (etheric body) that surrounds beings. It "glows," shines, and is coloured with all colours according to Alive's aspirations, desires, and intentions. It has the shape of a sphere surrounding the human body with a multi-layered and complex cocoon, and can range in size from several metres to several kilometres (hence: Firebird, Scarlet Flower, etc.).

4. The Navier body is the lepton matrix of the physical body (astral body). In This body enters the worlds of Navi.

5. The body of reality - the physical (corporeal) body, the body.

6. Club body - the body of the mind and mind (mental body). It has the shape of a silver sphere ("club") located inside the human skull ("to" is a relation, belonging to something; "sip" is the inner shell; "e" means the inner, invisible from the outside energy shell of the skull; the lower, inner tangle of the brain).

7. The Koloba body – the body of intellect (buddhi body). It has the shape of a golden sphere of light ("koloba") and is located around the human head (halo of light: "ko lob e" –

"ko" - relation to something; "forehead" - high, visible place; "e" - that; i.e. the upper, outer visible kolob).

8. The Divya body – the soul of a human being, their Guardian (deva body). It has the shape of a human body, its size ranging from that of a human body to several hundred metres in height (hence: Virgin, Wonderful, Maiden, etc.).

9. The light body - Light, Living spiritual body (sattvic body). It is created by the spiritual light of life of all bodies. It lives, it is beyond time and space. It provides Life with the characteristics of Personality - the ability to experience all living beings in your body.

Ten main vortices of power

Fleshly body

The human energy structure, in simple terms, consists of two currents with opposite charges: the active, hot, dry solar current Ha (Yang) and the inactive, cool, wet lunar current Tha (Yin), flowing along the spine. These two opposing currents are associated with the current in the ascension channel flowing from bottom to top through the spinal cord and the vortices of force along the front of the spine. These vortices are listed from bottom to top in the following order:

1. Source - located at the end of the coccyx. Providing vital activity to the physical body, it absorbs the Earth's energy and radiates energy to the least degree, which is why its colour is perceived as black. This is the source of dormant fiery power.
2. The foetus is located in the area of the spine at the level of the womb; it is red in colour. It receives energy from Water and other living beings, and also absorbs and radiates reproductive energy. Through this vortex, the woman enters into the masculine force that is necessary for conception and childbirth, the energy of male semen, the energy of the images of the Spirit (the characteristics of a living man) and Blood (the characteristics of the husband's Race). With this flow of Life Force, her husband's gifts enter the woman: the Blessing of the husband's lineage (she receives the patronage of her husband's lineage, in addition to the patronage of her father's lineage), the Gift of Motherhood, the Woman's Share (the gift of love for her husband and children) and the Memory of Ancestors (intuitive insight into the accumulated experience of her incarnations and her ancestors on the female line of creating Love relationships in the family and maintaining Harmony in the home). The Gift of Fatherhood, the ability to create full-fledged children, enters a man through his wife's embryo. If a woman is virtuous and pure, a man's ability improves; if not, it deteriorates.
3. The belly (Life) – located near the spinal cord at the level of the navel; orange in colour. Through this vortex, a person receives the Life Force and Wisdom of the Family, as well as the energy of Fire. First in the womb, through the umbilical cord, and then, after birth, from the Ancestor, in His images: the Patron God, the Living Goddess and the Master Star. This energy governs the origin and development of human life, first in the father's seed and then in the mother's womb. This force controls the lower energy centres, as well as the entire life of a human being, including the conception of their children, their birth and upbringing. If the higher energy-information centres are not developed and are not consciously used by them, then this is not yet a Human Being, but only a Living Being (Resident).
4. Percy (chest) - located in the solar plexus and the first (lower) fused ribs; colour - golden. This vortex provides "Solar Breath" (the ability to absorb the power of Air and assimilate the Life Force of Yaril-Sun), receives and radiates the information and energy of Creative Creation, which develops the ability to create objects of the Obvious.
World. Percy also controls the ability to acquire and transfer military skills, the ability to creatively organise the living space around oneself: at home, in the city, in the country (region), in the state (country), on Earth (planet).
5. Lada - Right hand (right hand) and

6. Lelya - Shuya (left hand) - located in the area of the shoulder joints and armpits. Lada's vortex is green in colour, and Kolovrat rotates, that is, towards the Sun. Lely's vortex is blue and rotates the brine - according to the Sun. Lada receives and radiates the energies of Love, Tenderness, Happiness and Kindness. Lelya provides intuitive knowledge of the world of Reality and intuitive creativity in this world (technical inventions, scientific discoveries, etc.). If the higher centres of spiritual energy are not developed and are not consciously used, then this is not yet a Human Being, but only a Human (Ludina).

7. Mouth (lips) - located at the level of the connection between the spinal cord and the brain; colour blue. This vortex receives and radiates the energy of the Ether (space) and the Life Force of the world of Glory. The mouth provides the Person with the perception and transmission of the energy of Sensual Images. With the help of art, it helps to bring the beauty of the higher worlds into the world of Revelation.

8. Eyebrows – located in the brain region at eyebrow level; purple in colour. This vortex receives and transmits mental images that control the intellectual and spiritual development of Man, giving the ability of clairvoyance and clear hearing, i.e. visual and auditory perception of the multidimensional (from 5 to 16 dimensions) world of Glory, as well as the past and future worlds of Reality, parallel and other worlds.

9. The spring is located above the crown and rotates not in a vertical plane, like the vortices below, but in a horizontal plane; colour - silver. This vortex perceives and radiates the energy of Will and images of the Higher Soul of the world of Glory. The Source is the main organ of interaction with the ascended Ancestors and Gods - patrons of the Family. The one who has developed in himself the mental and spiritual abilities of conscious perception and control of the life force of the mouth, the head, and the source in its dignity acquires the title of Man. 10. Light — located above the crown and, like the Spring, rotates in a horizontal plane, but in the opposite direction; White colour. This whirlwind perceives and radiates the energy of the Higher Spiritual images of the world of the Rule. It lives, carried away by the power of the channel of Ascension, rises to the Light and through it enters the world of Pravi, thus obtaining a Personal connection with Ramha.

This is the ultimate goal of faith.

Eight steps on the path of moral self-improvement

Guidance begins with enlightenment of the mind,

Power - through the use of spiritual power

all their bodies and shells.

Vedagor

The ascension of the Living through the Ascension channel is only possible with the gradual purification of this channel and the development of all the energy vortices of your body. This purification consists of 8 steps:

1. CONTROL OF THE SENSES - fulfilling moral commandments:

Kindness is the desire for good for all that exists, harmlessness;

Virtue is purity of words, thoughts, and deeds;

Abstinence (preservation of semen) - sexual life for the conception of virtuous children, not for the satisfaction of desire;

Lack of pride - lack of desire to steal and appropriate what belongs to others;

Independence - lack of attachment and accumulation of unnecessary things;

Sincerity - honesty, simplicity, openness;

Selflessness - doing good to others without expecting benefits for oneself;

Resentment - lack of irritability;

Anger - absence of anger;

Fearlessness is deliberate behaviour.

2. INDEPENDENT ORDER - purification of the body: Purification

- cleansing of the physical body;

Calmness - contentment, surrender to feelings; Self-education - wisdom, studying the Vedic scriptures; Purification - mastery of the abilities of the body and mind;

Consciousness is the absence of resistance to the natural laws of development, i.e. merging one's own will with the will of the Ancestor.

3. OWNERSHIP OF THE PHYSICAL BODY - control of the Ha and Tha energies with the help of physical exercises.
4. MANAGEMENT OF SPIRITUAL POWER - controlling power (body energy) through breathing.
5. CONTROL OF THE MIND - freeing the mind from the influence of feelings and external objects.
6. CONCENTRATION OF AWARENESS - the ability to control one's attention.
7. KNOWLEDGE OF THE OUTER WORLD - the ability to transfer consciousness to the bodies of Navi, Klubye, Kolobie and Divya and to explore the worlds of Navi and Slavi.
8. TRANSFORMATION - the creation of a body of Light that gives the Living (individual "I") superconsciousness and Personality traits.

When moral perfection is achieved, all vortices are developed, the Ascension channel is cleansed, and the Fiery Power rises through this channel, which lifts Life to the upper vortex - Light. Then all the bodies and shells of the Living are transformed into the body of Light (Light), the Living acquires the qualities of Personality and passes into the spiritual world for further activity.

Advocates of traditional yoga teach how to relax the vortices of Power (opening the chakras) and cleanse the Ascension channel (Sushumna) from bottom to top, from the Source (Yin current, Muladhara) to the Light (Sahasrara). This path was preferred by the ancient Aryans — followers of the enlightenment of Primordial Matter, that is, the revelation and use of the Power, Force and Experience contained in Inglia. But now this method is unacceptable because it requires: a healthy body; a very long life; pure food, water and air; a secluded place; a teacher who is always nearby, able to help the student during the dangerous ascent of the Fiery Power (Kundalini); a government that encourages this type of activity — unfortunately, we do not have all of this. Therefore, a person who walks, cleansing the Ascension channel (Sushumna) and rotating the vortices of Power (chakras) from bottom to top, will face many dangers. All the winds below the waist have low, animalistic characteristics acquired in previous incarnations. These characteristics begin to manifest when the vortices reach a certain speed of development (frequency of vibration). If a person does not have an experienced teacher who can control this very long and extremely dangerous path every minute, and in the absence of all other favourable

conditions mentioned above, they will inevitably fall victim to these elemental forces. The opening of the two lower vortices, which are responsible for sexual energy, is particularly dangerous. If a person cannot control its most powerful manifestation, they will become a victim of sexual perversion or simply be unable to develop further, as they will lose the seed whose use of life force is necessary for further self-improvement. There are many more dangers on this path, but the greatest of them is the emergence of the Fiery Force (Kundalini). If the Ascension channel (Sushumna) is not sufficiently purified, the Fiery Force can begin to rise through one of the 118 energy channels, leading a person to various mental disorders or other energy traumas and illnesses, the consequences of which block the path to further self-improvement.

Another way in which the development of the vortices of Power and the purification of the Ascension channel occurs from top to bottom is preferred by the Slavs — supporters of increasing the life experience of Ramha. In this case, the dangers will be minimal, because in the process of cleansing the Ascension channel from top to bottom, a person manifests all the forces and qualities necessary for the successful development and taming of the power of the lower vortices. In this case, the forces and properties not only of the highest vortices, but also of the highest levels of the Universe are involved in the development of the next, underlying vortex.

At present, this path is preferred by most people, but the apparent difference between the two paths disappears on the path of Awareness.

Do not think that everything happens on Earth
only at the thought of the Supreme Gods
and that nothing depends on the
powerful Will and your gracious
thoughts.

Only foolish people speak this way, not
knowing the truth of life.

The Heavenly Gods only watch
over your creative deeds
and come to the human call

when their descendants cry out for help.

The Word of Wisdom of the Magician
Velimudra.
Slavic-Aryan Vedas. Book 3.

The sixth lesson is knowledge of one's place in the Universe.

Autopsy of the memory of their incarnations

The triple force of nature. Causal relationships

and human destiny

When you go to bed, you will sleep.

What happens, happens.

What you reap is what you grind.

What you grind, you

laugh. What you dare to

eat.

*Whoever made the porridge
relaxed. The more you play, the more
damage you do. As you strike, so you*

get -

the same end in the same place.

Don't dig a hole for someone else, you'll end up in it yourself.

Proverbs of the Russian people

According to the Vedic science of the unity of opposites, nature consists of three forces: ignorance, passion and virtue. Their manifestation in the physical world can be called inertia, acceleration and rest; or kinetic, potential energies and the energy of balance between them; or inertia, activity and balance. Ignorance is embodied by darkness, inactivity and ignorance; passion is activity expressed by attraction and repulsion; virtue is the balance between them. Understanding the interaction of these three forces and their influence on human consciousness is essential for the successful development of the soul, because each of our actions has its own

Consequences – positive or negative karma, which shapes our destiny both in this life and in subsequent incarnations. If a person lives in accordance with the Laws of the Ancestor, they gain positive karma, which has a beneficial effect on their development. This activity is called KARMA. When someone violates the Divine Laws, their activity is called VIKARMA. At the same time, a person accumulates negative, sinful consequences that harden their fate, distort and slow down their further development. A wise person knows how to live and act without accumulating positive or negative karmic consequences. This activity is called AKARMA. At the same time, the person comes out from under the influence of the three forces and, rising above material nature, attains perfection. When acting at the level of Akarma, it is necessary to realise that good actions always reflect goodness, and bad actions will inevitably be reflected by evil. But both positive and negative consequences are a chain that keeps the soul in the material world. Breaking this chain is only possible through selfless activity, performed without attachment to the fruits of one's labour, because expecting a reward for one's work is attachment. To achieve such an attitude towards the world and one's actions, true knowledge – wisdom – is needed. In the Bhagavad-gita (4.37) it is said:

"As a fire consumes wood, so the fire of knowledge consumes all reactions to material activities."

This "fire of knowledge" is nothing more than an understanding of the simultaneity of unity and difference with the Almighty.

A person cannot free themselves from karma simply by refusing to act. The Vedas state that the embodied zhivatma is invariably active:

"Indeed, the embodied person cannot completely abandon activity. But one who has renounced the fruits of his labour is considered truly renounced. "[343][BG, 18.11.]

In other words, a person must learn to act without creating karmic consequences. In the Bhagavad-gita, Kryshen (Krishna) explains this art of Karma Yoga in detail. In short, these teachings boil down to the following: one who performs one's action as an offering to the Ancestor avoids karma - dependence on the consequences of past actions, thus realising akarma. In this state of consciousness, a person says with every action:

"Thy will be done, not mine!"

The art of karma yoga consists in serving the Progenitor - the Master of the Senses - with one's own feelings. Teaching one's disciples the difficult art of akarma is the highest duty of a spiritual master. Such spiritual activity — acting in the consciousness of God — is the ultimate goal of human development, but man's dependence on feelings prevents him from achieving this goal.

The Bhagavad-gita explains this dependence:

"By contemplating the objects of the senses, a person develops attachment to them; from attachment arises desire; from desire arises anger. Anger gives rise to complete delusion, and delusion obscures memory. When memory is eclipsed, the mind disappears, and when it is lost, the person falls back into the well of the material world. The mercy of the Almighty descends upon a person who is free from all attachments and hostilities, who is able to control his feelings through the commandments of the Forefathers. For one who is thus satisfied, there are no longer the three kinds of suffering of material existence; upon attaining such satisfaction, consciousness becomes strong in intelligence. One who is not connected to the Supreme cannot have either a transcendental mind or a stable mind, without which one cannot comprehend the world. Is happiness possible without peace? [344][BG, 2.62-66].

*Whose mind is always balanced, at rest -
He has conquered this world, conquered
everything earthly, And without dying and being
reborn,
He will remain, being confirmed in spirit by light. Having attained peace,
dispassion, not
Laugh at happiness, suffer from misfortune. Understand the
supremacy of the Supreme Spirit,
And faithful to the Spirit, he will taste
happiness; Then these objects of bodily
touch Will not bring pleasure, but only
torment: They pass away, in them is the
womb of misery,
The sinless rejected them with an enlightened
soul. Only he who, without waiting for death,
similarly despised joy and torment,
Overcame anger and the autocracy of
feelings, Found true, lasting happiness!*

*Roof.
Bhagavad-gita.*

Building human character.

Three types of service to people

If you want to attain the Supreme, serve man, because the Supreme manifests itself in man more than in anything else...

May I be condemned to be reborn, even as a dog, if only I could be of use to at least one soul...

I would give twenty thousand bodies like mine to help one person. It is wonderful to help at least one...

Oh, Mother, do not let me enjoy ecstasy. May I always be sane, so that I may be more useful to the world.

Ramakrishna

By leading a charitable life, a person develops character, which is the foundation of personality. The meaning of the word character is as follows: hara means centre, balance, supreme, good; ep means action. This means that character is the focus, the main part of personality, which makes it act and is itself a consequence of those actions. Thus, a person without character is not a Personality and has no soul, no special spiritual experience of their own, while the meaning of human life is to acquire the qualities of Personality with all the possibilities that come with it. A person acquires the qualities of Personality when they attain true knowledge, that is, wisdom.

The Vedic scriptures state that a lay person must work hard to acquire two things: first KNOWLEDGE, then wealth, not for pleasure, but because wisdom is the goal of humanity. If a person is lazy and content with an idle life, it is immoral, because relatives, friends, cultural and charitable institutions may depend on him. It is in this case that the accumulation of wealth is not only justified but necessary. Such righteous action leads to salvation, because at the same time, a secular person, like a bright person, is guided by virtue, self-denial and sacrifice, caused by devotion to the Ancestor and all his descendants. Using his wealth for the good of the planet, a worldly person strives for the same goal as the greatest yogi.

There are three types of service to people: material, mental and spiritual.

MATERIAL HELP cannot give lasting satisfaction, because physical suffering constantly returns. For example, we can feed a hungry person, but after a few hours they will be hungry again.

MENTAL HELP is much higher than material help, because ignorance is the cause of all evil and suffering. But intellectual knowledge provides only temporary relief from suffering. For example, teaching a person to obtain their own food is much better than feeding them, but this will only protect them from hunger and will not free them from the suffering caused by birth, death, disease, hostile creatures, and adverse natural phenomena such as heat, cold, hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, etc.

Only spiritual knowledge can permanently eliminate our misfortunes. That is why SPIRITUAL HELP is considered the greatest help that can be given to someone. Ramakrishna's best disciple, Swami Vivekananda (1863–1902), said:

"My suffering will end only when I am satisfied forever. Then hunger will not make me unhappy; no suffering or sorrow will ever upset me. Therefore, the highest help is that which strengthens us spiritually ...[345][Karma Yoga, 3.]

Your learning stopped, just like that silly one, at the first letter of the Bengali alphabet: "K", because it reminded him of Krishna, and he couldn't continue because of the tears running down his cheeks... You are sentimental to the point of stupidity — do you understand religion? You can only speak with your hands folded: "Oh, Lord! How beautiful is your nose! How beautiful are your eyes!" and other nonsense... And you think your salvation is assured? .. As if reaching the Supreme were so easy! As if He Himself were so stupid that He became a toy in the hands of some idiot! .. Do you imagine that Jnana is dry knowledge, which one passes through the desert, killing the heart? Your bhakti is sentimental stupidity that makes you powerless. Who needs your Bhakti and Mukti? [346][Bhakti and Mukti - here: images (kummirs) of the Almighty and the gods]. Who needs what your scriptures say? I will gladly go to a thousand hells if I can awaken my compatriots who are mired in idleness, make them stand on their own feet, make them human beings, as the spirit of Karma Yoga requires. I am not a servant of Ramakrishna or anyone else! I am the servant of someone who serves and helps others without caring about his own bhakti and mukti. "[347][The Life of Vivekananda, p. 158.] .

Light Sanatkumara spoke the following words to the sages who wanted to understand the basis (Igl) and who had realised themselves (who had realised the qualities of Personality):

THERE IS NO TRUTH, NO BALANCE OF
PERFECTION, NO EQUALITY OF KNOWLEDGE

NO SUFFERING EQUAL TO PASSION

There is no happiness equal to denial.

So, in the light of the
Mahabharata in the book
"Pacification"
the book "Fundamentals of Liberation"
read chapter 331 "Conversation between Shuka and Narada".

*Shut up, hide and Thai And
feelings and your dreams!
Let them into your soul
And they rise and rise,
Like stars are bright at night:
Admire them and be silent.*

*How can the heart express
itself? How can anyone
understand you? Will he
understand how you live?
A spoken thought is a lie; An outburst will
disrupt the keys: Eat them and be silent.*

*Just know how to live within
yourself! Your soul contains
the whole world Mysterious
and magical thoughts: Outside
noise will drown them out
Daylight will blind you, - Listen
to their song - and be silent.*

F.I. Tyutchev



Chapter 3.

THE THIRD STAGE OF FAITH



Lesson Seven - Understanding the meaning of the original Vedas.

*The Vedas are the eternal
eye for spiritual
fathers, authorities and
people.*

*Not created by man
they are not
subject to
human
judgement.*

The Laws of Manu (book 12, verse 94)

*First, the Russians thought
that the first power is given to the Almighty
and did not think much about earthly
matters.*

Elder Siluan

Vedic culture Since time immemorial, the race has been based on the spiritual experience accumulated by the Slavic-Aryans over many millennia and aims to preserve its way of life.

Civilisation as such distracts humanity from true values, dispersing people's consciousness towards the perception of extraordinary events and phenomena: incredible incidents, entertainment events, scandals and the like. Many genres of contemporary prose draw attention to them.

Vedic culture does not recognise such philistine literature, using books only to preserve information about the ORDER, not about deviations from it, about what SHOULD be, not about what violates the customary course of life. That is why the Vedas advise people to live like bees and not like flies, that is, to collect healing nectar and not to dig in all kinds of rubbish. The Vedic worldview illuminates the way of life and behaviour of a knowledgeable person: they know that the older the custom, the more authentic and therefore better it is. This approach to the spiritual heritage of their ancestors is a prerequisite for peace, prosperity and happiness for people.

THE BLUE BOOK

*And I hear a familiar saying
How Truth called Krivda to battle,*

*How Krivda overpowered the
peasants Since then, they have lived,
offended by fate.*

*Only far away on the sea-ocean, On
a white stone in the middle of the
waters The book shines in gold,
Beams rest on the firmament.*

*This book fell from some mighty cloud, All the
letters in it grew into flowers,
And on it is written in the hand of mighty
destinies The whole truth about the innermost
Earth!*

N. Zabolotsky

The origin of the original Vedas.

*Brahma - the Creator of everything in the
centre of the universal egg, said:
The Vedas are my highest eye The
Vedas are my greatest power The
Vedas are my treasure
The Vedas are my greatest sanctity.*

Invasions

The source of the Vedas is not any materially conditioned being, but the Supreme God—the Progenitor, that is, the source that transcends the duality of this world and transcends human understanding. The Almighty created the Vedas without any effort, with the same ease with which a person breathes, and at the dawn of the manifestation of the worlds of the Universe, he passed them on to his descendants: the gods of the worlds of Rule, Slavi, Reveal and Navi. In this way, the Vedas reached the descendants of the gods - the people of the Race.

The oldest books of the Vedas are called figurative haratias or deep books. Hence, legends about the "Pigeon Books" appeared among the people. The sheets of such books were made from the skin of a two-year-old foal, sacrificed in order to accelerate its evolution, and were about 50x80 cm in size. The outer side of the skin was covered with a solution similar to porcelain or faience, and the inner side was dressed like thin suede. These sheets were exposed to the sunlight of certain constellations at the right time and thus charged with the necessary power. If all

the villi of the pulp (the inner surface of the skin) are transformed into a plane, then the usable surface area of such a sheet will be equal to several square kilometres. The sheets were then bound into a book with a wooden cover, covered with leather and equipped with leather straps to secure the cover of the closed book.

Initially, Slavic-Aryan writing was figurative, i.e. hieroglyphic. One such image contains much more graphic information than one syllabic character, let alone phonetic writing. A person who knows figurative writing, in accordance with their worldview, is a completely mature person, while a person who knows phonetic writing may be completely ignorant. All ancient priests had the ability to read information not only from the shape of knots, but also from the level of the terrain. In the Knot Letter of the Slavs-Aryans, the knots that made up verbal concepts were related to the main thread of the narrative (hence: knots of memory, connecting thoughts, associating words with words, speaking confusingly, knots of problems, plot complexities, plot and

resolution - about the beginning and end of the story, the discrepancy concerns nonsense

in the story, etc.). An important thought was woven like a red thread (hence: it runs like a red thread throughout history). The thread of the narrative was rolled up into a ball (hence: lost train of thought, jumbled thoughts, confusing narrative). These skeins were stored in special birch bark or wooden boxes (hence: mention of three boxes). Knot's letter is mentioned in "The Source of Life" (Second Message): "The echoes of battles penetrated the world inhabited on the land of Midgard. This land was located on the very border, and the Race of Pure Light lived there. The memory has been preserved many times, tying the thread of ancient battles into knots." "The echoes of battles reached the world inhabited on the land of Midgard. This land was located on the very border, and the Race of Pure Light lived there. The memory has been preserved many times, tying the thread of ancient battles into knots." "The echoes of battles reached the world inhabited on the land of Midgard. This land was located on the very border, and the Race of Pure Light lived there. Memory has been preserved many times, tying the thread of ancient battles into knots."

The creatures who came to Russia to hide the truth about their origins, their hostility towards the Race, and their conquest of our planet, proclaimed "naughty" spells and wear "charms" (knots-amulets, from the word "bayonet" - speaking) - a sinful act.

The signs of nodular writing depicted on a plane are called volumetric tragas or Vyazyu. Volumetric vision is achieved by defocusing the vision of the right and left eyes. The stereoscopic effect is enhanced by superimposing the visualised thought-form onto the text. Such holographic moving colour "images"

explain the meaning of what is written. Such volumetric tragic convey multidimensional quantities and diverse concepts.

Extensive Thrags are very difficult to write and read, which is why only specially trained Da'Aryan Guardian Priests use them. For less prepared priests, Kharatyas (texts) were written by Thrags and Karuns, which already have a flat image but still convey portable concepts. The Karuna script got its name from its first rune, "Ka", which means (when placed at the beginning) unification, union, covering. This means that Karuna is a collection of different images. It has 144 main runes, in addition to which there are also runes of time, runes of uniform images, runes of changing images, runes of penetrating images, etc. For example, 256 runes were used to write the Book of Light. In total, the number of runes in Karuna is close to 5 million.

The Vedas were written down not only in Kharatyah (parchment books), but also in Santiy, where the runes were written on sheets of precious metal (silver, gold, platinum or pure iron). The inscribed (pressed) runes were painted over (filled in) with a special red paint, e.g.

Cinnabar. Each Santia consists of 16 sloks, each sloka contains 9 lines, and in each line, under one line (called the "celestial" line), there are 16 runes. Each plate has 4 sloks, two on each side. Nine Santias on 36 plates form one circle. These tablets, containing 144 sloks, are fastened with three rings symbolising three worlds: Reality (the world of humans), Nav (the world of spirits and deceased ancestors), Prav (the world of Slavic-Aryan gods). Nine Circles of Santia, containing 1,296 slokas or 11,664 lines or 186,624 mutually governing H'Aryan runes,

When Santii are written by Karuna, then, according to the key karunas, the text can be read not only from left to right, but also from right to left, and it can also be read upwards or downwards, carrying its own semantic load. In addition to this four-way reading, it is also possible to read with a shift - when the images of different karuns standing next to each other or in a specific order overlap and form a more capacious image.

The Santii were recorded about 40,000 years ago. They contain commandments given to the peoples of the Race and information about future events throughout the Circle of Svarog and the Ninety-Nine Circles of Life, i.e. for 40,176 years and much more. Subsequently, some of the information contained in the Kharatyi and Santiyas, as well as information about the heritage of the Slavic-Aryans on this planet, was recorded in the Slovenian Charatjas (a semi-runic Slovenian card), in Glagolitic Kharatyas (in the Glagolitic language), in Old Russian Volkvari (texts on oak, cedar or ash boards, written in the sacred Russian runic script). Then Tyragi and

The Karuns created the basis for various types of writing: the runes of various peoples, Sanskrit, Velesovica, Czechoslovakian, large and small Futark, initials, Glagolitic, Cyrillic, Byzantine Unial, Church Slavonic alphabet,

In addition to their excellent writing skills, the peoples of the Race have used the highest arithmetic of the Ch'Aryans since ancient times, which allows them to perform calculations for the construction of the most complex architectural structures with an accuracy unavailable to modern materialistic science, as well as to solve problems of space navigation when moving the Whitmar (the Race's spacecraft) from one dimension to another with the required time shift coefficient and shape preservation. The system of length and distance measurements used for such calculations is perfect and is called Piazza because it is related to parts of the human body.

In ancient times, a person who once heard Vedic teachings from a spiritual teacher not only remembered them fully, but also understood the deepest meaning of everything that was said. However, Vyazadeva[348][Vyazadeva (Vyasadeva) is a sage who created Sanskrit based on a spheroidal script - a syllabic script called "Devanagari",

i.e. the script of the gods ("vyas" - to tie knots of concepts, "deva" - god, sage)] , predicting that people in the future would have very limited capabilities, about 5,000 years ago he commanded and wrote them down. First of all, he explained in Rig, Yajur, Sama and Adharvavedah the science of the correct use of the four elements of Nature: fire, air, water and earth. Then, in the Vedanta-sutra, he explained the meaning of the main, dominant element - akasha - ether, noosphere, thought. This is the last, final word of the Vedas - Vedanta. However, he contained the deepest confidential meaning of the Universe in the Śrimad-Bhagavatam, which explains the relationship between the soul and the Supreme God.

The White Yajurveda - Brihad-Aranyaka Upanishad (2.4.10) states that the original Vedas, Puranas and Itihasas - chronicles such as the Mahabharata - are the breath of Perfect Truth. Thanks to their God-inspired origin, the Vedas constantly retain their freshness of thought, helping to this day to solve pressing problems of both individuals and all of humanity on the path of spiritual perfection.

Ways of knowing

He who knows knows what no one else knows,

sees what no one else sees.

If he said everything he knew

he would simply be killed.

Bedreddin Simavi

I still have a lot to tell you but now

you cannot stop it.

Jesus Christ

The main goal of Wed is not only to convey information, but also to guide man, through the acquisition of True Knowledge, to self-knowledge and the transformation of his entire being for further development in the Cosmos.

A complete understanding of the deepest meaning of Wed is only possible thanks to a knowledgeable person: neither sensory perception, which requires external corrections (for example, the Sun appears to the human eye to be the size of a coin, while it is much larger than the Earth), nor conceit based on assumptions: "It may be this, or it may be that" - cannot lead to Perfect Knowledge, because these methods of cognition depend on the mind, reason and intellect, which are unable to perceive any phenomenon beyond the perception of our senses.

It is well known that humans can only see a certain part of the light wave spectrum; their hearing is limited to a narrow range of sound vibrations; their sense of smell, taste and touch. Based on this, it becomes clear that people who use only their mind (the organ of perception), reason (the organ of understanding) and intellect (the organ of gathering information) to learn about the world cannot, naturally, master Perfect Knowledge. This conclusion fully applies to contemporary materialistic science, which is based on assumptions that are the product of the same imperfect instrument – our intellect. This leads to another conclusion: no experiments can provide information about anything beyond the boundaries of this material universe. This is also stated in the Qur'an, where the superiority of Allah alone in His complete knowledge of all things is repeatedly affirmed (58:8). A person is warned:

"And do not follow that of which you have no knowledge: for indeed, the hearing, sight, heart - all will be questioned about it" (17.38).

And of those who accept the assumption as truth, it is said:

"... for this assumption does not in any way remove the truth" (53.29).

That which is beyond our perception is called UNINTERRUPTED in the Vedic scriptures. AND IF IT IS TRULY INAPPROPRIATE, IT SHOULD NOT BE THE SUBJECT OF EXPERIMENTS OR OUR CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTIONS WITHOUT CONDITIONS. For every person, who wants to obtain information about things that are inaccessible to her, there is a simple solution to this difficulty: you need to contact someone who is absolutely aware of this. For example, no experiment will help if someone wants to know who their father was. This question is best directed to the mother, who will simply say, "This is your father." Her answer should be accepted as indisputable, requiring no proof. But back to the topic at hand.

If there are objective laws of Nature and the Cosmos – and there are, and they are good – then there must also be a Lawgiver interested in ensuring that all beings live in accordance with these laws. Therefore, there should be instructions explaining these laws. Such instructions are the Vedas and Vedic scriptures, which contain knowledge of the Supreme Nature. The wisdom of such knowledge is beyond doubt—it should be taken for granted.

Three foundations of knowing the truth

*Truth is higher than common beliefs,
and anyone who feels the
need to coordinate their
worldview
with the opinion of
the ignorant is a
person who is
overgrown
before you realise the truth.*

Vedagor

In order for a person to avoid mistakes on the path of spiritual development, the Vedas recommend using three foundations for knowing the truth: WORDS, VEDAS, EXPERIENCE.

The WORD is the opinion of the spiritual master. The word is knowledge that comes to us through the Teacher, who closes the chain of previous Great Teachers through the succession of disciples.

The Vedas are Vedic scriptures that encompass all clear Slavic-Aryan writings, preserving the rational core, the original meaning of the teachings of the Righteous.

EXPERIENCE is personal spiritual experience. Only with its help is the deepest meaning of this world and the meaning of our appearance in it revealed.

Every reasonable person, at least not for the sake of truth, but for their own good, should use all three foundations of knowing the truth. If they refer to two or one of them, the share of consciousness of the correct worldview in this person is very small. In this case, one should remember the principles accompanying spiritual quests:

- "I found one teacher — I lost the real one."

because every being we encounter is a messenger of the Supreme. And if the Supreme is present in every being, then even an ant can be such a messenger.

- "Do not make yourself an idol,"

because by forcing the Infinite into any framework, we lose Him. And this applies even more to a spiritual teacher; by elevating him to the level of an idol, we cease to see any other manifestations of the Supreme.

- "I have seen God - kill God."

It is impossible to kill the Almighty, while by destroying any framework that limits the Ancestor, we gain Him, because these frameworks are nothing more than a product of our imperfect mind.

Nevertheless, a spiritual teacher is necessary, and the greater our faith in him, the more Grace we receive through him. After all, it is said for a reason that whoever does not have a spiritual teacher, the devil (a creature or some being that has fallen away from the Light) is his teacher.

The apparent inconsistency of the conditions of spiritual development that you have encountered in this part of the book is removed in the teaching of simultaneous unity and difference. It will be discussed in the following lessons.

Realise, people of the Great Race, my words: Ancient wisdom is learned step by step,

through great diligence, perseverance,
and painstaking creative work,
because it cannot be realised immediately
all the varieties contained in the Vedas,
and encompass the entire Universe with your
gaze. If someone wants to master knowledge,
achieve power and honour,
with time he will be worse than a madman,
and all his hopes will be in vain.

**The Word of Wisdom of the Magician
Velimudra. Slavic-Aryan Vedas. Book 3.**

Replacing knowledge with awareness

*Calm your thirst for unnecessary information: it
will be a great distraction and deception. Conscious
love, which should be revered as wise men.*

*There is a lot of such information
that is of no use to the soul,
and very foolish is the one who cares about it the most
it does not serve his salvation.*

*The soul will not be satisfied with information,
only a good life feeds it, for a clear conscience
gives strong confidence in the Almighty.*

Thomas à Kempis.

In our despairing century, contemporary humanity, immersed in material and rational problems, literally overwhelmed by an avalanche of information of the same nature, must inevitably come to not only an ecological and social catastrophe, but, most frighteningly, a spiritual catastrophe, if only not in time. stopped on this ruinous path. The preacher said about this:

"There is much sorrow in all wisdom, and he who increases knowledge increases sorrow!"

The immoral use of accumulated information has diverted modern humanity from the path of spiritual development, throwing it into the quagmire of soulless technocracy and rationalism, and directly paving the way for its self-destruction... Is this not the manifest sorrow of the world?

Plato's legend, in which Socrates told Phaedrus the legend of how Teutus introduced Egyptian writing to King Thamus, can serve as a vivid example of replacing knowledge with consciousness.

Praising his invention, Teut said:

"This science, O king, will make the Egyptians wiser and more memorable, for a way has been found to memory and wisdom..."

Thamus condemns Teuta, saying:

"You, father of letters, out of love for them, have given them exactly the opposite meaning. They will instil forgetfulness in the souls of those who have learned them, because memory will be deprived of exercise: they will remember from the OUTSIDE, trusting letters, foreign signs, and not from the inside, trusting themselves. Therefore, you have found a way not to memorise, but to remember. You give your students imaginary, not real wisdom. They will know a lot from you by hearsay and will appear to know a lot, while remaining mostly ignorant, people who are difficult to communicate with; they will become imaginary wise men instead of wise men... This means that both the one who expects to capture his art in writing and the one who derives it from letters - both are filled with innocence and do not actually know the prophecies of Ammon, because they place written speech above the opinion of a person knowledgeable in this field. Every written composition is in circulation - both among people who understand it and, therefore, among those who should not read it at all, not knowing with whom to talk and with whom not to talk. If he is neglected or unjustly reprimanded, he needs his father's help, but he is unable to defend himself or help himself.

Socrates contrasts the written composition with others that are "by nature better and more powerful":

"This is an essay that, as knowledge is acquired, is written into the SOUL of the student; he can defend himself, and at the same time he knows how to talk to whom he should and how to remain silent."

In a modern, civilised society, the pedagogical process consists of providing the student with information that is generally deliberately incorrect or at least incomplete. It only leads to an increase in ego, conceit and ultimately ignorance. If a person who has undergone such "training", her mistakes are pointed out, she usually responds: "What are you talking about? Am I ignorant? That's impossible. I graduated with honours, I have two degrees and a doctorate! I have a vast amount of information!" That is why knowledgeable people say, "Those who walk the path of ignorance fall into deep darkness." Ignorance is always prone to error, but it is also prone to correction. Ignorance has its own modesty. That is why children can learn quickly, but adults cannot. Children are ignorant, and because they realise this, they are ready to improve.

Education in a cultured society is based on awareness of one's own ignorance. That is why a true teacher is not one who imparts information to us, but one who points out our ignorance. A true disciple is not one who tries to present himself as a worthy student, but one who fully reveals himself to the teacher and surrenders himself in his original form, so that with the help of the teacher, as with the help of a mirror, he can consider his mistakes and shortcomings, and thus gain Knowledge...

True knowledge

*The knower does not
prove the proverb
does not know.*

In the Bhagavad-gita, Krishna says:

Ancient wisdom

"Modesty; humility; rejection of violence; tolerance; simplicity; appeal to a bona fide spiritual teacher; purity; firmness; self-discipline; rejection of objects of sense gratification; absence of false ego; realisation that birth, death, old age and disease are evil; absence of attachment; independence from

enslavement by wife, home, children, household, and work; calmness in the face of both pleasant and unpleasant events; constant and pure devotion to the Ancestor; an enlightened mind, leading from idle communication and crowds of people to solitude; self-sufficiency; recognition of the importance of achieving perfection; continuity of deep knowledge of the Spirit, Light, and true self; every wise search for Perfect Truth

- The Almighty proclaims all this Knowledge, and everything that exists beyond it is ignorance" **[349]**[BG., 13.8-12.]

In these verses, the common thread marks precisely those qualities whose development elevates a person to a spiritual level, raising them to the highest state of human existence. These qualities are the key to a person's spiritual life and nurture in them an unshakeable faith in the Almighty, spiritual teachers, without whose mercy the Truth cannot be found. Only after embarking on this most difficult path of understanding spiritual truths does a person begin to understand their entire imperfection in the face of the greatness of the Ancestor. Let us take a closer look at each of these qualities.

Modesty and humility mean that a person should not seek honour; and even if he has attained a high level of spirituality, or rather precisely because of this attainment, his sense of self-worth must always be objectively limited. For many people, vanity has become an insurmountable obstacle on the path to spiritual development, sometimes leading to the downfall of their best aspirations.

NON-VIOLENCE means that no person under any circumstances should be the cause of suffering to other beings. This also includes the unacceptability of concealing knowledge that leads to liberation from suffering.

TOLERANCE means that a person must resist the demands of their senses, steadfastly enduring all external fears and trials caused by adverse natural phenomena and hostile creatures.

SIMPLICITY means that a person, realising the law of causality – the law of karma – becomes so naive that they do not hide the truth, whatever it may be, even from their enemies.

When it comes to accepting a TRUE SPIRITUAL TEACHER, we will consider this issue in more detail, as it is very important to understand it correctly.

The Vedas constantly speak of the invaluable benefits of spiritual guidance. It is said that a thousand lives lived without communication with a clear person are not worth a minute spent with such a

visionary. The Ancestor is Love, and only one who has recognised the Ancestor as Love can teach others about the Supreme and His laws. "Become perfect, and then teach others," says the visionary Caitanya in Adi-lila. At the same time, the main, profound task of the teacher is not simply to encourage or stimulate the mental or any other abilities existing in the student, but to impart spiritual strength to the student: in order to revive the spirit, the impulse must come from another soul and from nowhere. This inspiring stimulus cannot be extracted from books, the study of which can make a person intelligent, teach them to express their thoughts rationally and consistently, including spirituality. But when it comes to everyday life, being well-read and well-informed is of little help, and a person is completely incapable of their actions and

manifestations. A true teacher is distinguished by his knowledge of the spirit of the Holy Scriptures, not by studying them through grammar, etymology and philosophy; a teacher who gets carried away by such pursuits loses the spirit of Teaching. A soul from which a high spiritual impulse emanates — a person who directly transmits the life-giving power of Love to another — is a True Teacher, a Guru. His duty is to determine the ways in which the disciple can focus his mind on

the Supreme. A true teacher is distinguished by his knowledge of the very spirit of the Scriptures, not by examining them through grammar, etymology and philosophy; a teacher who gets carried away with such inquiries loses the spirit of Teaching. The soul from which a high spiritual impulse emanates - the person who directly transmits the life-giving power of Love to another - is the True Teacher, the Guru. His duty is to determine the ways in which the disciple can focus his mind on

The highest. A true teacher is distinguished by his knowledge of the very spirit of the Holy Scriptures, not by studying them through grammar, etymology and philosophy; a teacher who gets carried away by such pursuits loses the spirit of Teaching. A soul who radiates a high spiritual impulse—a person who directly transmits the life-giving power of Love to another—is a True Teacher, a Guru. His duty is to determine the ways in which the disciple can focus his mind on the Supreme.

Rupa Goswami, a 16th-century thinker, Vedic scholar and disciple of Krishna Caitanya, lists six qualities of a teacher from Upadesamrta:

"Any sensible person who is not disturbed by the demands of the mind, the desire to speak, outbursts of anger, and who is not subject to the demands of the tongue, stomach and genitals, is worthy of teaching people all over the world."

Despite the apparent simplicity of complying with these conditions, acquiring these qualities – not through volitional effort, but through the deep spiritualisation of one's entire nature – is a very difficult task. A person who has fulfilled these conditions can no longer be seduced by the fleeting joys of the world

: he has known a higher, spiritual state, the worst has been replaced by by the better.

A person whose mental strength and bodily functions are completely under the influence of unbridled passions is compared to a pile of "raw wood" that resists the "spiritual fire" and stubbornly refuses to burn. Therefore, it is necessary to bring in "dry wood" and light it: grief will gradually dry out the raw wood, which will sooner or later ignite along with it. "Dry wood" for kindling can only be taken from the one who possesses it, that is, the Teacher. The lives and deeds of the saints show us a vivid example of how one ascetic ignited the hearts of hundreds and thousands of people, leading lost souls to the Almighty.

In our twilight, a difficult time, many people have appeared who not only claim to be Teachers, but also call themselves messiahs. Such impostors have been repeatedly presented to the public by the media.

Such false teachers are, at best, capable of imparting information at the level of the mind, and at worst, of misleading. Gautama Buddha warned us against the emergence of such false prophets:

*Bearded like a black man,
wrapped in animal skin, he is a
Brahmin.
But he is a fool
He is not a light and wise guru.
Look into his eyes -
The jungle is hidden inside.*

The Mundaka Upanishad says the same thing:

"Fools who live in darkness, who consider themselves wise, boasting of their useless information, walk, staggering back and forth, like the blind, led by the blind..."

Unfortunately, the world is full of such people: every beggar would like to give millions, and every ignoramus would like to be a teacher. But while a beggar is a millionaire, an ignoramus is a teacher. The choice of a spiritual teacher can be crucial in your life. So be careful! Remember that a true Teacher must have all the qualities that have been or will be discussed in this chapter.

PURITY is an essential condition for progress on the spiritual path. It can be external and internal. External purity includes constant washing of the body with all kinds of cleansing of the whole body and surroundings. Internal purity is achieved through prayer, concentration of consciousness on the Supreme, and other means.

STABILITY, SELF-DISCIPLINE and RENEWAL mean that A person must have great determination to improve their spiritual life, accepting what is beneficial to it and rejecting what hinders progress on the path of spiritual development. The vanity of this world should not concern the seeker.

FALSE EGO means identification with our body, while our true self is nothing other than zhivatma - an individual part of the Supreme, equal to Him in quality but not in power. Zhivatma, as it is written in the Vedic scriptures, is one ten-thousandth of the thickness of a hair and is located in the human body at the level of the heart, permeating consciousness and forming the entire body. It is therefore the cause of life, for when the soul (spiritual body) lives and leaves the human body, it becomes unprofitable and, by virtue of the law of constant increase in entropy, is destroyed.[350][When the main zhivatma (Zhiva) for any reason ceases to support the space it has organised, in this case the human body, it disintegrates to the level of the secondary zhivatma's ability to create the space available to them.] . Krishna says in the Bhagavad-gita (2.18-20):

"The zhivatma is indestructible, immeasurable and eternal; only the body in which incarnates, is subject to destruction ... For zhivatma there is no birth or death; it never came into being, does not come into being, and will not come into being. It is unborn, eternal, primordial; it is not destroyed when the body dies. "

If we resort to modern concepts, we can say that zhivatma remains beyond the influence of
. Therefore, it is considered spiritual rather than material.

BIRTH, DEATH, OLD AGE AND DISEASE bring suffering to man, which he begins to feel while still in his mother's womb. The only way to get rid of suffering is to spiritualise one's consciousness.

THE INDEPENDENCE OF EMPLOYMENT OF THE WIFE AND CHILD does not mean that one must get rid of all feelings towards one's loved ones: love for them is a natural manifestation of human relationships. But when misunderstood love becomes an obstacle on the path of spiritual development, such attachment must be abandoned.

INDEPENDENCE FROM EMPLOYMENT THROUGH ACTIVITY

WORLDLY does not mean ceasing activity as such. On the contrary, one should work hard, but at the same time one should not become attached to the fruits of one's labour and desire rewards, because working for rewards is slavery. Conscious activity is essential for spiritual development.

Peace of mind in the face of both pleasant and unpleasant events comes as a result of spiritualisation of consciousness.

CONSTANT AND PURE DEVOTION TO THE SUPREME SUPREME is a natural need of every being, because it is an integral part of the Supreme. By serving Him, every creature brings good to the Universal Whole, and thus to itself. There is no other way to achieve personal good.

THE AFTERMATH OF LONELINESS is conducive to spiritual life. Loneliness allows one to avoid contact with unjust people and preserve one's natural environment.

REMOVING YOURSELF FROM THE DICTATES OF THE CROWD is a prerequisite for preserving and developing individuality, which is the foundation of Personality, without which spiritual development is impossible. Ancient Greek scientists argued that the majority is always the worst, because the crowd inevitably averages out the individual and does not allow them to go beyond the limits of philistine concepts, interfering with their spiritual development.

CONSCIOUS WISE SEARCHING FOR PERFECT TRUTH leads a person to inner perfection, which consists in conscious service to the Supreme.

In addition to everything that has been said here, there is a certain secret on the path to acquiring True Knowledge: it consists in the ability to master the necessary power of the mind. Every person has access to this ability; one only needs to realise how to concentrate this power. Ninety-nine per cent of humanity works like slaves, but their happiness and satisfaction are not increased. The reason for this is the selfishness and greed that accompany human labour. It is important to know that any force directed outward, unleashed for selfish motives, is immediately exhausted: it leaves a person irretrievably. Restrained by self-control and selfless action, this force gains additional momentum for its development and, as a result, creates a strong will, a powerful character that enables a person to achieve perfection. The ancient Chinese thinker Laozi (6th-5th century BC)

KNOWLEDGE THAT PEOPLE ARE WISE,
AN ENLIGHTENED PERSON IS
RECOGNISED, WINNING PEOPLE ARE
POWERFUL,
THE WINNER IS STRONG[351][Tao Te Ching, 98.20.] .

*I am only the son of Allah, I am not God,
But I have managed to reach my peak.*

And see through earthly things

In heavenly splendour[352][Heavenly splendour - The splendour of Ramha.] , The divine essence.

*It is one for all and faithful to it
I have settled in the centre of all things.*

*My spirit is the universal spirit and
beauty My soul pours into everything.*

*Oh, do not call me a sage
An empty sound of a meaningless tambourine...*

*Nowhere and everywhere is my invisible temple. I
command all.*

Ibn al-Farid.

Lesson 8 – Opening the memory of your blood (the memory of your genes). Creating virtuous offspring

*The greatness, power and
wealth of a nation depend
on its reproduction
Russians.*

M.V. Lomonosov

Family responsibilities of husband and wife

Since ancient times, the Slavic-Aryans have realised that family, Race and Kind are stages of the ordering of the universe of cosmic existence. The clan gave us the opportunity to improve ourselves in this world, therefore the incarnation of our loved ones, who provided us with physical bodies and their experience (embedded in the gene pool), is the duty of every human being. To fulfil this duty, a man must provide full

incarnation of at least nine of his relatives: two from his father's side, two from his mother's side, two because of a debt to his wife's father, two because of his mother, and one (the firstborn) on the day of honouring their ancestral gods, or one (the lastborn) in honour of other gods of light. Therefore, during the wedding ceremony, the newlyweds were wished:

"As many sons as there are months in the year" (in the Slavic-Aryan calendar, this is 9 months and 40 days) and "as many daughters as there are dark nights" (12 new moons

a year). To accelerate your evolution, you must incarnate your relatives two or even three times more.

A family is rarely fortunate enough to embody a great soul. The Vedic scriptures state that one benevolent person is worth a million ordinary people and thousands of priests, because by seeing the essence of the universe, they accelerate the evolution of the beings around them simply by looking at them, talking to them or touching them. Truly

, the amount of benefit that those who truly learn from it will receive is immeasurable. The land on which they live becomes blessed.

In the book "The Journey of Patriarch Macarius of Antioch to Moscow in the 17th Century" (translated from Arabic by Prof. GA Murkos. Edited by P.P. Soikin, St. Petersburg, 1898), we read:

Every market and place in Cossack (i.e. Russian) territory is teeming with inhabitants, especially small children. Each town may have up to 40, 50 or more thousand souls, but there are more children than grass, and everyone can read, even orphans. There are many widows and orphans in this country; their husbands died in constant wars. However, they have a good custom: they marry their children at a young age, and that is why there are more of them than stars in the sky and sand on the seashore.

... Know that in the houses of this country we saw people, animals and birds (together) and we were very surprised by the abundance of all kinds of benefits. Reader, you will see that in every person's house there are ten or more children with white hair on their heads; because of their great whiteness, we called them elders. They are of the same kind of temperament and walk one after another, which further increased our surprise. The children came out of their homes to look at us, but we admired them more: you could see that the big one was standing on the edge, next to it, a span lower, so it was going lower and lower to the smallest one on the other edge. Blessed be their God! What can we say about these blessed people? Hundreds of thousands of them have died over the years during the campaign...; they did not know plague before, but during these years it came with them, taking hundreds of thousands of them to the gardens of happiness. Despite everything, they are as numerous as ants and countless stars. One might think that their women are pregnant and give birth three or four times a year, and each time three or four (children).

together. We were told that there is not a single woman in this country who is infertile. This is an obvious fact, unquestionable and proven to everyone.

... Know that the women in the land of the Muscovites have beautiful faces and are very pretty; their children are like the children of the Franks, but they are more ruddy.

... Know that in the land of the Cossacks and Muscovites, we did not see a single person afflicted with disability, infirmity or blindness, relaxed, leprous or otherwise ill, and if so, it is someone from the rich, suffering from leg pain - gout. Throughout our stay in this country, we did not have a single pendant on our fingers; and the hair on our heads, which used to be stiff, became very soft, like Andrian silk.

... There is a long bridge with a large number of mills on the lake; at its beginning there is a hidden fortress reservoir. Near this place there is a wooden house that serves as a public bathhouse. Outside there is a trough made of a long log, over which a man stands and uses a projectile to pump water into it to fill a copper cauldron; where it heats it up. Men and women wash together in the tub without aprons, but each of them takes something like a broom made of tree branches from the bathhouse, with which they cover their nakedness, according to their custom. Surprise!

surprise! When they leave the bath, they dive and swim in the cold river flowing in front of the bathhouse.

... Women sell everything they need, from fabrics to sables, etc., in beautiful bazaars and excellent shops; they are elegantly dressed, busy with their affairs, and no one gives them conceited looks.

Since ancient times, our ancestors have known that pious people are the main source of spiritual development in the life of a community. humanity. That is why the Vedic public duties of the Slavic Aryans are designed in such a way that a pious population prevails in the state population prevails in the state. Knowledgeable people know that the birth of virtuous offspring depends on the purity and fidelity of women. A woman achieves perfection by fulfilling her natural duties, which consist in her light ability to embody virtuous souls and her ability to lead her children to the Almighty God.

Archaeological written monuments made by the Slavic-Aryan runites also speak of the highly moral attitude of our ancestors towards childbirth. For example, an Etruscan bronze mirror dating from the 4th century BC and kept in the Hermitage depicts people and various creatures with amazing abilities[353][Cf. S.G. Grinevich, "Praslavic Writing," vol. 1, p. 32.] .



АИЛУ
СЫРЫМ ВОДО

ЗИЛТА
МОИ РОЧА ТОВ

ИДУТ
РОСУДАВОМУ

АИЛІ
СЫРДА НИИ

ИА11?А ДІЛ11ДА 1ОИУМ ИОЕМ 1У
РОСЬ ? РЕ - СВ ДАНЬМО ? ЖЕКИСЬ КИВДРОЗДІСЬ РОВДЖЕНІСЬ КИАО

АИОД
СЕ РОВЪСЪРА

The central part of the painting is occupied by an elegantly dressed young man embracing a girl at the waist, gently pressing her left hand against him and gracefully removing her clothes with his right hand. Behind the girl, a large swan can be seen gently touching the centre of spiritual energy (Light) on the young man's head with its beak: through this centre, man transfers his consciousness to the spiritual world, i.e. becomes a Paramahamsa - a "soaring swan". Behind the young man stands a winged woman who has emerged from the world of Navi and points her wand to write on him: all this refers to the world of

Reveal. The worlds of Navi and Slavi are depicted along the edge of the mirror, as if behind a wall - a line. The world of Dark Navi is represented by a thick, short, humanoid creature with a prominent belly - strong, who leaned over the overturned amphora and irritably threw his right hand aside, as if complaining that the ship was empty. Silenus is surrounded by two predatory panthers, which, as can be seen, would also like to make some money on this ship, but

The expectations of all the undead are futile: there is nothing for them – the amphora is empty. Above Navi is the world of Slavi, represented by four winged women and two men. Each representative of these worlds has explanatory inscriptions. Thus, the girl declares: "SIROMO VOPO MY ROCHE TO E ROSU DAVAYU", which means

"My sincere undressing suggests that I give myself to Ros";

because "sromo" means shame, nakedness, "cry" - crying, provocative, sincere; "My" - mine, mine, "rokhe" - speech, dialect, "to e" - that, "rosa" - Rosu, Russian, "come on" - come on, come on, come on.

The winged woman behind the young man points to the newlyweds and says, "THIS IS THE KIND OF INI," meaning

"They are of the kind (from the spiritual world)."

Another winged woman living in the world of Slavi, joining two large oak leaves above her head, says: "ROCK PORES", meaning

"Fate announces the time of union";

because "rock" means destiny, fate, time ("to thunder" - to proclaim), "time" means time; "Sm" - according to the explanatory gesture, means a relationship, i.e. marriage.

A winged man from the world of Slavi holds a sash (wedding belt) in his hands and says: "DANE OF MO BURN", meaning

"My gift to the groom";

because "hołd" means tribute, sacrifice, gift, "mo" means mine, "żuć" means for a married man, i.e. the groom. A winged woman floating in the world of Slavi above the young man's head, pointing to her "swan" centre (Light), adds: "KI VEROVOSCHE", which means

"Open swan centre",

i.e. the possibility of visiting the worlds of Slavi, because "ki" is a swan (in ancient Greek "kikn" - swan), "faith" is faith, the ability to communicate with the spiritual world.

Another winged woman, floating in the world of Slavi behind the newlyweds, joins two large oak leaves in front of her chest and says: "GROW IS STILL", meaning

"Ros (Rusich) is getting married".

And the winged man flying beneath her holds a wedding belt in his hands and adds: "KIVO" -

"For the swans."

Underneath the Navi creatures is the inscription: "SEROVE SRA"

"The undead (have nothing) sulphur";

because "grey" is the world of Dark Navi, the undead: there is no Sun in it, which is why this whole world is perceived by humans in twilight, in greyness; "Syra" - sulphur, emitting a special smell that appears when the undead appear in the world of Reveal.

The creatures in Slavi's painting allow viewers to understand that if, during a wedding blessed by Heaven, using intimate relations for the purpose of procreation, the beings of the Dark Navi (evil spirits) get nothing, then during sexual relations aimed solely at satisfying their lust, a significant part of a person's life force goes to the formation of gavvakh - the main food of evil spirits. This dark action is clearly shown in another Etruscan bronze mirror from Tusania, dating from the 3rd century BC.**[354]**[Cf. S.G. Grinevich, "Praslavic Writing," vol. 1, p. 31.]



1 А 100 А Д 2 А 1 1 М А ТИ 1 ТА
...иу А ПОДАВЬА ДАВНА И РЕЖЕШЕ АЙУРОМЕРСТВА(?)

On the reverse side of the mirror, there are two young couples and a slender, winged maiden standing between them, wearing a cherry laurel wreath on her head. In her raised left hand, she holds a large nail stuck into a torn, distorted aura, visible above the head of a naked young man with a drooping appearance, a sad face and a dead gaze, pointing with the finger of his powerless right hand to the ground - to the underworld - where his power has gone. This confused young man stands next to a seated young woman who, with a dissatisfied expression on her face, has turned away from the winged maiden. The winged maiden's right hand is lowered and holds a hammer in such a way that it is at the same height as the penis of the seated young man from another pair; while the handle of the hammer corresponds to the young man's excited member. This young man, with a lustful expression on his face, reaches his right hand towards the breast of the clothed girl standing next to him, who has confidentially placed her left hand on the right shoulder of the winged maiden. At the same time, the winged girl explains to the young people: "JU APODAVIA DAVIA I CIĘCIE AYURO ZHERETIA". Her instructions are easy to understand: after all, "yu"

- you, "apodava" - do not give up, considering her expressive gesture, sex, desire, "davia" - crushes, distorts, "less" - cuts, tears,

"ayuro" - aura, biofield "zhereta" - to grow, to grow, that is, to be healthy. It turns out that the virgin says: desire, "davia" - crushes, distorts, "thinner" - cuts, tears, "ayuro" - aura, biofield, "zhereta"

- fat, grow, i.e. be healthy. It turns out that the virgin says: desires, "davia" - crushes, distorts, "thin" - cuts, tears, "ayuro" - aura, biofield, "zhereta" - to fatten, to grow, to grow, i.e. to be healthy. It turns out that the virgin says:

"Do not give in to lust. The loss of semen suppresses, distorts and destroys a healthy aura."

At the same time, it clearly shows that if an excited penis is not used for what its progenitor gave it, that is, not for conceiving virtuous offspring, but for satisfying lust, it turns into a

"hammer" that destroys the human biofield: as many times as he has sinned, so many times he has driven painful nails into my aura.

And as mentioned above, this is how humans create one of the main types of gavvakh — the energy of suffering, which serves as food for the creatures of the Dark Navi. After all this, it becomes clear why these creatures shamelessly call this sinful act a "nail-driving ceremony": they really enjoy feeding their demonic masters in this way.

The basic principles of controlling sexual energy are ejaculation control, the importance of female satisfaction, and the understanding that male orgasm

and ejaculation are not the same thing. The Vedic scriptures give advice on how to achieve transcendental states of consciousness during intercourse:

"Stop the seed, stop the thought, stop the breath."

Explaining the meaning of the first part of this advice, *The Tao of Sex* (translated by Ishihara and Levi; see Louis V. Mildman, *Mystical Sex*, pp. 97-98. Sofia, Kiev, 1996) states:

The Yellow Emperor said, "I want to hear what the result will be if you move (make love) but do not lose (semen)."

The simple woman replied, 'If you move but do not lose, your vitality and energy will increase. If you move again but do not lose, your ears and eyes will become more sensitive. If you move a third time but do not lose, all diseases will leave you. If you move a fourth time but do not lose, then your five internal organs (liver, heart, spleen, lungs and kidneys) will recover.

calm. If you move for the fifth time but do not lose, your blood will begin to flow through your veins with new energy. If you move for the sixth time but do not lose, your waist and back will be strengthened and filled with power. If you move for the seventh time but do not lose, your buttocks and hips will be incredibly strong. If you move for the eighth time but do not lose, your body will begin to glow. If you move for the ninth time but do not lose, you will not lose your longevity. If you move for the tenth time but do not lose, you will be able to talk to the gods.

The middle part of this advice speaks of the need to reduce the internal verbal understanding of one's actions to a level where it does not interfere with the emotional closeness of a man and a woman, the union of their vitality and the attainment of spiritual consciousness.

Explaining the last part, the *Choraka Samhita* says:

"As long as the breath is active, the semen is also in motion. When the breath ceases to move, the semen is motionless... When the breath moves, the mind is also in motion; when the breath ceases to move, the mind becomes motionless."

The famous Taoist physician Sun Xiu-Mo, born in 581 BC and living to the age of 101, believed that if a man could make love a hundred times without ejaculating, he could live a long life. He claimed that when a man's yin (essence or semen) becomes insufficient, he becomes ill, and when his semen is exhausted, he dies. Sun knew that many men could not achieve this

ideal, so he established a simpler rule that most men could follow: "A man can also live a healthy and long life if he maintains a frequency of semen loss during intercourse of 2 months or 24 times a year. If he pays attention to healthy food and exercise in this at the same time, he can achieve longevity. He then

proposed another criterion:

"A man aged 20 can lose 1 semen every 4 days. A man aged 30 can lose it once every 8 days. A man in his forties can lose it every 10 days. A man aged 50 - every 20 days. A 60-year-old man should not lose any more; if he is exceptionally strong and healthy, he may lose semen once a month."

Knowledgeable people know that after losing semen, a man feels tired, his ears ring, his eyes stick together and he wants to sleep. He feels thirsty, his limbs become sluggish and stiff, and then long hours of exhaustion set in. Of course, in such a weakened state, it is impossible to attract the powerful spirit of an aristocrat to

conception. The seed was created by Nature not to satisfy the senses, but to embody offspring, so a knowledgeable person does not waste his seed. As a result, all his bodies and shells accumulate energy and become stronger, and his love for his wife increases. At the same time, the woman draws on her husband's sexual energy and, increasing her Yin essence, passes it back to her husband. He, balancing his Yang power with his wife's Yin power, achieves even greater growth of his Yang essence. In this way, the spouses achieve powerful tranquillity.

When both spouses are spiritually developed, they can connect deeply without moving, so that the semen is not disturbed; at the same time, the couple must imagine that there is a red ball of energy the size of a hen's egg in their navels. They can press without effort, but if they become aroused, they should withdraw. Within 24 hours, such a couple can perform this type of copulation several dozen times. In this way, they can live long lives.

Just as a woman cannot live happily without a man, a man should not live long without a woman: he will always strive for the female sex, and this desire will tire his spirit. And when the spirit is weary, a man cannot live long. If a man truly does not need a woman or aspire to any of them, this may be very good, and he too will live long, but such men are extremely rare. If a man tries to suppress his natural need for ejaculation for a long time, it will be very difficult to retain his seed, but

it will be very easy to lose it. It will be lost during sleep or contaminated urine, or the male will suffer from painful copulation with spirits. If he loses his seed in this way, it will be a hundred times more harmful.

In ancient times, communication between men and women was compared to fire and water:

"Water and fire kill, but they can also give life - it all depends on whether we have knowledge or ignorance. If someone knows how to manage their energy, the more women they love, the better for their health, but for someone who is in the dark, one woman is enough to bring them closer to the grave."

During sexual intercourse, at the moment of ejaculation, his moral characteristics, body construction programme (genetic code) and imprint of energy structure distortion from his diseases are transferred from the man to the woman along with the flow of energy. The programmes and energy codes of the future mother's various sexual partners, overlapping each other, are amplified by resonance. This combined "rubbish" is transferred to the woman's cells and then to the body of her unborn child. Information about these distortions is stored in the field structure of the woman's body cells until birth or miscarriage, but not until abortion. This is because the woman transfers this harmful energy, which oppresses her body, to the body of the child. In the case of artificial termination of pregnancy (abortion), the distortion of information does not occur. Many female diseases received from men in the field disappear immediately after childbirth. At the same time, the woman's body is renewed and cleansed of accumulated "rubbish". This is why natural childbirth is beneficial for them. That is why our ancestors argued that a woman is saved by giving birth to children.

In ancient times, the Slavic-Aryans were not afraid of family expansion, and giving birth to as many children as possible was considered a moral duty. Having 9 (or even 16) children was mandatory. It was believed that the more children there were, the happier the ancestors who had left this world would be. This is because ancestors receive abundant energetic support from the prayers of their descendants and have the opportunity to return to their families as newborns for further development. Therefore, the debt to ancestors can only be repaid by giving birth to children, and the absence of family successors is considered a misfortune. Visiting one's wife during the favourable time for conception is a mandatory duty of every married man. The Vedic scriptures recommend:

"Being faithful to his wife, let him come to her at every appropriate time."**[355]***["Manu." Book. III, fol. 4 5.]*

Parasara (IV, 15) not only prescribes this duty, but also declares that failure to do so is a sin:

"Whoever, being healthy, does not go to his wife at the proper time, undoubtedly commits the sin of killing a foetus."

Similarly, a wife is obliged to come to her husband when she is purified from her period. Parasara (IV, 14) says:

"A woman who, after purification, does not go to her husband, will be a pig in her next birth."

Yama-smriti goes further and prescribes her punishment:

"Let her be abandoned after she has killed the embryo in the middle of the village."

In Arthashastra (III, 2.44), serious financial penalties are prescribed for refusing to have intercourse with one's husband or wife.

However, there are exceptions for physical, psychological, and moral reasons when a husband has the right not to go to his wife:

"Let a husband not fear who does not go to his wife who is too old, barren, behaves badly, gives birth to dead children, does not menstruate, is young, or has many sons."**[356]***[From the explanations to "Paratara". 1.1 1.7.]*

The Vishnu Purana also says:

"Let him not come to a wife who has not bathed, to a patient whose period is not yet over, who is not praiseworthy, who is evil, who is unwell, who is rude, who loves another man, who has no desire at all, who is hungry or overeaten."

This condition of the wife makes it impossible to conceive legitimate offspring, as her unwillingness or inability (in general or at a given time) to participate in the necessary energy exchange does not contribute to success in this matter. Moreover, when intercourse occurs at a certain level, her physical or mental disorders, preoccupation with personal problems, as well as illnesses, are absorbed into her husband's energy and affect him like mental toxins. As a result, all the harmful characteristics of the wife are transferred to the husband. According to Manu-smriti (IX, 107):

"Only that son is born in fulfilment of the Law of the Ancestor, through whom the parents will taste happiness. All others are considered descendants of lust."

In ancient times, it was considered necessary to marry off offspring at all costs for the good of the family and deceased ancestors, which is why the custom of levirate marriage (levir, Latin for brother-in-law, husband's brother) was widespread, according to which a widow is obliged or has the right to marry her husband's brother. The text of the Arthashastra (III, 4, 37-42) testifies that until the dawn of a new era, it was commonly accepted not only for a widow to have sexual relations with her brother-in-law in order to bear a child who would be considered the son of her deceased husband, but also for widows to remarry, "inheritance" of widows by men in the family or clan. The Rigveda (X, 40, 2) contains an appeal to the Ashvins, the twin gods of morning and evening dawn, indicating that the widow invited her brother-in-law to father children, the heirs of her husband:

"Where do you spend the night, who welcomes you on his bed, like a widow to her brother-in-law?"

Yajnavalkya (I, 68) also allows for change:

"The brother of the deceased husband shall come to his wife during an auspicious period with the permission of the elders, having anointed his body. If there is no brother, this shall be done by a person of the same kind or a close relative (usually up to the third generation in the ascending and descending line) who brings sacrificial food to the same ancestor."

Manu (IX, 53) and many other Vedic writings allow a widow or the wife of a powerless (or sick) person to conceive children with her husband's brother, a person from the same family, or a Brahmin. For example, in the Mahabharata, Bhishma encourages Satyavati to invite a Brahmin to father children with her daughters-in-law, and then describes the merits of a surrogate husband.

Judging by the Izbornik Svyatoslav 1073 of the Slavic-Aryan ancient Rus, as well as in ancient Greece, seven ages were distinguished in human life. This was reflected in seven concepts: infant - up to one year old; child - up to 7 years old; youth - up to 12 years old; young man - up to 25 years old (corresponds to the end of his apprenticeship); husband - up to 50 years old (member of); middle age - up to 75 years old (a family man living separately); and finally, elder - a person over 75 years old (a wanderer, a passing kalika).

Our ancestors distinguished between the ways in which young men from different nations won their brides:

- abduction - the secret, violent abduction of the bride;
- kalym - the bride price;
- tournament - capturing the bride by force during stables competitions in courage and bravery;
- matchmaking - the selection of a groom by a girl from among many young men, carried out in a festive atmosphere, usually after many trials and stables competitions, revealing the level of development of their bodies Divya, i.e. souls.

The first type of bride capture - abduction - is typical mainly for people of the Caucasian race; the second - kalym - for Asian peoples ; the third - knightly tournaments - for Western Europe; and the fourth - for Slavic-Aryan peoples: such stable trials are very vividly and colourfully described in Russian folk tales, while the bride was to have her dowry, up to "half the kingdom in addition".

Humanity exists thanks to the unity of two principles - Yang and Yin, man and woman. The family serves to preserve this unity. The basis of the family's existence is a clear awareness of its purpose and the conscientious fulfilment of its duties by everyone, i.e. by parents and children.

Realising the importance of family well-being, our ancestors clearly defined marital duties. According to the Vedic order, a woman must fulfil SIX DUTIES that ensure marital happiness.

CARE - MOTHER. Today, most women consider their husbands to be a source of material wealth and sensual gratification. Here, it means that a wife should not treat her husband as a consumer, but selflessly - like a mother who devotes herself to her child without expecting anything in return.

Such women are patronised by the goddess Makosh, who ensures their family happiness

AT WORK - SERVANT. The main beliefs of the world say that man and woman, originally one, were then separated, and now each of them is looking for their other half. The Vedic scriptures teach how to find this half, but dark forces, interested in dominating the godless population, have tried to distract people from this teaching. In our time, there are encounters between strangers who are either immediately repelled by each other, resulting in children growing up as orphans even without wars, or somehow rubbing against each other, most often

vegetating in a grey, hateful life. That is why the union of two dear halves is called a wedding, and the meeting of strangers is called a marriage (a good deed cannot be called a marriage!). In the modern Christian church, a wedding can also be called a marriage.

In order to achieve spiritual development, a person must certainly serve his spiritual teacher, but the good fortune of having him at all times is available only to a few. The advantage of female incarnation is precisely that a wife always has her husband with her, who should be her spiritual teacher. At the same time, a wife, taking on the burden of family life, is obliged to give her husband time for spiritual development. It is this selfless activity that is the path to her elevation and the main advantage over the male incarnation; therefore, in the Vedic scriptures, a woman is compared to a boat on which a man can cross the ocean of life.

Such women are protected by Mother Sweta - the goddess Tsarasvati (Royal Light), who blesses the light of devotion to her husband.

In the Manu-samhita it is said that women should not be given freedom, but this does not mean that women should be slaves. They are more like children, easily deceived, and if children are not given freedom, it does not mean that they are treated like slaves. Nowadays, most people, deluded by demons, disregard these rules, believing that women should have the same rights as men: in no country has this situation improved the state of society. In fact, women should be cared for at every stage of their lives. In childhood, a woman should be under the patronage of her father, in her youth - her husband, and in old age - her adult sons. However, modern civilisation has artificially created a new concept of women as independent beings, which is why the morality of most women today is not at a high level. When people, in their ignorance, do not recognise recommendations that are useful to society, do not follow the experiences of great sages, and do not follow Vedic principles, their culture is in a deplorable state.

According to Vedic concepts, a husband guides his wife in the same way that a father guides his children, so since ancient times she has been called a devotee, and depending on how she followed her guide, a karmic sentence was drawn up for her behaviour

. Violation of this statute was called an offence or a crime, because violating the legal customs of our ancestors leads a woman astray from the true path and makes her promiscuous, unlucky, lost, doomed; she is condemned to adultery on the side, that is, she becomes foul-smelling.

A woman who is not the guardian of the family hearth loses contact with the Ancestor, because the Supreme One can only be satisfied by fulfilling her natural duties. Having lost Rod's favour, she follows the call of her feelings, which plunge her from one absurdity to another. Such a woman takes on a worn-out appearance, trying to hide it under a layer of make-up.

The Vedic scriptures distinguish between seven types of wives (starting with the worst): one who is like a murderer; one who is like a thief; one who is like a lover; one who is like a mother; one who is like a sister; one who is like a friend; and one who is like a servant.

IN RESILIENCE - LIKE THE EARTH. Just as the Earth steadfastly fulfils its purpose of sustaining life, a wife should be kind and calm in all circumstances. If a woman does not display depressingly bad tendencies, if she is reasonable and not stubborn, it is enough for a man to decide to stop his choice. He should be grateful to fate if he discovers rare talents and emotional sensitivity in his spouse, and he should not try to meticulously pick out flaws. A gentle, calm disposition is important in a woman, and it is not so difficult to complement these qualities with external refinement.

The Mother of the Earth herself helps women in this service.

IN BEAUTY - LADA. Lada is the goddess of happiness, wealth, prosperity and beauty. This means that a wife should always be attractive to her husband. Unfortunately, modern women believe that it is acceptable to be neglectful and irritable towards their husbands, and when they go to visit, they dress up, adorn themselves and put on a show of cheerful carefreeness, kindness and charm - it turns out that they do not do this for their husbands.

People with little knowledge of the Vedic culture of India are often surprised by the uncommunicativeness of Aryan women, who seem to completely ignore the presence of men they do not know. They love to dress nicely - for their husbands. They care for their skin, remove hair, apply antimony to their eyelids, and wear jewellery — for their husbands. They learn to sing and dance — for their husbands. And if their husband is alive, healthy and devoted to his family — and this is the rule, with very few exceptions — a woman is happy and wants nothing more.

Another insidious consequence of civilisation is the woman with short hair. Can you imagine an irritable, unbalanced, nervous woman with a thick braid down to her feet? ... Nature does not give anything unnecessary. Hair is designed to gather information on a subtle level and accumulate vitality. All the beliefs of the world advise women to have braids and cover them with a cloth in front of people. She can only let her hair down

her hair only with her husband, because a woman with straight hair, and even more so with a short hairstyle, absorbs all the vile, lustful thoughts of others through her hair. Nowadays, women in Christian churches are supposed to cover their heads - who are they supposed to defend themselves from there?

..

The main task of a woman's incarnation is to become attractive and learn how to love her husband. First comes the husband, then the children. If a wife thinks otherwise, she will be forced to suffer herself and condemn her children to suffering. Modern women live in the excitement of deriving emotional pleasure and therefore seek love from all over the world. The fear of being unloved makes them do as much good as possible for as many people as possible, and their husbands are often last on this list. To be attractive to your husband, it is enough to have a high level of spiritual and moral development, but to achieve perfection - both in terms of attractiveness and creating full-fledged offspring - you need to have a healthy and beautiful body. According to the Vedic canon of beauty, the length of a female figure stretched on a string is 216 cm (1/216,000 of the circumference of the Earth is called the divine stage). For every 12 signs of the Svarog circle (zodiac), there are 18 cm of this length. The height of a woman standing on her feet (with her arms down) is 9 signs, or 162 cm. If such a beautiful woman stands on her toes, the top of her head will rise to 173.12 cm and will be at the level of a proportionate man. The height of the body (without the head and legs) is 3 signs, or 54 cm (108: 2), the length of the arms is 4 signs, or 72 cm (the precession rate is 1° per 72 years), the length of the legs is 5 signs, or 90 cm (360: 4), and from the navel to the tips of the fingers and toes - 108 cm each (the number of names of the god Svarog). The height of a woman standing on her feet (with her arms down) is 9 signs, or 162 cm. If such a beautiful woman stands on her toes, the top of her head will rise to 173.12 cm and will be at the level of a proportionate man. The height of the body (without the head and legs) is 3 characters, or 54 cm (108: 2), the length of the arms is 4 characters, or 72 cm (the precession rate is 1° per 72 years), the length of the legs is 5 characters, or 90 cm (360: 4), and from the navel to the tips of the fingers and toes - 108 cm each (the number of names of the god Svarog). The height of a woman standing on her feet (with her arms down) is 9 characters, or 162 cm. If such a beautiful woman stands on her toes, the top of her head will rise to 173.12 cm and will be at the level of a proportionate man. The height of the body (without the head and legs) is 3 characters, or 54 cm (108: 2), the length of the arms is 4 signs, or 72 cm (the precession rate is 1° per 72 years), the length of the legs is 5 signs, or 90 cm (360: 4), and from the navel to the tips of the fingers and toes - 108 cm each (the number of names of the god Svarog).

The advantage of men is their beard. It serves as a storehouse of spiritual strength, and it is permissible to shave it only after fully understanding all the consequences of this ritual and using them wisely; otherwise, a person will not be able to fully perceive either this world or, even more so, the transcendental world. That is why in

prisons and the military shave their heads, thereby depriving the person of their individuality and uniqueness. In The Source of Eternal Bliss (chapter 53), Balarama (White Rama), Krishna's older brother, instructs him:

"Cutting a man's hair and shaving his moustache and beard is almost the same as as killing him."

That is why Russian peasants in Peter's time coined the saying:

"Cut off our heads, but don't touch our beards." The Word of Wisdom of the Magician

Velimudra says:

"The longer a person's hair, the more Divine Power they receive, because this Power nourishes the body, Spirit and Soul of a person and directs them towards creation and righteous deeds, in which Conscience is the measure of all things."

IN TALK - THE SAGE. Before marriage, a girl learns how to be attractive, manage a home, and be a perfect wife and mother; a young man devotes this time to spiritual development, serving his spiritual teacher. In family life, the wife becomes her husband's disciple and must diligently acquire spiritual knowledge from him, thus becoming a wise and worthy companion over time.

Girls who study Vedic wisdom are patronised by the goddess Vesta. Young students are called vestals.

IN BED - WITCH. A witch is a knowledgeable, wise mother. The words "witch" and "witch" came from Old Russian - meaning "to know". The English word "whitch", meaning witch, also comes from the Old English semantic root "whit", i.e. "To know, to be knowledgeable" (compare Russian - to teach). Conceiving and giving birth to a full-fledged offspring is a complex science, which is why a woman should be a skilled worker in this noble cause, as it is her natural destiny. Unfortunately, the true meaning of the word "witch" has been distorted.

The goddesses Jiva, Lelya and Rozhana help women conceive and bear children.

Knowing women know how to find family happiness: to become a good mother, you must first be a good wife, and even before that, a good woman! In Vedic writings (for example, in the Kama Sutra[357][Kama Sutra of Vatsyayana. Bombay, 1961.]) it is said that a true woman (witch) must possess 64 qualities necessary for a full family life:

1. Have the determination to follow your husband.
2. The ability to give her spouse the greatest pleasure.
3. The ability to guess and anticipate her husband's wishes.
4. The ability to gather in any environment.
5. Possession and control of sexual power for the incarnation of the husband's highly spiritual ancestors in his children.
6. Purity.
7. Knowledge of love games and the art of lovemaking.
8. Agility in love poses.
9. The ability to undress beautifully.
10. The ability to arouse the interest of one's spouse with one's behaviour and clothing.
11. The ability to present oneself.
12. The ability to arouse one's husband.
13. The ability to leave without disturbing your sleeping husband.
14. Learn how to fall asleep after your husband.
15. Sleep in any position.
16. The ability to perform various massages, maintain longevity and health.
17. Healing spells: herbal medicine, spells, healing with life force, etc.
18. Domestic and ritual wisdom, knowledge of folk customs.
19. Knowledge of the basics of reading the stars: favourable and unfavourable days.
20. The ability to communicate with the elements of nature.
21. The ability to use space; knowledge of hairstyles and the ability to style hair.
22. Knowledge of different characters.

23. The ability to show the necessary character.
24. The ability to express and suppress one's feelings.
25. Knowledge of the necessary protection of their honour and dignity.
26. Ability to reason, identify patterns and draw conclusions.
27. Ability to express thoughts eloquently.
28. Knowledge of games that develop human mental abilities.
29. Performing business calculations, knowledge of measures, weights, volumes, densities, etc.
30. Knowledge of the tax system.
31. The ability to negotiate and conduct business.
32. The ability to prove one's point.
33. The ability to recognise people's characteristics and abilities.
34. The ability to interpret dreams and signs.
35. The ability to calm down and create comfort in any environment.
36. The ability to make kitchen utensils, household items and toys from clay.
37. Production of fabrics and yarns from various materials, production and decoration of clothing; knowledge of the inner meaning of patterns and product characteristics.
38. Preparation of dyes; dyeing of fabrics, yarns, clothing, kitchen utensils, knowledge of the basics of colour science.
39. Knowledge of the properties of stones and the ability to use them.
40. Cooking and preparing beverages.
41. Knowledge of wild plants, their use in everyday life, nutrition and treatment.
42. The ability to harvest good crops in the garden, maintain it and preparing meals.

43. Knowledge of animal husbandry.
44. Communicating and playing with animals; training them, suggestions necessary actions.
45. The ability to recognise a person's state based on their handwriting, to express oneself beautifully and competently in writing.
46. Ability to convey through painting and drawing one's state and perception of the surrounding world.
47. Making garlands, wreaths, bouquets and learning their hidden meaning.
48. Knowledge of fairy tales, epics, legends, proverbs, sayings and folk songs
49. Creating dolls for games, rituals and spells.
50. Composing poems and songs and performing them.
51. Knowledge of favourable and unfavourable musical rhythms, sizes, melodies and their reproduction on various instruments.
52. The ability to move artistically and dance to different melodies.
53. Art in recreational games; agility and dexterity.
54. Ability to identify oneself in the field.
55. The ability to juggle various objects.
56. The ability to deceive ("about a person" - what is next to the mind, with the truth: tricks, gimmicks, practical jokes, tricks, cunning).
57. The ability to guess numbers, names, objects, phrases, etc.
58. Knowledge of guessing games (riddles, puzzles, charades, hide and seek, etc.).
59. The ability to deceive opponents.
60. Knowledge of various betting games.
61. Ability to cry.

62. Ability to calm down an angry spouse.
63. The ability to cope with a husband's jealousy.
64. They conscientiously fulfil their duties even in the event of the loss of their husband.

The Vedic scriptures give three reasons why one should study these arts:

"By applying these arts, it is easier to win the favour of the beloved.

- A woman who possesses these arts naturally occupies an honourable place in society.
- Knowledge of these arts adds greater charm, sympathy and attractiveness to such a beloved.

The needs of my wife are as follows: to maintain her, buy her clothes and jewellery, protect her, teach her, give her trust, love and gentle words, and never upset her. A man who has succeeded in winning the love of a pure woman has succeeded in understanding faith and possesses all virtues.

The most valuable thing a man can give a woman is his power, the image of his spirit and the image of his blood. If, for a wife, her husband is the first man to have impregnated her, then if he treats her as the mother of his future children and not as an object of desire, he can give her not only the energy of his seed and the Power necessary to conceive and bear a child, but also reveal her feminine participation. By passing on to his wife the image of his Spirit - the attributes of his Living Being and the image of his Blood - the attributes of his Race, a man takes her under the patronage of his Family, endows her with the Female District - the ability to Love her husband and children, and reveals to her the general Memory - an intuitive insight into the accumulated experience of him and his children. her female ancestors about creating loving relationships in the family and maintaining harmony in the home.

64 qualities that make a man perfect:

1. The ability to consciously act in accordance with the Commandments of the Ancestors, the laws of their Gods, and the Will of the Ancestor.
2. Striving to acquire the qualities of Knowledge: modesty; humility; rejection of violence; tolerance; simplicity; appeal to a bona fide spiritual teacher; purity; endurance; self-discipline; rejection of objects of sense gratification; absence of false ego; realisation that birth, death, old age and disease are evil; absence of affection; independence from bondage to wife, home, children, household and work; calmness

in the face of both pleasant and unpleasant events; constant and pure devotion to the Family; enlightenment of the mind and leaving idle communication and crowds of people in solitude; self-sufficiency; recognition of the importance of achieving perfection; continuity of deep knowledge of the Spirit, Light and true "self"; all wise pursuits of Perfect Truth.

3. Knowledge of the Vedic scriptures.
4. The ability to transfer consciousness to the bodies of Naviera, Klubye, Kolobye and Divya.
5. Knowledge of mining law and the ability to prove your case.
6. The ability to control your emotions.
7. The ability to control your life force and hara centre.
8. The ability to organise your family and society.
9. The ability to teach one's spouse.
10. The ability to identify things in the field.
11. The ability to communicate with elements of nature.
12. The ability to use hair and beard.
13. Knowledge of folk customs and performing rituals in accordance with the commandments of ancestors.
14. Knowledge of the basics of reading the stars; favourable and unfavourable days.
15. Cleanliness.
16. The ability to perform various types of massage, maintaining longevity and health.
17. Treatment of witchcraft: herbal medicine, spells, treatment with life force, etc.
18. Possessing honour and dignity; the ability to protect oneself, one's family, clan, people and homeland.
19. Knowledge of various types of martial arts.
20. Excellence in the art of stadium games, military strategy and tactics.

21. Experience in using various types of weapons, dexterity and agility.
22. The ability to move gracefully and perform fighting techniques in hand-to-hand combat.
23. Ability to manufacture various types of weapons, equipment and tools.
24. Ability to design and build; knowledge of house symbolism.
25. Ability to reason, identify patterns and draw conclusions.
26. Ability to gather information in any environment.
27. The ability to express thoughts clearly and eloquently.
28. Knowledge of various characters.
29. Knowledge of games that develop human mental abilities.
30. Knowledge of various betting games.
31. Knowledge of misconceptions and the ability to deceive ("about a person" - what is next to the mind, with the truth: tricks, gimmicks, practical jokes, sleight of hand).
32. Ability to deceive opponents.
33. The ability to guess numbers, names, objects, phrases, etc.
34. Knowledge of guessing games (riddles, puzzles, charades, hide and seek, etc.).
35. Performing business calculations, knowledge of measures of weight, volume, density, etc.
36. Knowledge of the tax system.
37. Ability to negotiate and conduct business.
38. The ability to recognise a person's characteristics, abilities, states and intentions based on their gait, movements, gestures, facial expressions and posture.

39. The ability to recognise a person's state based on their handwriting, to express oneself beautifully and competently in writing.
40. The ability to convey one's state and perception of the surrounding world through painting, drawing, sculpting, engraving, chasing, forging, casting, and carving in stone and wood.
41. Knowledge of the properties of stones and the ability to use them.
42. The ability to interpret dreams and signs.
43. Arranging garlands, wreaths, bouquets and learning their hidden meaning.
44. The ability to make building materials, kitchen utensils, household items and toys from clay.
45. Production of fabrics and yarns from various materials; sewing and decorating clothing; knowledge of the internal meaning of patterns and product features.
46. Preparation of dyes; dyeing of fabrics, yarns, clothing, kitchen utensils
47. Cooking and preparing beverages.
48. Knowledge of wild plants, their use in everyday life and nutrition.
49. Ability to obtain good yields in the field, garden and vegetable garden and preserving and preparing food.
50. Knowledge of animal husbandry.
51. Communication and games with animals; their training, suggestions for necessary actions.
52. Knowledge of fairy tales, fables, epics, legends.
53. Composing poems and songs and performing them.
54. Knowledge of favourable and unfavourable rhythms, sizes, melodies and their reproduction on various instruments.
55. The ability to juggle various objects.
56. Possession and control of sexual power.

57. The ability to release a vortex of sexual energy with one's wife with sufficient power to conceive an aristocrat ("aristocrat" - a hundred times Ary), a boyar ("boyar" - ardent, quick-witted, enlightened, wise, strong, courageous).
58. Managing sexual energy and uniting it with the energy of one's spouse in various love positions.
59. Knowledge of the art of lovemaking and games.
60. The ability to satisfy one's spouse and give her the greatest pleasure.
61. Knowledge of the deepest meaning of women's dresses and jewellery, the ability to present them to one's wife.
62. The ability not to upset one's spouse.
63. Knowledge of tender words and the ability to use them.
64. Fulfill your prescribed duties to your family in good faith.

But man's main duty is to fulfil the highest duty, which is described in detail in the Vedic scriptures - to attain the Kingdom of Heaven. Therefore, all the sages advised:

"Attain perfection yourself, and thousands around you will attain perfection." A person who has attained perfection will help their family - relatives for seven generations back and forth.

The proverbs of the Russian people say:

A merciful husband always has a vain wife.

The wife of a wise husband is well cared for, while a foolish wife is tired on

A wife without a husband is always

an orphan. The worst is a wife

without a husband.

Parents care for their daughter until she is crowned, and for their wife until the end. The head is not covered without a husband; the house is not covered without a wife. A husband is respected for his intelligence, a wife for hers.

It's red with a pen, and my wife has a temper!

A bad wife will make you age, a good wife will make you look younger.

The kindest man is the one who has a

fairer wife. Children are a blessing from

God.

Children are good - for the father, a crown for the mother, skinny - for the father, the end of the mother.

The doctrine of conception

What happens, happens.

Like attracts like.

The apple never falls far from the tree.

Russian proverbs

True loving relationships between spouses are based on the culture of gender relations. A well-rounded man will never behave during intercourse as if he were masturbating in a woman's vagina. After all, nothing saddens or disappoints a woman more than her husband only caring about his ejaculation. If, instead of mutual tenderness and affection, a man simply uses mechanical movements that are no different from masturbation, as if the woman did not exist, this leads to great

disappointment. Only those spouses who have mastered their sexual energy and achieved perfection in the unity of the Yang and Yin essences attain the true joy of love. If spouses experience the joy of such love at least once, then the primitive level of lustful mechanical movements will simply be unattractive to them.

Unconscious people compare sexual intercourse to the absorption of food.

- The first piece is the tastiest, the second is not as sweet, and the one that is saturated generally becomes disgusting. Those who truly understand the essence of romantic relationships compare intimacy to music - it is impossible to get bored with good music. Experienced spouses can enjoy continuous orgasms throughout the night and only get tired physically, but not emotionally. In a true union of Yang and Yin essences, spouses enjoy love indefinitely. Long-lasting intercourse not only greatly increases a woman's pleasure, but also satisfies the man. It is also important that spouses who have learned the culture of sexual intercourse are never disappointed in each other. And they will not be.

It is no exaggeration to say that the more time they spend loving each other, the more their love grows. They love every cell of their body, not just their genitals. It is this all-encompassing love that gives birth to generous children.

If a man has never tried to improve himself, he will attract his own seed. I live at a low level of evolutionary development, capable of incarnating only as an ordinary creature — a stinking or even a potential criminal. Just as a plant seed carries the image of a future tree or flower, so does the Living, given to a woman by a man, carry the image of a future child with all its abilities, talents, flaws and disabilities. As for the future mother, during the 10 lunar months of pregnancy, she provides Zhivie with the materials that serve to embody this image.

To understand the enormous significance of the influence of the moral and spiritual level of development of the father on the characteristics of the incarnated living being, and thus on the abilities of the unborn child, we can give the example of the chemical process of galvanisation. The essence of the process is that under the influence of electric current, a substance from the positive pole (anode) passes through a salt solution to the negative pole (cathode). A similar process occurs during the formation of male seeds. In "spiritual galvanisation", the anode is the evolutionary level of man, the solution is his blood and warmth (etheric body), the cathode is sperm, and the source of electricity is nature. Whatever characteristics the anode, i.e. the father, has, the cathode, i.e. the seed created by the Living One for the conception of the unborn child, will have the same characteristics.

Created creatures try to reduce the act of conceiving a child to the primitive level of hydromechanics of sperm exudation from the man's body into the woman's body, the mechanics of chaotic movement in the fluid of a multitude of single-celled "flagella" - spermatozoa, and the mechanics of cellular and molecular interactions during the formation of a zygote from an egg cell and a new sperm cell - the first ...

But those in the know understand that the activity of sperm can be compared to the highly organised actions of a bee colony, an anthill or a herd. A single bee cannot build a hive and survive, nor can ten or a hundred bees. A certain number of bees in a swarm is necessary to create the consciousness of a single family, capable of consciously connecting with nature and transforming the swarm into a highly organised community. At the same time, each bee receives its share of the information necessary to build, sustain life and protect the hive. Such awareness manifests itself in a sufficient number of individuals of any herd of insects, birds, animals, humans, including sperm.

A single ejaculation of seminal fluid, containing "brine" and various biochemical "additives" produced by the male body, contains about 500,000 sperm, but only one of them is destined for conception. It can be compared to the queen in a bee swarm. The rest of the sperm do not compete with it, as doctors usually say, but ensure its advancement through the microflora and microfauna of the female reproductive organs to the egg cell. The consciousness of the sperm created during orgasm begins to communicate with the woman's consciousness and prompts her physical body to ensure the successful development of the main sperm.

In perfectly healthy women, the internal cervical canal is usually closed by a thick column of mucus, which not only prevents infections from entering the uterine cavity and beyond, but also makes it difficult for sperm to enter the uterus. The presence of sperm causes a woman to reach orgasm and release certain hormones into the bloodstream, which contribute to the dilation of the cervical canal and the liquefaction of this mucus. As a result, the mucus hangs in the vagina in the form of drops and the necessary part of the sperm adheres to it, which after 15-20 minutes is drawn into the uterus along with the mucus.

The main zhivatma - Zhiva creates an energetic information field around itself and builds materiality around itself in the form of a sphere. This is why the egg cell is spherical and is the largest cell in the human body - about 200 times larger than the average cell. It is filled with fluid, inside which there is another sphere - the female proto-nucleus. This proto-nucleus contains $22 + 1$ chromosomes - half of the chromosomes needed to create a human body. The egg cell is surrounded by a shell, inside which there are two polar bodies, located next to each other.

Modern scientists do not understand how sperm penetrate the egg cell without damaging its membrane. Those in the know understand that matter, including the spherical shell of an egg, is constructed according to a hexagonal honeycomb structure. The smaller the diameter of the shell, the denser the structure of the lattice. molecular level. Therefore, one of the tasks of spermatozoa is to increase the diameter of the egg cell. They achieve this by positioning themselves at the nodes of the honeycomb network and distributing the rotational energy of their spheres along vectors, which is clearly visible in the symbols of the ancient believers - "The Colour of Ferns" and "Defeat the Grass"**[358]**[Cm. "Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 3. Omsk, 2000.] . For this reason, the cell membranes of the egg cell are stretched and it becomes possible for the main sperm to penetrate it. This is followed by a reverse contraction of the cell membranes and a reduction in the diameter of the egg cell membrane.

The sperm, carrying another chromosome $22 + 1$, thus penetrating the egg cell, rushes to its nucleus. In this case, its tail falls off and

dissolves, and the head grows to the size of an egg cell nucleus. The male nucleus then fuses with the female nucleus. When they become one, a zygote appears - the first cell of the future human body.

The female egg is surrounded by a shell, inside which there are two polar bodies placed side by side. After fertilisation, these small bodies begin to move apart, travelling along the shell of the egg. One moves upwards and becomes the positive pole, while the other moves downwards and becomes the negative pole. These poles are connected by a tube formed from intracellular fluid and passing through the centre of the egg. This tube then forms the main energy channel of Ascension, connecting the energy centres (vortices) of the human being through the spine, which are located at the level of the coccyx (Source) and the crown (Light). Once the tube is formed, the chromosomes are divided in half, with one half lining up along the tube on one side and the other half on the other. This is how the division of the zygote begins. When it divides into 4 cells, which are spherical in shape, the connection of their centres forms a tetrahedron in the form of equilateral triangles (tetrahedron). Depending on the sex of the child, the apex of the tetrahedron is directed towards the positive or negative pole of the sphere. During the next division, 8 cells appear, forming two interpenetrating tetrahedrons, or a so-called star tetrahedron: one tetrahedron is directed with its apex towards the positive pole and the other towards the negative pole. Depending on the angle of view, it may look like a cube. The image of these tetrahedrons interpenetrating symbolises the balance of masculine and feminine energy. During the first nine cell divisions, the zygote does not change in size. When it divides in half, each of the daughter cells is half the size. These cells are then divided into four, each of which is half the size of the previous one.

The structure of the eight primordial cells of the zygote lies at the basis of the creation of the materiality of three-dimensional space. Knowledgeable people know that the structure of materiality begins with the Emptiness of the separated point of the Primordial Light - Inglia. Zhivatma, connecting with the emptiness of causal matter (called agga), creates 2 and then 4 balls in its sphere.

balls in its sphere. The structure of this materiality has the shape of a quadrangle in the form of equilateral triangles (tetrahedron) and forms the element of Fire. The next stage of materiality development leads to the formation of the elements of Earth. Its structure has the shape of a hexagon with square sides (cube). Next, the element of Air is created, whose materiality has the shape of an octahedron, whose sides are equilateral triangles (octahedron). Next, the element of Water is created, whose materiality has the form of a twenty-sided shape with sides that are equilateral triangles (icosahedron). Next - ether, whose materiality has the shape of a

dodecahedron, whose sides are regular pentagons (dodecahedron). The dodecahedron (ether) and the icosahedron (water) are "twins": if you connect the centres of the faces of a dodecahedron with straight lines, you get an icosahedron; and if you connect the centres of the faces of an icosahedron, you get a dodecahedron. Therefore, the dodecahedron (ether) is the main form of the Earth's information-energy field - it looks like a sphere sewn from 12 regular pentagons (dodecahedrons) and 20 equilateral triangles (icosahedrons). The points of contact between these geometric bodies are the Earth's energy centres (vortices). The DNA molecule is also based on dodecahedrons (ether, i.e. information) and icosahedrons (water, i.e. the best information carrier). It can also be seen as a rotating cube (Earth). When the cube is rotated in a special way by 72 degrees, we obtain a icosahedron, which in turn is a "double" dodecahedron. In this way, the reciprocating nature of the structure rising along the spiral strands of DNA is realised: icosahedron-dodecahedron-icosahedron. This rotation through the cube creates a DNA molecule.

The original 8 cells of the zygote are eternal and are located in the geometric centre of the human body, that is, at the end of the coccyx (the vortex of the Source). They are also the centre of all energy fields surrounding the human being. The growth of the zygote proceeds in the same way in all directions from the centre of these cells. The first 8 cells, when combined, form another 8 cells, creating a new cube containing the initial cube. This is the last geometrically symmetrical division of cells. With further division, they form a solid that gradually expands, and its interior bends outward, becoming a regular hollow sphere. Then the positive pole of the sphere begins to descend through the interior space to the negative pole, which also moves towards the positive pole. When they meet, they form a tube that curls into a tubular torus. Then growth outside the primary membrane begins and further separation of cells according to their purpose takes place. The empty space inside the torus becomes the baby's lungs. One side of the torus becomes the mouth and the other becomes the anus. Then other internal organs begin to form.

To better understand the ancient doctrine of the conception of virtuous children, it is necessary to consider the basic concepts concerning the origin and development of separate life. Sanskaratattva (p. 857) states:

"... when a man unites in accordance with the rite of conception, he places in his wife a foetus that becomes worthy of acquiring knowledge,"

that is, knowledge, wisdom. By performing the ritual of insemination, parents express their intention to conceive a child, and before they do so,

they perform special rituals to purify their consciousness and attract a soul with good karma, because souls ready for incarnation are attracted to the future mother three months before conception, creating the father's seed. In order to ensure that the egg is fertilised by the seed of a virtuous soul with good karma, it is necessary, first and foremost, for the parents to have a spiritual consciousness and a sublime state of mind. Important factors include the parents' general health, character and diet. The time of intercourse is also important, depending on the woman's menstrual cycle and the time of day of conception.

The appropriate time for conception is considered to be between 4 and 16 nights after the onset of menstruation. [359] [Manu III.42; Yajnavalkya 1.79.] According to Gobhila Grhyasutra, conception should occur after the flow of impure blood has ceased. Until the fourth night, a woman was considered untouchable to her husband, and a spouse who visited her was considered defiled and guilty of killing the foetus because his semen had been spilled in vain. Only nights were prescribed for conception, and the day was forbidden. [360][Yajnavalkya 1.70.] ..

The reason for this was the belief that a person who lives with his wife during the day loses his vitality.

"Indeed, those who unite in love during the day shorten their breath (i.e., life); those who unite in love at night are abstemious." [361]"[Prasna Upanishad" 1.13.]

Nights that were furthest away from menstruation in the given period were preferred. Baudhayana Grhyasutra (I, 7.46) says:

"Let him come to his wife from the 4th to the 16th night, preferably later."

Apastamba - Grhyasutra says the same (II, 1); it is believed that children conceived later will be happier and more valuable.

According to the law of interaction between Yang and Yin forces, a child conceived at night is born during the day, and a child conceived during the day is born at night. Violation of this law leads to an imbalance in the child's character. Childbirth should take place during the day, because at the same time the newborn is immediately met by the Light of the Sun, which gives it strength.

Popular beliefs say that in order to conceive a son, a man must pour a small figurine of a boy made of gold, silver or iron at the moment when the Moon connects with the Lion's Nose, paint it red, put it in milk and drink 75 ml of this milk. If a woman wants to give birth to a son, she must pour a few drops of a mixture of milk and squeezed nightshade juice into her right nostril. If she wants a girl, she should pour it into her left nostril. A clear,

starry night is conducive to conceiving a boy, and unfavourable weather is conducive to a girl.

The predominance of Yang energy in a man's sperm over the Yin energy of a woman's egg contributes to the birth of a son, and if the opposite is true, a daughter. To increase the Yang power of his sperm, a man must eat sour and salty foods. To reduce the Yin power of her egg, a woman must eat bitter, spicy and tart foods or fast for a period of time. If conception occurs on even days of menstruation, when there is a natural decrease in the Yin power of the egg, but the woman eats food or uses methods to increase it, then the boy will have a feminine character and average or weak physical and mental development. If conception occurs on odd days of menstruation, when there is a natural increase in the Yin strength of the egg, and the woman consumes food or uses methods to reduce it, then the girl will have a masculine character,

It should also be remembered that the sex of the unborn child is determined by the night on which conception took place. For a boy to be born, the night must be even, and for a girl to be born, it must be odd[362][Manu III.49.] . For the conception of a boy, the 6th or 8th day is most favourable, and for the conception of a girl, the 7th and

9. Manu, the ancestor of mankind, taught that during the 16 days following the onset of menstruation, sexual intercourse is forbidden on the first four days, the 11th day and the 12th day. The remaining 10 days are favourable, provided they do not fall on the 1st, 6th, 8th, 11th, 12th and 14th days of the waxing or waning moon, on days of cosmic deviations (e.g. eclipses), on days of rest and holidays. In particular, days when the moon passes from one phase to another should be avoided.[363][Manu" III.45.47; Yajnavalkya 1.79.] It is better if the family astrologer, in accordance with the desired characteristics of the unborn child, determines the most favourable time for the conception ceremony. After all, every person carries within themselves the virtues and vices, the strength and weakness of the year, month, day, hour, minute and second of their conception and birth. Vedic star reading claims[364][Mathura Mandal dasa (MA Mezentsev) The Vedic Approach to Conception and Birth. M., 1998.], that the most favourable lunar places for conceiving a child are the stars: Revati - Alpha Pisces (El-Risha); Chitra - Alpha Virgo (Spica); Anuradha - Delta "Eye" of Scorpio (Isidis); Mrichashira-Lambda Orion and the Ensis Nebula located behind the belt.

Unfavourable lunar locations are the stars: Magha - Alpha Leo (Regulus); Purvaphalguni - Leo Delta (Zosma); Purvashadha - Dragon Gamma (Etamin); Purvabhadrapada - Alpha and Beta Pegasus (Markeb and Sheat); Krittika is the constellation of the Pleiades; Ardra - Alpha Orion (Betelgeuse); Ashlesha - Alpha Hydra (Alphard); Jyestha - Alpha "Heart" of Scorpio (Antares); Mula - Lambda "Stinger" of Scorpio (Lezath). The first four are particularly "terrible" stars. When the moon passes through them

, no good beginnings will come to fruition. The next two stars are variable in nature, and the last four are only suitable for black magic.

The best rising signs of the zodiac for conception are Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo and Libra.

Malefic planets (Saturn, Mars) should not overwhelm the conjunction or aspect of the favourable leadership of the Ascendant and Zenith. It is desirable for the 8th house to be empty. The opposition of transiting planets to the Sun during conception can lead to unhealthy offspring.

For the conception of a boy, it is desirable that the ascendant sign be masculine, and for a girl, feminine. The Moon should also be in a sign corresponding to the sex of the child. To conceive a boy, Jupiter must occupy a strong and favourable position in the natal chart.

During each of the 10 lunar months of foetal development, one of the ten planets influences the foetus. If the child is born prematurely, then the planet (and the last months of its development are ruled by the "heavy" planets, which have a very profound influence on a person's fate) did not manifest itself in its astral field.

The embryo's body grows bit by bit, according to the position of the Moon in the circle of stars (the zodiac). Therefore, a pregnant woman should eat foods associated with the sign of the Star Circle that is influential at that time. It should be remembered that the influence of the signs of the Circle on men and women occurs in reverse order. The common point for men and women is the hara centre, just below the navel. This is associated with the border between the signs of Leo and Virgo. The male sexual sphere belongs to the sign of Leo, and the female sphere to Virgo. This is where the Russian sayings come from:

"Hit your wife with a hammer - your wife will be golden"

(the Leo icon  symbolises the phallus and sperm);

"Disease of dogs in the field, disease of women in bed."

In men, the sign of Virgo controls the abdominal cavity - hence the famous saying:

"The way to a man's heart is through his stomach"

and in women - the pelvic cavity with the reproductive organs, while the uterus rests in the "golden mean" energy of this sign. The heart and lungs of the stronger

sex are under the jurisdiction of the sign of Libra; the nose, mouth and neck are under Scorpio; the ears, eyes and brain are in the hands of Sagittarius.

In women, the chest cavity belongs to the sign of Cancer (the icon of Cancer ☽ represents female breasts); the ears, eyes and brain belong to Taurus (Taurus). Interestingly, the beginning of the arms and legs in women (the places where they connect to the body) are influenced by the signs of Gemini and Libra, respectively. And their icons ☎ and ☲ are conventional images of pairs of limbs. The same pattern can be traced in the signs of the ends of the limbs (raised arms and outstretched legs): Pisces and Aquarius. Both signs are wet and both are paired ☳ and ☴. In addition, both icons have vertical hands ☎ and ☳ and at his feet - horizontal ☲ and ☴.

In men, the shoulder joints are located on the border between the signs of Libra and Scorpio, and in women, between Gemini and Cancer. In men, the shoulders are influenced by Sagittarius, and in women, by Taurus. In men, Capricorn rules the forearm and Aquarius rules the hands, while in women, these signs are ruled by Aries and Pisces, respectively. In men, the hip joints are located on the border between the signs of Cancer and Leo (the Cancer icon ☽ symbolises the testicles in men), while in women, they are located on the border between Virgo and Libra (the Libra icon ☲ symbolises the vagina in women). In men, the knee joints are located on the border between the influence of Taurus and Gemini, and in women - Scorpio and Sagittarius. In men, the ankle joints are located on the border between the influence of Pisces and Aries, and in women - Capricorn and Aquarius.

It is interesting that the "hoofed" signs Aries, Ox and Capricorn in men and women are associated with limbs. It is no coincidence that the male and female signs

"head" signs - Sagittarius and Taurus (Bull) - coincide with the location of the nodes of the ecliptic and the galactic equator. In this case, the older node (initial, male) is located in Sagittarius, because the centre of the Galaxy is also located there. The spring equinox of the Eternal Star Circle lies between Pisces and Aquarius, that is, at the point where the Circle breaks (the tips of the fingers and toes), and the autumn equinox is located on the border of Virgo and Leo, where the umbilical cord "hara" for men and women is located. Therefore, the connection between the male and female Star Circles and the Eternal Circle is complete and whole.

The stellar reading of Slavic-Aryan peoples and other beings born of gods is inextricably linked to the gender difference between humans and the unity of their male and female principles (Yang and Yin energies, Ha and Tha).

Nowadays, creatures are artificially created beings of the same sex (who are cosmic parasites that flew to our Earth about 5,000 years ago), imposing their own hermaphroditic (same-sex) astrology on humans. Such astrology suits them, but not humans. Time

The maturation and development of a child in the womb is also different for humans and creatures. The appearance of human and animal embryos is also different, but the demons who control modern science keep this information a closely guarded secret, hiding behind their laws prohibiting racism, anti-Semitism and incitement to ethnic and religious hatred.

The Charaka Samhita says:

"If a woman desires a child, she must wait until her period is over period is over. Then she must bathe, stretch and rub herself with with incense. Then she and her husband should put on white robes, wear garlands of flowers, and, desiring each other, give themselves to love with all their passion."

The same text notes that during intercourse

"A woman should take a man's seed while lying on her back" because in this position all parts and elements of her body are well balanced and in their proper place, meaning that this position is certainly the most favourable for conception. The importance of the position taken during intercourse is also attested to by other ancient texts contained in sexological treatises - Tibetan, Chinese, Japanese and Arabic.

Goghila Grihyasutra (II, 5: 1-9) describes the ritual of the "fourth day" - marital intimacy.

"Throwing a piece of wood into the altar fire, the husband sacrifices a spoonful of ghee to purify himself, his wife and their unborn child, saying: 'Oh, Ancestor, revealed in the form of Fire! You are purification.' He does this four times. But in the next three offerings, instead of Fire, he mentions Wind, Moon and Sun. And for the fifth time, he names them all together and in the plural: 'Oh, Ancestor, manifested in the form of Light, Wind, Moon and Sun. You are purification!' What remains in the spoon after each offering is shaken into a jug with water. Then he anoints his wife's entire body with the remaining oil, including her hair and nails, wipes off the oil and washes her.

When the hour of intimacy arrives, the husband touches her breasts with his right hand and recites the verse: "May Vishna prepare the womb," and then: "May the New Moon create the embryo." At the end of these two verses, they are united.

The Vedic scriptures also note that in order to conceive a healthy child, a man must avoid premature ejaculation while his semen is becoming stronger. If a man makes love to a woman on the 3rd or 5th day after the end of her period, she will definitely become pregnant.

The phenomenon of conception itself is described in the Charaka Samhita:

"The seed, set in motion by a man in ecstasy and filled with feelings, emanates from the man's body, mixes with the woman's sexual secretions and penetrates the vagina. The seed reaches the place where the Spirit is, which has consciousness, which is its instrument. There, it tries to attract all the necessary substances and all the essential elements, and above all, the difficult-to-distinguish cosmic elements (air, fire, etc.)."

All ancient scriptures emphasise the importance of a certain state of mind necessary for successful intercourse leading to the conception of virtuous offspring. When spouses love each other, the rushing vortex of spiritual power grows, passing through the centres of the man's and woman's bodies.

Ancient teachings claim that it is this vortex of power that attracts and draws in the Spirit, which exists in an intermediate state between life and death and is activated by the right karma. So parents do not "create" a child, but attract the Spirit (I live) to conception, that is, the physical body is created by the Spirit, which draws information about the body from the genetic code contained in the sperm and egg.

Conception also depends on biological conditions. Thus, a woman should be healthy and fertile; a man must have a viable sperm. In addition, there must be sincere love between the spouses, otherwise it will be impossible to attract the Spirit to conception. When conception occurs with love, generations in love appear, but when conception occurs by accident, in a surge of desire, then the children born will have bad qualities.

Vedic rules say that the wind of power is coloured by the feelings of the parents, while the Spirit that matches this colour is attracted.

If the father instils a sense of justice in his children and the mother instils mercy, then they will grow up to be fully-fledged human beings. But if the parents switch roles, the children's character will be distorted. In order for a boy to be born, not only in appearance but also in character, the husband must manifest his masculine qualities in the vortex of energy created between him and his wife

during conception, so that the power of his Yang energy prevails over the power of his wife's Yin... For a girl to be born with the characteristics of a true woman, it is necessary for the mother to manifest her feminine qualities at that moment, so that her Yin power prevails over her husband's Yang power.

In order for the Spirit to create a healthy body in the womb, the mother must eat pure food. An example of this can be found in the parents of St. Sergius of Radonezh. The history of the Russian Church states that:

"His pious and prudent mother, carrying this child in her womb, observed complete abstinence, eating only bread, seeds and water, so as not only to avoid harming the gift of God carried in her womb, but also to give the child's body a pure and healthy constitution from pure blood and juices, and nourishment for the body that was to be the vessel of the Holy Spirit"

[365][Decree. cit., vol. 2, p. 167. M., 1823.] .

Ancient scriptures also say that the sex of an unborn child can be determined by the future mother's diet, if she strictly adheres to it for several months before conception. Ancient Indian texts say that if a woman dreams of having a son, she must eat salty foods, but if she wants a daughter, she must eat more sweet foods. For example, in "Ashvalayan" (I, 13.2) there is advice: for the child to be male, the future mother must eat barley grain with two beans and sour milk before conception (in this case, it is more related to a magical effect, as it signifies a male). Recent studies conducted in Canada and France by Dr J. Correin and Dr D. Stolkovsky have shown that in 86% of cases, the sex of the child is determined precisely by the type of food consumed prior to conception. A large amount of vegetables and salty foods increases the potassium and sodium content in a woman's body, which contributes to the birth of a male child. Sweets and lightly salted foods lead to the accumulation of calcium and magnesium. A woman who follows this diet for two or more months should give birth to a girl.

The sex of the child also depends on which zodiac sign, male or female, the Moon was in at the moment of conception. Male signs are: Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius. Female signs are: Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces. The Moon passes through one zodiac sign in about 2.5-3 days, so it is necessary to make all the necessary efforts for successful conception, because in unfavourable conditions it may not occur immediately after marital intimacy, but a few days later, when the Moon is already in another zodiac sign...

But the main condition that determines the sex of the child is still the chromosome that the sperm secretes during fertilisation. If the fertilised chromosome has a structure similar to the letter "X", the embryo is female, and if it is "Y", it is male. Compare the X and Y signs: "X" has a more stable structure, it even looks like a cross-shaped support, and "Y" is shaped like the letter Y. Unstable and fragile, Y breaks away from any overload, the upper processes fall off, so any incident that happened to the carrier of "igrok" can seriously affect the sex of the offspring: if he did not receive a strong blow in hand-to-hand combat, had an accident, fell unsuccessfully - the igrok broke off, wait for a girl. The male chromosome also suffers from alcohol, air pollution, radiation and poor-quality food. Even antibiotics can kill it. Modern studies have revealed that during a 2-3 hour flight, about half of the male chromosomes in sperm die. As a result, the probability of conceiving a boy is reduced by half. By the 6th hour of flight, 70% of the "players" die, and during a long-distance flight, e.g. from Russia to the USA, 85-90%.

If you want an heir, spend a week or two without incident. During this time, special cells - "destroyers" located in the testicles - eat "extreme" sperm. Fresh ones will come to replace them.

The Indian medical treatise Charaka Samhita states:

"A woman gives birth to a child that will resemble the one she is thinking of at the moment of conception."

Children often take on the appearance and characteristics of other family members. Both men and women often imagine images of other partners during sexual intercourse, especially if their relationship is not characterised by sincerity and warmth. If, during intercourse, a woman focuses on the image of a desired man rather than on the person she is copulating with at that moment, this may lead to the child she conceives taking on the likeness of her mother's fantasy. In ancient India, this method was used to create beautiful and unique children in the family. A woman would imagine herself copulating with a divine being, such as Krishna, believing that her unborn child would inherit the divine qualities of her mental supernatural father. In the works of ancient Greek and Roman scientists such as Empedocles, Hippocrates, Aristotle,

In tantric customs, the presentation of images of gods by parents and IDENTIFICATION WITH THEM contributes to the highest sensual elevation and the conception of a beautiful, intelligent and divine child.

In everyday life, husband and wife, being in a state of bliss during intimacy and experiencing feelings of sincere love, focus on each other, trying to impart to their future child the best qualities that are contained within them.

The importance of the parents' sensual state in the creation, development and preservation of full-fledged offspring is also revealed by contemporary scientists. For example, in the early 1990s, P.P. Gariaev, Doctor of Biology and full member of the New York Academy of Sciences, experimentally proved that the information contained in chromosomes is clearly insufficient for the healthy development of an embryo. This is because it is, so to speak, technological in nature and indicates how to build specific proteins or one organ or another. The main information that carries the "ideology of building" a new organism (as it should) comes from outside in the form of radiation, command wave signals, which Gariaev called wave genes. They influence DNA and determine its activity. These waves can be not only electromagnetic, but also acoustic. After conducting a series of studies, Gariaev and his colleagues found that emotions — wave genes — completely change the structure of water, and in fact, humans are made up of more than 80% water. Under the influence of words spoken at a high sensory level, water molecules can form complex compounds that change its properties. And if you send a deliberate curse to water, as sorcerers and magicians can do, then its molecules will assemble into structures similar in appearance and properties to strong poisons. After drinking such water, you can become very ill or even leave this world altogether. Then its molecules form structures similar in appearance and properties to strong poisons. After drinking such water, you can become very ill or even leave this world. Then its molecules form structures similar in appearance and properties to strong poisons. After drinking such water, you can become very ill or even leave this world altogether.

Gariaev tested his ideas on the seeds of the *Arabidopsis* plant, which was being studied, as well as on the famous *Drosophila* fly. Botanists have determined quite accurately what external influences cause certain deviations in the development of a plant organism, so that in order to determine the degree of sensory influence, the researchers verified the similarities — there was something to compare it with.

P.P. Gariaev says:

"Of course, when we irradiated *Arabidopsis* seeds with 'damned' waves, we predicted the result. But what happened simply terrified us. The force of the curses that fell on this poor plant was like... 40,000 X-rays. After such an impact, the DNA strands broke

DNA strands broke, chromosomes disintegrated, genes disintegrated and mixed up. Of course, most of the seeds died, and those that survived... it would have been better if they hadn't survived. Their genetic apparatus began to develop unnatural programmes, resulting in monstrous mutations that caused serious plant diseases and premature death. "

These and other experiments have conclusively proven that curses, which are often simply hostile emotional outbursts, destroy the hereditary complex of a living being, condemning it or its descendants to death. It does not matter that the experiments were conducted on plants. The heredity of every living being is transmitted according to the same laws, whether it is a plant, an insect or a mammal. Therefore, the same external influences cause the same changes in genes: the human organism also reacts to curses, just like *Arabidopsis*.

"Breaking the curse is actually creating an artificial wave gene that works at the level of the energy body," says Gariaev, "at the level of very defining hereditary information that comes from outside. This gene, once it enters the body, starts acting nasty, like a virus in a computer. And we have not discovered anything new, all this has been known since time immemorial. And now, with the development of civilisation, they have forgotten about it. And when we hurl curses at each other in a skirmish today, we do not suspect that we are creating wave genes, sign structures that will certainly affect our actions. We are like Molière's Monsieur Jourdain, who did not suspect that he was speaking prose, but we do not suspect that we are disrupting the workings of our neighbour's genetic apparatus. And it is possible that over time, in a year, two years, ten years, when misfortune befalls him, an incurable disease, we will grieve, not suspecting that we ourselves gave impetus to the destructive effect. "

However, there are also good words, especially blessings, when a person wishes someone well from the heart. As research conducted by Gariaeva has shown, these words also transform the structure of water: from its molecules, which are similar in appearance and properties to the chromosomes of heredity - the DNA of a healthy person, there arise structures. This was also tested on plants: first they were irradiated with curses, then with blessings.

And again, the result was stunning. Wheat grains that received an initial number of curses equivalent to 10,000 X-rays tore and scrambled their DNA, chromosomes and genes, while those that received blessings sprouted and successfully developed into mature plants that produced healthy offspring. In the control group, the vast majority of seeds died, and those that survived remained mutated.

"This is how we came to the conclusion," concluded P.P. Gariaev, "that human words can be destructive and salvific. Once again, I want to emphasise: they knew this long before us and skilfully exploited it. That is why we are only returning the knowledge of our ancestors. Curses destroy the body and soul, while prayers and blessings heal them. What's more, words affect not only the person they are directed at, but also everyone who hears them. No wonder there is a proverb: you reap what you sow. You will reap health or illness. And you yourself will be healthy to the same extent that good prevails over evil in your thoughts, words and deeds, because they are all inextricably linked. "

Gariaev claims that if a wife curses her husband who drinks, wanders around, does not bring home a salary, and says it from the bottom of her heart, with a sincere desire for the curse to come true, then it will come true. But it will fall on her and her children, and thus on the whole family. Conversely, if a wife does not spare kind words for her husband, as they say, prays for him, then her blessings extend to her, her children, and her descendants. In a sense, she sends health and happiness to future generations. Peace and love in the family are therefore a prerequisite for a happy and healthy life. This truth comes from ancient times and has been tested for thousands of years.

In the ancient Chinese treatise "Secrets of the Inner Chambers of the Pure Virgin," it is said

There are several immutable ways to conceive virtuous children. To do this, you should purify your heart and reject all sadness and sorrow, meditate and focus your mind through fasting. Then, on the third day after the end of menstruation, between midnight and early morning, the man should ignite the flame of passion in the woman. First, long foreplay and lovemaking are necessary. Then the man must unite with the woman, being sure that his innermost feelings correspond to her state. The union of Yin and Yang slowly develops into an all-encompassing pleasure that permeates the spouses."

The Vedic scriptures state that in order to embody the Great Soul with a powerful Spirit, it is necessary to create a vortex of energy of the same great power between the spouses. If intercourse takes place with insufficient tension of feelings, breathlessness and spirituality of the spouses, then the power of the Great Soul will not be able to enter in accordance with their energy vortex and cause conception. In this case, only the soul whose strength corresponds to the energy strength of the parents at the moment of conception will be incarnated.

Vedic texts indicate 9 signs by which it can be determined that a woman has fully achieved the state of conception: when she begins to

breathing rapidly, her life force is in her lungs; when she kisses a man, the life force moves to her heart; she hugs the man tightly – the power is in her spleen; her vagina becomes moist – the power is in her kidneys and genitals; she moves her pelvis and bites tenderly – the power has entered her bones; her legs tightly embrace the man – the power is in her muscles; she caresses the penis – the power is in her blood; she kisses with deep passion - the power has reached her skin; she surrenders and moans with delight - the life force has entered her liver and freed her spirit. She is truly ready to receive male semen for the incarnation of the Great Soul with a powerful Spirit.

There are also four signs that a man is ready for full ejaculation: the first sign is the hardness of the male penis. If at the same time he has an erection, that is, it is straight but not enlarged, then there is not enough vitality in the blood. The second sign is its growth; but if it is not strong at the same time, it means that the life force has not yet penetrated the bones. The third sign is strength; but if it is strong but not hot, its life force has not yet reached the spirit of the man. The fourth sign is warmth.

Thus, by reaching a state of readiness, spouses are able to find the perfect union.

The science of creating legitimate offspring, which the Slavic-Aryans brought with them to the lands of Hindustan, in Russia itself, after its baptism, the creatures were disgraced and tried to destroy its carriers - witches and sorceresses. Now this light science has been tainted with lust and directed solely towards sensual pleasure: sexual immorality and all kinds of perversions have become commonplace. But the beneficial seeds of ancient science can still be found in modern books. [366] [For example, the books by Mantak Chia and Maniwan Chia, Taoist Secrets. Improving Female Sexual Energy" and "Taoist Secrets. Improving Male Sexual Energy". M., 1995.] .

Intrauterine development of children Slavic-Aryan peoples

The first month of pregnancy

(hereinafter - lunar months, not calendar months. Authors' note).

Week 1 - Sperm fertilises the egg. A new life begins. life. A fertilised egg (zygote) contains 46 chromosomes – 23 from each parent. They determine the sex of the child, height, eye and hair colour,

predisposition to certain diseases, the structure of all proteins, blood type, facial features, and abilities. This means that the first cell is already a unique individual and contains all the information about the person.

The fertilised egg travels down the fallopian tube and attaches itself to the lining of the uterus. The embryo, formed after multiple cell divisions, grows into the uterine tissue and is directly involved in the mother's metabolism

. Through the nutrition of the embryo, the first relationship between mother and child is established - they have a significant impact on the development of the body. A few days after conception, the respiratory, nervous and digestive systems The baby's internal organs begin to form.

2. Week 12 – The embryo changes the mother's hormonal status and her eggs stop maturing. The baby participates in everything that happens to the mother, its little body reacting to all her feelings and experiences. At this age, the embryo receives nourishment from the mother's blood through the placental villi (which later form the placenta together with the uterine tissue the placenta). Later, the umbilical cord is formed.

3 Week 15 - Around the 15th day, the first blood vessels appear. The baby's heart begins to beat. From the very beginning, its heart is very strong - it beats 140-150 times per minute and supplies blood, and thus oxygen, to the rapidly developing brain, where cells are dividing rapidly. By day 20, the brain and spinal cord are formed. After 3.5 weeks, three components can already be distinguished brain. The brain begins to function when the embryo is less than 2 mm in size. Around day 21, the baby's own circulatory system comes into play, its blood no longer mixes with the mother's and may differ from it in blood type.

4 Week 3 - The embryo is 3.5 mm in size. It has all the vital organs: heart, central nervous system, liver, intestines, lungs, and the sex of the child is determined. Around day 28, signs of future hands appear - two small bumps. After 3 days, their front part expands and the brush begins to stand out clearly.

During this time, influenced by the child's characteristics, fate and destiny, a woman begins to change her habits, preferences and inclinations. Her spiritual connection with the child manifested itself two months before conception, and since then their energetic connection has developed, which only became faintly noticeable when the child reached the age of 14. It happens that fathers do not have such a strong connection throughout their wives' pregnancies and for a long time after the child's birth. Usually, it only fully manifests itself in fathers when the child is 2-3 years old. A closer bond between father and child develops during his frequent communication with the child, who is still in the womb, when

caresses the child, stroking its tummy, and is the first to pick it up after birth.

Advice for the mother-to-be

From the moment you find out you are expecting a baby, try to change your lifestyle and think only about good things. Realising that you are no longer alone will help you not to get upset, not to cry, not to be afraid, and to give up bad habits for the sake of the little one growing inside you. Life teaches us many lessons, and each of them is given to us for our benefit and development. Therefore, learn to overcome difficulties with joy and gratitude. This approach to life will allow you to stay healthy and accelerate your spiritual development, which will benefit your baby.

Seek the blessing of your Kin, exercise and yoga for pregnant women (preferably with a good leader) every day. Then childbirth will be easier and faster. Children born to mothers who practised yoga during pregnancy are less prone to birth stress, more developed and prepared for life in this world.

Learn to communicate with your unborn child: it is very important to start talking to them and stroking them as early as possible. Gradually, you will learn to feel and understand each other, which will be an invaluable benefit to your family life in the future. In addition, by stroking your baby, you stimulate and train its immune system, which means that your child will be born healthier and more developed.

To prevent miscarriage, take a mixture of liquorice, tectonia, bindweed and cedar powder cedar powder with milk.

To get rid of age spots, take 0.5 cups of dandelion roots, 0.5 cups of plantain roots, 2 tbsp. tablespoons of lulek roots, pour 0.5 litres of vodka and leave for 15 days in a dark place. Strain and wipe your face with this tincture in the morning and evening.

Second month of pregnancy

5 Week - In the first 5 days of this month, the baby's arms are elongated and the hands are clearly visible. By day 41, signs of fingers, forearm and shoulder cartilage appear. Slowly, the arms begin to bend inward at the armpits and elbows. The legs develop in the same order, only a little later. The entire touch system, which is closely linked to the mind and speech, develops within 14 days, from about 28 to 42 days.

days. The baby is about 15 mm tall. At this time, the navel appears in the embryo. The embryo is fed during the first two months by amniotic fluid. In the first month, the placenta has not yet begun to form, and in the second month it does not yet play a leading role in supplying nutrients and removing waste, although the formation of the first artery connecting the mother and the baby is completed in the middle of this month.

The development of a child depends on the actions of five elements of Nature. "Earth" gives density to tissues and protects the embryo from mechanical damage. "Water" helps nourish and connect the parts and tissues of the embryo into a single organism. "Air" ensures the movement of nutrients within the embryo's body, cell division and the excretion of impurities. "Fire" maintains the required body temperature of the embryo, supports metabolism and contributes to the creation of the body's defence mechanisms. "Ether", in addition to contributing to the growth and development of the child, provides the space and opportunity for all these activities.

Week 6 - Signals from the brain are recorded - an encephalogram (brain impulse curve) can be obtained using special equipment. The kidneys, lungs, liver and heart are already functioning. The hands, feet, eyes, nose and ears are developing.

ears are developing. The brain begins to control muscle movements. The baby makes its first movements, although the mother cannot feel them because it weighs only about 30 grams.

7 Week 1 – The baby begins to make precise movements. It is 3–4 cm tall, and at this stage, connections between nerve cells (synapses) are formed, transmitting signals between the smallest nerve fibres.

8 Week 12 – The baby now has arms, legs, internal organs and genitals, and even eyelids and nipples. It can hold an object placed in its hand, just like a newborn, and can pull its hand back if it is pricked, because it feels pain. The baby is now fully developed, although not yet mature. This 3-centimetre creature seems to be crouching in the womb. The foundations of the sense of smell and taste are developing – the olfactory epithelium is developing and the mouth area is already responding to stimuli. The "balance apparatus" is beginning to function. The first type of sensitivity that appears in the foetus in the 8th week is skin (tactile) sensitivity. With its help, various types of touch and temperature influences are recognised

. The child learns to understand these feelings and react to them. no, use this "internal experience" after birth in their knowledge of the outside world. There is no doubt that all these early experiences are reflected in the child's further development and their future attitude towards their parents and other people. After 8 weeks, doctors refer to the human embryo as a "foetus". The foetus can already be called a social being

because it senses the attitude of its parents and the people around it. The embryo and foetus should be seen as a sensitive person who experiences all emotional states and needs love and care. Head of the Department of Embryology, Faculty of Biology, University Moscow State University M.V. Lomonosov, Doctor of Biological Sciences V.A. Golichenkov and Professor of the Department of Embryology, Doctor of Biological Sciences D.V. Popov's assertion: that all these early experiences are reflected in the child's further development and his future attitude towards his parents and other people. After 8 weeks, doctors refer to the human embryo as a "foetus". The foetus can already be called a social being, as it senses the attitude of its parents and the people around it.

. The embryo and foetus should be viewed as a sensitive person who experiences all emotional states and needs love and care. Head of the Department of Embryology, Faculty of Biology, Moscow State University M.V. Lomonosov, Doctor of Biological Sciences V.A. Golichenkov, and Professor of the Department of Embryology, Doctor of Biological Sciences D.V. Popov's assertion: that all these early experiences are reflected in the child's further development and his future attitude towards his parents and other people. After 8 weeks, doctors refer to the human embryo as a "foetus". The foetus can already be called a social being, as it senses the attitude of its parents and the people around it.

It. The embryo and foetus should be regarded as a sensitive person who experiences all emotional states and needs love and care. Head of the Department of Embryology, Faculty of Biology, Moscow State University M.V. Lomonosov, Doctor of Biological Sciences V.A. Golichenkov and Professor of the Department of Embryology, Doctor of Biological Sciences D.V. Popov's thesis: when it feels the attitude of its parents and the people around it. The embryo and foetus should be viewed as a sensitive person who experiences all emotional states and needs love and care. Head of the Department of Embryology, Faculty of Biology, Moscow State University M.V. Lomonosov, Doctor of Biological Sciences V.A. Golichenkov and Professor of the Department of Embryology, Doctor of Biological Sciences D.V. Popov's thesis: when it senses the attitude of its parents and the people around it. The embryo and foetus should be viewed as a sensitive person who experiences all emotional states and needs love and care. Head of the Department of Embryology, Faculty of Biology, Moscow State University M.V. Lomonosov, Doctor of Biological Sciences V.A. Golichenkov and Professor of the Department of Embryology, Doctor of Biological Sciences D.V. Popov's thesis:

"From the point of view of modern biology (genetics and embryology), human life as a biological entity begins with the fusion of the male and female halves of the cells and the formation of a single nucleus containing unique genetic material. **THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PERIOD OF INTERNAL DEVELOPMENT**, the new human organism cannot be

considered part of the mother's body. It cannot be compared to an organ or part of an organ in the mother's body. Therefore, it is obvious that **ABORTION AT ANY STAGE OF PREGNANCY IS THE DELIBERATE TERMINATION OF A HUMAN BEING AS A BIOLOGICAL INDIVIDUAL.**

The second month of pregnancy is characterised by rapid fatigue, a feeling of heaviness in the lower abdomen, fainting, vomiting, loss of appetite, yawning, salivation, weakness, increased hair growth on the abdomen, breast enlargement, darkening of the nipples, craving for salty and sour foods, heaviness in the legs, warmth in the heart area, and other symptoms. All this is explained by the sharp and accelerated changes in the body of the expectant mother, the formation of more impurities, and the unpreparedness and weakness of her body. If spouses prepare for childbirth by deliberately choosing the time to conceive a virtuous child, the woman's body prepares for the upcoming difficulties and restructuring of the body's vital activity, so pregnancy is much easier.

Advice

During the first three months of pregnancy, a woman's entire attention is focused inward. Therefore, mental work is undesirable. At this time, it is better for a woman to sleep freely, eat what she enjoys, listen to her favourite music, walk, paint, do handicrafts, tend to flowers, and engage in physical work that strengthens her energetic connection to the Earth. A woman becomes heavy like Mother Earth, her warm (etheric) body becomes denser and increases in volume. In this way, Nature protects the woman and her foetus from adverse external influences.

Due to the simultaneous influence of two "selves" (two living beings) – their own and their child's – women often experience mood swings, tearfulness, aversion to trifles, and attraction or repulsion to various colour combinations and pieces of music. Food is also a cause of various sensations, especially morning sickness in many women. Changes in taste and smell are related to the needs of the foetus, so all healthy cravings must be satisfied because they are necessary for the child, while unhealthy cravings should be abandoned.

Blackcurrant juice is very useful for expectant mothers mothers. It refreshes the taste and alleviates the discomforts associated with pregnancy - vomiting, indigestion, vitamin deficiency; it improves the mother's ability to feed her baby.

Mint infusion with 0.5 lemon and 1 teaspoon of honey in 1 glass of boiling water will help with nausea. This infusion helps relieve fatigue and tones the body. Drink hot for colds.

For nausea, heartburn and indigestion, whey from sour milk or cottage cheese is useful. You can add a spoonful of honey to the whey. To relieve nausea, chew cardamom or suck on a few cumin seeds, soaking them in lemon juice for several hours and drying them in the shade.

Corn "coffee" helps with nausea and diarrhoea: fry corn or cereal grains in a pan until dark, grind and brew. You can drink it with milk or cream.

To rid your body of toxins, you can use the following drink. Take 1 apple, 1 carrot, 1 beetroot and 2 tablespoons of chopped quinoa with nettles. Finely grate the vegetables with the apple, chop the herbs and pour 1 litre of boiled warm water over them. Strain the resulting infusion (leave for about 30 minutes), add 2 litres of vegetable or fruit juice, season with light honey, divide the entire liquid into 5-6 doses - drink from morning to evening.

Third month of pregnancy.

9 Seventh month – The size of the foetus is approximately 6 cm. The embryo's body becomes even denser and grows. The foundations of all the small parts and organs of the body are already visible. This month, all the senses and corresponding centres of the foetus's brain develop, and will only improve in the coming months. By the end of this month, the body gradually divides into upper, middle and lower parts. From 3 to 5 months, the basic abilities of the brain develop.

10 Weeks – The baby becomes increasingly open to learning about its surroundings as its senses receive more and more experiences. The sense of touch develops particularly quickly. The baby squints its eyes, wrinkles its forehead, swallows, curls its fingers into a fist and can raise its eyebrows. Vision is temporarily dormant, but the foetus can see a faint orange light directed at the mother's abdomen. The unborn child not only reacts to various external influences and repeats the genetic programme provided by nature, but also performs independent actions. The child learns a lot from the world around them and tries to move. It reacts to a light touch on the lips with a movement of the whole body. When you touch its hand, it squeezes your fingers, which is the basis of the grasping reflex. When you touch its eyelids, the baby rolls its eyes. When you touch its forehead, it is able to turn its head away to avoid discomfort. In week 10, the "taste" buds on the tongue are formed.

11 Week 10 – The baby is about 6.5 cm tall, so small that it could lie on its mother's little finger, but it already has its own unique fingerprints. The first delicate nails appear. It often swallows amniotic fluid if it is sweet and stops swallowing if the water is bitter. By swallowing some of the surrounding fluid, the baby absorbs nutrients.

nutritious. Not only do the lips adapt to sucking, but the entire oral cavity does as well. Everything the mother eats and drinks affects the amniotic fluid. This allows the baby to become accustomed to the taste of foods characteristic of its parents' place of residence, which it will eat after birth. The baby is already moving its eyes and tongue, and its sex can be easily determined.

The child begins to feel joy and pain, although there is still no separation between happiness and unhappiness, pleasure and dissatisfaction. There are almost no stimuli in the womb that could cause such strong feelings, but the child is connected to the mother not only physically, but also sensually and mentally. All of the mother's feelings are transmitted to the child in an enhanced form. The mother's slight anxiety causes a storm of pain in the child's mind, and her small joy turns into his joy. Therefore, a pregnant woman should be protected from all unpleasant impressions and provided with peace, confidence and joy. If, before this period, under the influence of a karmic connection, a man has not developed feelings that make him treat his pregnant wife tenderly, then for the sake of his offspring, and therefore his family, he must make every effort to create comfortable living conditions for her. If a pregnant woman is satisfied with her life, the child will have longevity and resistance to life's troubles.

12 Week – All internal organ systems are fully formed and begin to function. The baby breathes and reacts to light, heat, noise, touch and pain. It can lift its upper lip – a specific smile lights up its face (a manifestation of the sucking reflex). The foetus floats freely in the surrounding fluid, which creates favourable conditions for it: it allows for even growth without growing with the surrounding membrane, protects against impacts, ensures freedom of movement and ensures even warmth. The baby turns its head, opens its mouth, inhales water, developing its respiratory system. Its head is not tilted as much as in the first months. It clenches its fist, finds its mouth and can suck its thumb. It moves its wrists and elbows separately, pushes off with its legs and kicks. The baby's physique is becoming more and more like that of an infant, and its face is becoming more beautiful. It can change its position and posture if it feels uncomfortable (there is still plenty of room in the womb, even for somersaults). The baby can already change its facial expression when it likes or dislikes something. It experiences many sensations and can perform activities on its own – pushing off with its feet and doing somersaults. Movement is one of the first skills of the foetus, it is the first physical means of communication with the mother. The mother begins to feel the baby's tremors and movements, and the baby feels her touch when she strokes her belly. Such strokes have a beneficial effect on the activity of the baby's nervous system, developing its brain sensitivity and new skills. A sense of balance develops.

The vestibular apparatus begins to function. When the mother walks, sways or works, the baby feels everything, feels the force of gravity and thus gains new experiences. These new sensations also contribute to brain development.

All of the baby's senses begin to function. Its task is to correctly understand encouraging and inhibiting impulses. Hearing develops (the basics of the cochlear ganglion), and the baby begins to hear its parents' voices.

By the end of this month, the placenta takes over the leading role in nourishing the embryo. The foetus receives food directly from this storehouse of all substances, but still receives nutrients from the fluid.

amniotic fluid. The umbilical cord directly connects the baby to the mother's heart, so with a properly functioning energy centre of the mother's heart, the baby is bathed in her love for her husband and for herself. The strength of the mother's heart centre is essential for the development of the baby's ability to love and sincerely enjoy other people. Thanks to this power, the embryo develops a heart, which is completed in the 4th month of life. It is quite understandable that during this time the baby is influenced by all 10 of the mother's energy centres, but especially those that are most excited.

Advice

If you want to enjoy breastfeeding after giving birth for yourself and your baby, take care of it while you wait. A woman's sensitive, unprepared nipples are more prone to cracking and, as a result, mastitis. To ensure that the joy of feeding is not overshadowed by such problems, you need to prepare your nipples for feeding during pregnancy with exercises. In addition, enlargement of the mammary glands during pregnancy and subsequent breastfeeding can lead to stretching of the pectoral muscle and loss of shape of the mammary glands. To avoid this, it is necessary to strengthen the pectoral muscles during pregnancy with the necessary exercises.

In the early stages of pregnancy, special care should be taken when performing medical and diagnostic procedures involving internal and external radiation. After irradiation, all pregnant women inevitably show a general delay in foetal development and signs of radiation sickness appear. Therefore, you must refrain from X-ray examinations, which are especially dangerous in the first 3 months of pregnancy.

The psychology of a pregnant woman

For a woman, the first three months of pregnancy are a time of uncertainty and dependence. Her feelings are unstable and changeable: from the happy awareness that she is expecting a baby to fear of the unknown and uncertainty about what is happening (especially if it is her first time), fear of the future (financial questions, concerns about her husband's distance, etc.).

Nausea, drowsiness and the accompanying lack of appetite make the first weeks of pregnancy exhausting. A woman in this condition feels insecure, vulnerable, dependent and in need of support. She wants to be the centre of attention and care. She feels more fragile physically and mentally, and at the same time, she feels that she is growing up. This duality of feelings (joy and anxiety) is often the cause of a woman's mood swings and is not always understandable to others, or even to the woman herself.

The fourth month of pregnancy.

13. Week 13 – From this point on, the foetus is supplied with oxygen and nutrients by the placenta (which is about 18 mm thick). Its body already functions as a separate organism, although it is still dependent on the mother. The baby wakes up and falls asleep with the mother. If a bright light were shone on it, it would cover its face with its hands.

14 Weeks - At this time, the entire surface of the baby's skin is ready to receive information about various types of touch and temperature. The sensitivity of the skin is fully mature and developed. It turns out that long before birth, the baby is able to feel the touch of different parts of the body, feel changes in temperature and body position during the mother's movement. Along with skin sensitivity, the baby feels sensations resulting from the movement of muscles, tendons and joints. From this moment on, foetal development is accelerated and the baby's energy fields merge into one. The older the baby gets, the more perfect its energy becomes, thanks to which it connects with the whole

The universe. The initial frequency characteristics of the biofield emitted by them correspond to the level of development of minerals, gradually becoming more organised as they pass through the levels of plant and animal life. At birth, a child's biofield radiation corresponds to that of a human being. Depending on the characteristics and level of development of the child, their ability to use coarser radiation persists even after birth. If parents do not distort these abilities from early childhood, a person at a more mature age will subtly feel the world around them and understand its advice, warnings and guidance.

The mature heart of a child takes them to a new level of mental development. They begin to have all kinds of desires, which are transmitted to the mother through the umbilical cord. This explains the second peak of cravings

in women, which coincides with this month. The husband should take into account that these desires arise from the child's developing consciousness, so he must make every effort to fulfil them.

15 Week – The maturation of the taste buds is complete. The hearing organs continue to develop. Although the development of the inner ear, which receives sounds and transmits signals to the brain, is not complete until the end of the sixth month of pregnancy, the baby perceives sound vibrations with all its cells from the moment of conception. At the same time, it stores the information received in the memory of these cells. The baby's ability to perceive sounds in the womb and respond to them with movement is very interesting. The fact is that the foetus is in a liquid that has the ability to transmit sound vibrations to a much greater extent than the air environment. Therefore, even before birth, the baby hears sounds coming from outside, and in response to too sharp and loud sounds, it shivers and moves - the mother feels this well. The baby hears its mother's heartbeat and her voice. That is why a newborn can distinguish its mother's voice from the voices of other people – it heard it and got used to it even before birth. This is why a newborn may be intimidated by their father's voice if he rarely communicated with the child before birth or was unkind to his pregnant wife.

Psychological studies have shown that music has a huge impact on the subconscious, mental and physical development of a child. If a pregnant woman often listens to gentle, heartfelt music, it has a beneficial effect on the foetus. In addition to listening to calm, melodious music, expectant mothers should read good poetry aloud and sing lullabies to their children. Unfortunately, this is an art that has been forgotten by modern young mothers and must be learned. Singing to the mother improves her well-being and strengthens her nerves, which also improves the child's ability to remain calm in various adverse circumstances. Children not only recognise the songs and music they hear during their stay in the womb, but also perceive them selectively. The music of Beethoven and Brahms has a stimulating effect on the foetus, while Mozart and Vivaldi have a calming effect, birdsong calms, and spiritual songs ennoble. Rock music distorts the child's biofield and drives it crazy. Listening to good music and singing by parents improves the brain activity of the unborn child, because the child not only hears sounds coming from the outside world, but also tries to respond to them. Such activities significantly strengthen the emotional bond between parents and child, during which deep communication takes place on a subconscious level. After birth, such children are more active and sociable; they start sitting, walking and talking earlier, and are less prone to illness. because the child not only listens to sounds coming from the outside world, but also tries to respond to them. Such activities

significantly strengthen the emotional bond between parents and child, during which deep communication takes place on a subconscious level. After birth, such children are more active and sociable; they start sitting, walking and talking earlier, and are less prone to illness. This is because the child not only listens to sounds coming from the outside world, but also tries to respond to them. Such activities significantly strengthen the emotional bond between parents and child, during which deep communication takes place on a subconscious level. After birth, such children are more active and sociable; they start sitting, walking and talking earlier, and are less prone to illness.

16 Week - The baby is preparing for independent life, making rapid progress. At the end of the month, it is approximately 14 cm tall, has a closed circulatory system, and its heart pumps 30 litres of blood per day (a newborn's heart pumps 350 litres). The baby can sometimes regulate its metabolism, for example, by retaining some nutrients in the body if the mother is tired or ill. However, it still cannot cope with the lack of oxygen that occurs when the mother smokes or is exposed to difficult emotional experiences. The foetus is also vulnerable to infection.

A pregnant woman should: not smoke, not drink alcoholic beverages, eat wisely, wear loose clothing, use only high-quality medicines and only as a last resort. The baby's face appears dissatisfied when the mother is injected with medication. Pregnant women must avoid dangerous traffic accidents, bad news, and sports overload. Harmful substances and difficult experiences can leave irreversible marks on the child's development. After the fourth month of pregnancy, the woman calms down, her energy field becomes round and full.

Advice

With the threat of miscarriage in the fourth month and later, it is worth drinking fruit juices containing cranberries and blueberries, as well as viburnum. Among sedatives, it is better to use mugwort, as it works in three ways: it soothes, improves heart function and prevents miscarriages. Valerian should not be consumed frequently; mint, lemon balm and cherry leaves have a milder soothing effect

. It is useful to take chalk from mineral substances.

Since ancient times, it has been believed that a future mother must make T-shirts, belts, toys, etc. with her own hands. Everything she does for her child with love and joy will be imbued with the energy of light and thus have protective properties. For a pregnant woman, this has a calming effect, makes her happy, focuses her mind on the child and

helps them avoid negative feelings. During this time, the child calms down and listens to their mother's actions and feelings, communicating with her.

The fifth month of pregnancy

The baby is about 30.5 cm tall, and the mother can feel the baby moving well. It is becoming more mobile. The baby touches the umbilical cord with its hands, tenses the muscles of its entire body, distinguishes between pleasant and unpleasant sounds, hears quiet rustling, and presses itself against its mother's belly. All these activities cause experiences that enrich its sensory perceptions

. The network structures of vision are developing. The active brain allows the foetus to weigh up and improve its activities: it readily accepts some, while trying to avoid others (e.g. ultrasound irradiation). The baby's heart beats so strongly and loudly that it can be heard with a stethoscope.

The fifth month of pregnancy is called the "month of blood and bone". During this time, the baby's body undergoes accelerated formation of blood, muscles, fat, bones and bone marrow, and by the end of the month, the skin has finished maturing. This does not mean that the muscles and skin are stretched over an already formed skeleton. Their appearance and development is uniform and continuous. In the earlier months of its development, the foetus has a membrane that is the precursor to the skin we see in a newborn baby – it only forms at the end of the fifth month. The body is covered with protective fat that protects the delicate skin. The baby grows hair and eyelashes. It can already perform breathing movements.

The most interesting phenomenon that happens to the baby this month is the awakening of consciousness. The baby begins to think, feels happiness and unhappiness, satisfaction and dissatisfaction. The baby begins to sense the mother's state and tries to respond. The baby begins to dream. The sequence of its wakefulness usually adapts to the mother's day and night cycle. Some adults dream about this state (i.e. before birth) and do not forget the incidents that took place in the womb.

As soon as the mind organ forms in the child's body, it recalls its previous incarnations and remembers them for 2 months after birth, after which it begins to forget them due to the influx of new impressions and the lack of necessary support from parents in preserving this memory. With the awakening of consciousness, the mind, intellect and intellect begin to actively manifest and act, creating a false ego - the identification of one's own "I" (living) with a human body. At this stage of the child's development, if the mother wants him to grow up to be a righteous person, she should read the Vedic scriptures aloud to him, sing praises to the Progenitor, her gods and her husband's ancestors,

go to temples and museums, listen to good music, which has a beneficial effect on people. Look at images of spiritual and moral content and try to think only of what is sublime. We must definitely avoid watching films that show violence, so as not to talk about the dark side of life, not to look at what is unpleasant and ugly, otherwise the child may be born defective. A pregnant woman should look at healthy children playing and at her husband so that the child will be like him. It is most useful if she pays attention only to one good and beautiful thing; this will contribute to the appearance of the "right" child - beautiful and healthy.

Advice

During flu epidemics, pregnant women should gargle daily with infusions of calendula, eucalyptus, and yarrow; drink vitamin and herbal teas; suck on lemon slices; and consume garlic. To strengthen the immune system, drink juice daily 20 minutes before meals: 2 apples, 2 carrots, 1 beetroot, 1 tbsp. tablespoon of cranberries or 1 lemon (divide the juice into several portions). After recovering from an illness, prepare a drink from oatmeal (oat flakes): 2 tbsp. Mix tablespoons of flour in 0.5 litres of boiled water. Put in cold water for 2 hours. Strain, drink with honey.

When coughing or urinary retention, drink flaxseed infusion: 2 tablespoons. Pour 2 cups of boiling water over a tablespoon of seeds. Stir, insist, strain. When cool, add the juice of 2 lemons and 2 tablespoons of honey.

Sixth month of pregnancy.

In the sixth month of intrauterine development, the baby completes the maturation of its skin, ligaments, tendons, veins, teeth, hair, nails and inner ear. The development of subtle bodies and energy channels that permeate the baby's body continues.

At the end of this month, the mental body, or the body of the mind, awakens from the subtle bodies. The child begins to think, but its thoughts differ from those of an adult. It is pure in its thoughts because its senses have not yet interacted with sensory objects. In other words, there is no reason yet to pretend and deceive. If, in the fifth month, when the mind has awakened and the child has remembered its previous incarnations, it simply sees images from its previous life as dreams, then at this stage of its development it tries to understand them according to the experience it has accumulated.

At the end of this month, the baby weighs about 800 grams. When stretched out to its full height, it reaches a length of 32 cm. The lungs are so developed that they can already breathe, but the airways are still full of amniotic fluid. The baby's hand can feel vibrations, pressure, temperature and pain. It reacts to every touch, which is why it is so important for parents and loved ones to stroke the pregnant woman's belly so that the baby can feel the sensation and love. By perceiving and feeling love, it learns to love and respond to it. The baby feels even if you caress it mentally, think happily about it and smile in return.

Advice

Carrot juice, especially when mixed with beetroot juice (2:1), improves the structure of the bones and teeth of the unborn child, as it is rich in calcium, potassium and sodium.

To improve kidney function, especially in the last months of pregnancy, you can take the following mixture: 2 parts sweet clover, 1 part lingonberry leaf, 1 part plantain herb; or 1 part strawberry leaf, 2 parts heather herb, 1 part marjoram herb. To prepare the infusion, grind the ingredients of the collection thoroughly and mix. Take 0.5 teaspoon of the prepared mixture and pour 200 ml of boiling water over it. Insist in a closed container at room temperature. Drink 3 times a day, one third of a glass after meals. When taking kidney infusions, drink a little more water than usual. The last of these fees has a slightly calming effect. These fees can be charged with healing energy using a glorification spell: "Glory to the Ancestor - Lord of the infinite forces of nature, manifested in the image of the god of waters Niya! Bless these herbs to help my health and remove all ailments from my body. AUM!"

The psychology of a pregnant woman

The second trimester is a time of balance. A special state of mind appears in the expectant mother who feels the beating of a new life inside her. The first tangible movements of the foetus are of great importance to all mothers – those who did not dare to show their joy before now give it their all, because they are confident in their motherhood. The presence of the child has a beneficial effect not only on the thoughts, feelings and imagination of the expectant mother, but also on her entire body, because all these things are closely interrelated.

In the second trimester of pregnancy, a woman may have concerns related to fortune-telling, superstitions, comments she has heard, hereditary diseases, and family experiences. A woman should be protected from unpleasant sights, encounters, and conversations. Science confirms that

A light birthmark – a "fire birthmark" – appears on a child when the mother sees a fire during pregnancy; if the mother is afraid of a grey mouse, the child may have a grey, hairy birthmark, etc. Paracelsus said:

"... the imagination of a pregnant woman is so great that it can somehow transform the foetus's seed in her body."

He also claimed that in most cases birthmarks are caused by objective suggestions:

"Fear, fright and joy are the main causes of changes in appearance." Dr

Karl du Prel's article "Magic as Natural Science", published in in Russian in the magazine *Rebus* in 1910, contains a number of various and unusual examples of the influence of a mother's imagination on the foetus.

"Montaigne tells of a girl who was born completely hairy because her mother had placed a picture of John the Baptist at the foot of her bed bed. Professor Liebeau saw a girl whose skin was painted with small brown, hairy spots that closely resembled the skin of a tiger; her mother had been very amazed by the sight of a tiger before giving birth. Professor Malbrani reports that during the public canonisation celebrations of St. Pius, a pregnant woman looked at his image so closely that shortly afterwards she gave birth to a boy exactly like the saint. The only thing missing from his face was a beard. All of Paris could see this for themselves, because the phenomenon was preserved in alcohol. Wyustney cites numerous cases:

A recently married woman was shelling peas in the garden when she suddenly jumped up and clutched her stomach, and a beetle fell to the ground, clinging to her dress. She felt a burning pain in that spot and gave birth to a girl who had a clear image of the beetle on the same part of her body, similar in shape and colour to a live one. A woman who suddenly woke up from sleep mistook the sun's rays shining directly through the window for a fire in a neighbouring house. She gave birth to a boy whose left half of his head was almost entirely covered with a fiery red birthmark.

A woman, entering a tavern where a Moor was lying on straw, was frightened by his black, curly head and gave birth to a boy with the same black, curly hair.

In Italy, a bat flew into a ballroom, and frightened ladies waved their handkerchiefs at it. When the mouse landed on a woman's shoulder, she lost consciousness. Soon she gave birth to a daughter who had a relief

image of a bat with outstretched wings on her shoulder. It had everything: grey fur, claws and a muzzle stood out against her white skin, so that the grown girl had to constantly cover her shoulders. "

Not only sudden and strong impressions, but even weak ones, if prolonged, can cause birthmarks. Liebeau says that one wine-growing peasant was remarkably similar to the patron saint of his village, depicted in the church. Throughout her pregnancy, his mother was tormented by the thought that her child would resemble this saint.

Finally, it is also mentioned that animals also have miscarriages, which is attributed to the susceptibility of females to influences. Spener in Berlin, in his zoological cabinet, had a chicken egg, laid in 1796 during a solar eclipse, with an image of the sun obscured on one side for a month.

Official natural sciences explain these cases by simple heredity. However, I believe that heredity and birth stigmatisation are not different phenomena that can be considered separately and chosen between - they are in fact one and the same process. The fact that both are based on odic condensation (OD - life force, prana. Author's note), which can be modified psychologically, is clearly evident in those cases where the psychological characteristics of the father are passed on to the son... Darwin gives an interesting case. A gentleman, during his wife's labour, looked after the daughter of his tenant, who did not reciprocate. His son, born shortly after the legal marriage, closely resembled the young girl who had rejected his father.

Consequently, we must take into account the remarkable fact that the mental force of nature can be psychologically modified.

Such a long excerpt from Karl du Prel's article was necessary not only because it contains many examples, but also because, in attempting to explain these cases, he touched upon the subject of life energy management. In relation to humans, vital force manifests itself most clearly in Yang sexual energy

in men and Yin in women. It is a manifestation of the Primordial Light of Ramha and Inglia, which create all material forms. Mastering life force (prana) means the ability to transform matter, to change the forms of nuclear dust, just as deuterium turns into helium in a thermonuclear reaction

. Knowledge of how to use this power, including for the creation of virtuous offspring, has been known to the Slavs and Aryans since ancient times and is contained in the Laws of RITA.

To this day, there are many signs among people that warn a woman during pregnancy. If a pregnant woman steps on or steps on a cat or dog, a furry spot may appear on the baby's body. In this situation, the woman should bathe in water saturated with bran and birch ash.

A pregnant woman should not be present when animals are killed or hear their dying cries, otherwise the unborn child will be "wrapped in a relative" and will not sleep at night. To prevent the baby from being too hairy, do not eat meat.

A woman should not look at the deceased, approach the carcass or touch it. This causes illness in both the mother and her child. If moonlight falls on the chest or abdomen of a sleeping pregnant woman, the child will be a sleepwalker. A woman who is frightened by fire should not touch her body with her hands until the fear and fright have passed. Otherwise, the child will have red spots in those places that will remain for the rest of their life.

You cannot step on crooked objects: a bow, a yoke, a rocker, a scythe - otherwise the child will become a hunchback. A pregnant woman cannot stand on a rope - the child will be born strangled by the umbilical cord.

A pregnant woman should drink more milk so that her baby's skin will be white. She should also eat red berries (blueberries, cranberries, raspberries, etc.) so that her baby will have a rosy complexion.

Seventh month of pregnancy

By the end of this month, the baby's physical body will be fully developed. In the future, it will only grow and improve, increasing muscle mass, strengthening bones, etc. Its energy body is also basically finished developing. But the three higher energy centres are just beginning to form.

The baby has finally developed its balance organs, hears, sees, distinguishes taste, recognises its parents' voices and reacts to external sound stimuli.

In the last months before birth, the baby receives important protective substances from the mother's blood through the placenta (for example: gamma globulins and antibodies produced by the pregnant woman's body to protect against measles, scarlet fever, whooping cough, mumps, smallpox and poliomyelitis). It should be remembered that nature has shown wisdom: the body's immunobiological resistance increases during pregnancy. A woman's body becomes more resistant even to infectious diseases. Nature

helps to preserve the nascent life. Therefore, antibiotic treatment is contraindicated during pregnancy.

The mood and feelings of the mother towards her child are very important. They determine not only the child's development in the womb, but also the future health of the child's soul and body. Mothers who are happily expecting a child often give birth easily and without complications, and their children are distinguished by their calmness.

spirit. Lack of love does not pass without consequences for the child and affects them during birth or later. An unwanted child develops differently, both physically and mentally. It has been noted that an unwanted child may refuse to breastfeed from its mother and take the breast of another woman who pities it. The mother also feels negative towards the child, neglecting her own health and thus consciously or unconsciously endangering the child's life. The mother's negative feelings can alter the child's hormonal balance, disrupt circulation, increase blood pressure, change body temperature, impair digestion and cause a constant state of emotional stress, which will ultimately lead to

illnesses. The mother's psychological experiences have a negative impact on the course of pregnancy, labour and the child's development. Moreover, they affect boys and girls differently. Constant stress can lead to miscarriage, premature or rapid labour. If a woman does not experience stress, you can be sure of a successful delivery. Prospective parents need to realise that in all acute experiences, "anxiety hormones" — catecholamines — are released into the mother's bloodstream, reaching the foetus through the shared circulatory system. The foetus cannot protect itself from these hormones, as it does not have a reversed venous network, so they accumulate in the foetus itself and in the surrounding fluid. As the mother's experiences continue, the amniotic fluid at the end of pregnancy turns into a "hormonal broth" in which the baby is immersed. Its heartbeat quickens, its movements become restless, and it sucks its thumb. At the same time, the baby experiences an increasing lack of oxygen as a result of the constriction of blood vessels under the influence of "stress hormones". The lack of oxygen affects the baby's nervous system, causing increased sensitivity to noise, smells, light, and a predisposition to dizziness and fainting after birth. Excess catecholamines lead to increased excitability of the child after birth, anxiety disorders, sleep and wakefulness disorders. Therefore, during pregnancy, a woman should treat all troubles and worries as small things in life that should not be of great importance. Her loved ones should protect her from worries, because in pregnant women there is a link between the presence of a sense of support from loved ones and the successful course of pregnancy, childbirth, as well as the best mental development of the child in the future. When a woman experiences joy and happiness, her brain produces "happiness hormones" (endorphins), which give the foetus a sense of peace and joy of existence. Pleasant music, sublime poetry, calm singing, light prayer and contact with nature help to achieve this.

internal state and promote the child's sense of beauty. These states experienced by the child before birth are remembered by them and are positively reflected in the character of the adult

. This is because in pregnant women there is a link between the presence of a sense of support from loved ones and a successful pregnancy, delivery, and the best mental development of the child in the future. If a woman experiences joy and happiness, her brain produces "happiness hormones" (endorphins), which give the foetus a sense of peace and joy of existence. Pleasant music, sublime poetry, calm singing, light prayer and contact with nature help to achieve this

inner state and promote the child's sense of beauty. These states experienced by the child before birth are remembered by them and are positively reflected in their character.

adult. This is because in pregnant women there is a link between feeling supported by loved ones and a successful pregnancy, delivery, and the best mental development of the child in the future. When a woman experiences joy and happiness, her brain produces "happiness hormones" (endorphins), which give the foetus a sense of peace and joy of existence. Pleasant music, sublime poetry, calm singing, light prayer and contact with nature help to achieve this.

internal state and promote the child's sense of beauty. These states experienced by the child before birth are remembered by them and are positively reflected in their adult personality. If a woman experiences joy and happiness, her brain produces "happiness hormones" (endorphins), which give the foetus a sense of peace and joy of existence. Pleasant music, sublime poetry, calm singing, light prayer, and contact with nature help to achieve this inner state and promote the child's sense of beauty. These states experienced by the child before birth are remembered by them and are reflected positively in their adult character. When a woman experiences joy and happiness, her brain produces "happiness hormones" (endorphins), which give the foetus a sense of peace and joy of existence. Pleasant music, sublime poetry, calm singing, light prayer, and communication with nature help to achieve this inner state and instil a sense of beauty in the child. These states experienced by the child before birth are remembered by them and are reflected positively in their adult character.

Each of the mother's emotions has a positive or negative effect on the child's character. This is especially evident in the last months of pregnancy. For example, if the mother sleeps all day during pregnancy, the child will be very lazy and capricious. If the mother swears (even mentally), the child will also swear. If the mother is constantly sad or suffering, the child will be a failure and a coward. If the mother is afraid, the child will be born shy. If a woman does not love her husband, the child may not have

a spiritual connection with its father. If the mother steals, the child will grow up to be a thief. If the mother is angry, the child will grow up mentally unstable, easily excitable and angry. If the mother flirts with men, the child will grow up lustful. All of the mother's negative feelings that arise during pregnancy are passed on to her child in an amplified form.

It should be noted that this is not bad heredity (the parents may be very respectable and righteous people); it is the future mother's abnormal behaviour that has a negative impact on the intrauterine development of the child and his or her later life.

Sometimes ignorant women from the seventh month of pregnancy begin to fear childbirth, and the accumulated energy is lost because every fear takes away energy. A person is usually afraid of the unknown, and if a woman knows what is happening to her, if she does breathing and yoga exercises, she will be cheerful and happy, and her sleep will be calm and deep.

As the end of pregnancy approaches, a woman increasingly wants to give birth as soon as possible. Sometimes she feels tired, clumsy and fat, which can be irritating. But during such irritation, a poisonous gas is produced in the mother's body - a threat that poisons her and the baby. Therefore, one should refrain from such negative feelings.

Advice

If a woman is not a vegetarian, it is advisable to completely exclude all meat and fish products from her diet a few months before giving birth, as they carry information about violence and death and have bad ("dead") energy that is undesirable for childbirth. Eat less spicy, salty, smoked and fatty foods. Bread and muffins made from refined flour, ice cream and cakes are also not for you right now. Eat small meals. Vegetables, fruits (except grapes, which contain a lot of glucose) and grains are foods that will help you avoid excess weight and keep you and your baby healthy. The protein your body needs can be obtained not from meat, but from cottage cheese, nuts, mushrooms, legumes (including soy products, in small amounts). Such a short-term dietary restriction will have a very beneficial effect on the course of your labour.

Eighth month of pregnancy

Taste sensations become more complex, and the child explains to its mother what it likes more and what it likes less. Finally, the olfactory organs have developed. Recording electrical impulses from the foetus's brain in the last months of intrauterine life has shown that, like all humans, it has two consecutive phases of sleep.

The eighth month of intrauterine development is called the "month of life-giving radiation Alive" (active biofield). It is one of the most dangerous months of pregnancy. The fact is that during this time, the mother's biofield merges with the already formed biofield of the child. After merging, they begin a circular movement from the mother's body to the child's body and back, energetically connecting them even more deeply. The mother feels her child particularly strongly at this time. If premature birth occurs during this month, complications may arise. Most often, the child is born with less than the necessary amount of life force (prana). A lack of prana can lead to alcohol or drug addiction when the person is 15-20 years old. In addition, there is often a delay in development and academic performance compared to peers.

If a child is born prematurely, its biofield must be artificially strengthened. For this purpose, a special "golden" ghee is prepared. To prepare it, take a golden teaspoon, pour a drop of ghee (one third of a teaspoon) into it and heat it over a very low heat for 7 minutes. The gold particles impregnate the ghee. Under no circumstances should the oil overheat; it should remain the same colour. If you do not have a golden spoon, you can use a regular one, placing a gold ring or another piece of pure gold in it. Divide the finished oil into 3 parts. Take 1 portion daily, in the evening, before bedtime.

In the eighth month of intrauterine development, the growth of the baby's tissues and organs continues, as well as bone hardening, hair growth and nails. The development and formation of all tissues reaches the level necessary for existence outside the mother.

Advice

It is advisable for a pregnant woman to exclude salt from her diet one month before giving birth. Its absence in food provides greater tissue elasticity, which will help reduce the likelihood of tears during childbirth. At first, food may not seem very tasty, but it is just a matter of getting used to it. In extreme cases, food can be seasoned with dried seaweed.

Decide in advance where you want to give birth. And no matter where it happens: at home or in hospital, remember that you alone are responsible for the birth of your child. Prepare everything you need for childbirth in advance, according to your list; separately - what is required in the bath and in the room. Childbirth is not the best time to look for missing items, so take care of everything in advance.

In the final weeks of pregnancy, it is recommended to drink tea made from wild raspberry leaves, which have astringent and antiseptic properties.

1.5-2 glasses of fresh carrot juice, drunk daily in the last months of pregnancy, reduces the likelihood of sepsis during childbirth (it is good to add juice from dandelion leaves and roots).

Ninth month of pregnancy

During this time, the energy and physical components of the baby's body mature. Prana has not yet taken root in its body, so this month is also undesirable for childbirth. The mother's energy reaches the baby not only through the umbilical cord, but also through her entire body. This month, all of the baby's energy channels and all 10 energy centres are fully activated. It communicates with its parents more and more often, but it is cramped in the womb, so there may be some decrease in the baby's mobility this month. It continues to gain weight. Usually, a newborn weighs 3000-3500 g and is 49-50 cm tall. A baby weighing 2.8-3.5 kg is easier to deliver than one weighing 4-5 kg. The birth of large babies is often associated with birth trauma, which can be easily avoided.

The psychology of pregnant women

The "third trimester" – the baby has become the sole focus of the expectant mother's thoughts, interests and activities. Gradually, everyday events fade into the background, occupying her mind less and less. The woman's thoughts focus on the baby she is carrying. She is so preoccupied with thinking about it that sometimes it seems as if she wants to distance herself even from those who love her. This immersion in the baby is the main feature of the last months of pregnancy. The woman becomes indifferent to many things, not only emotionally but also intellectually: she hardly forces herself to remember anything, to count, her attention is scattered, and she makes more mistakes. As the baby gets heavier and the mother less mobile, fatigue associated with waiting and a desire to speed things up appear. Sometimes "situational fears of waiting" arise.

The tenth month of pregnancy

This is a month of preparation for childbirth, at the end of which the final consolidation of the baby's body takes place. At this point, communication between mother and child should resemble the best interpersonal relationship. The mother can ask anything and warn the baby, receiving an answer. You just need to be very attentive and honest.

At 37 weeks, there is a need to turn the foetus. At 38 weeks, the baby turns upside down in the womb - it is ready to be born.

By the tenth lunar month of pregnancy, the baby's sensations are compounded by feelings of excitement or fear of the mother's sudden and abrupt movements. This fosters patience, steadfastness and perseverance. In this way, the baby learns the science of survival, especially on the eve of such a test as childbirth. At this time, the mother particularly needs sensitivity and care for the baby, constant contact with it, soothing and preparation for childbirth.

Our ancestors have known since ancient times that the maturity of the baby is a decisive factor in the onset of labour. When the baby is ready to be born, it lets the mother know. In the last weeks before birth, the baby accumulates iron very quickly. This supply will supplement the small amount of iron found in breast milk and meet the baby's needs for 4-6 months after birth. During this time, the baby also accumulates fat and develops the ability to maintain its own body temperature (thermoregulation). It gains weight and strength. The maturation of the adrenal glands promotes the release of hormones that support the final maturation of the lungs. The ageing of the placenta makes the membranes separating the baby's and mother's blood more permeable to antibodies and immunoglobulins, which pass from the mother's blood into the baby's blood. This protects the baby from diseases to which the mother is immune. Immunity is acquired against infectious diseases that the woman has suffered from throughout her life, and even against pathogens with which she has had contact but has not fallen ill.

So, when the baby is ready to survive outside the mother's body, it begins to produce substances that prepare the woman for give birth. The onset of labour is jointly controlled by the hormonal systems of the mother and the baby. This means that when the baby is ready to be born, the mother's body and senses are ready for it.

At the end of pregnancy, the foetus begins to secrete the hormones oxytocin and prostaglandin, which enter the mother's bloodstream and increase her own levels of these hormones. At the same time, the ageing placenta produces more oestrogen and less progesterone (the hormone that prevents the uterus from contracting during pregnancy). The change in the ratio of progesterone to oestrogen also increases the production of prostaglandins, which soften the cervix. An increase in the amount of oxytocin in the mother's blood, with less progesterone, makes the uterus more sensitive and causes it to contract (still very weak and barely noticeable even to the expectant mother). This is therefore an intense preparation for labour.

During this time, a woman's ligaments and cartilage soften, giving her joints greater mobility, which allows the pelvic bones to spread apart during labour to facilitate the passage of the baby through the birth canal.

The goal of foetal development is birth, an encounter with the outside world. All the skills acquired in the womb serve one purpose - to survive. Birth is just a transition to another state. It shows that the baby is now mature enough to be protected families. The experience gained in the womb not only serves early childhood, but can also determine an adult's tendencies. When a child is born, its facial expressions are so varied that parents can learn a lot from its previous incarnation. An infant can show a lot with its facial expressions and clearly indicate what it lacks, what it is familiar with, what is pleasant and what is not.

Cast aside all doubts, fears and hesitations on the eve of giving birth. JOY, CONFIDENCE AND INSTANT LOVE - THESE ARE THE FEELINGS THAT WILL HELP YOU AND YOUR CHILD DURING THE BIG EVENT - BIRTH.

Working conditions

The average duration of pregnancy is 280 days from the first day of the last menstrual period. A physiological birth is considered to be one that occurs between 37 and 41 weeks. If a woman has regular and regular periods, delivery should occur by the 10th period. To calculate the time of delivery, count forward from the first day of the cessation of menstruation 9 calendar months and 7 days. So, if the last menstrual period was from 1 to 5 January, then adding 9 months of the modern calendar (which turns out to be 5 October) and 7 days to this date, we get 12 October - the day when childbirth should be expected. However, intrauterine life will be shorter than 273 days if the Moon waxes during the period of the child's birth – from new moon to full moon – and is above the horizon at the same time, or if it wanes during the birth – from full moon to new moon – and is below the horizon. If the Moon is waning at the time of birth – from full to new – and is above the horizon, then intrauterine life will be longer than 273 days.

Most births occur on the 266th day after conception. If the birth occurs earlier than this period, but within the 10th lunar month of development, there are no complications.

To prevent premature birth, drink a milk decoction of liquorice, ginger and cedar.

Sometimes the baby stays in the womb longer than the time of delivery. A pregnancy lasting longer than 287 days (41 weeks) is called delayed by doctors, and the delivery is called delayed. This phenomenon is quite common and occurs in 10% of cases, often in the same women. If the delay lasts 2-2.5 weeks, it is not a big deal. With a longer delay, it is worth speeding up the birth by inducing labour. This is best done with a ghee abdominal massage, in which red pepper or calamus rhizome is boiled in a water bath for 7 minutes; or with a decoction of herbs that cause uterine contractions. In any case, you should seek the advice and assistance of someone who is knowledgeable in this matter.

Meeting with newborns

Among Slavic-Aryan peoples, the arrival of a newborn is accompanied by special rituals and customs. With the birth of a child, new life is added to the family, symbolised by white wax candles lit as a sign of purity. A newborn boy is wrapped in his father's shirt, and a girl in her mother's shirt, and placed on the threshold, which marks the boundary between two worlds, one of their own and the other. The father-host has the right to raise them, that is, to accept or reject them. The Book of Precious Treasures states that when a soul with the qualities of a knight was attracted and a son was born, the father took a naked sword, placed it in front of the newborn and said:

- I will not leave you any property in my will, but you will have what you gain with this sword.

When a soul with vesi properties was attracted, the child was taken in the arms, placed on the ground (if a ploughman was expected), on the threshold (if a merchant was expected), or on the hearth (if a girl was born), then they lifted it up, carried it around the hut and kissed it. The guests brought gifts: grain, cumin, salt, and later money, while godfathers played an important role in the rituals.

Before any strangers touch the newborn (which is forbidden within 10 days after birth, as during this time the woman is considered weak and unable to protect her child), a ritual is performed that contributes to the development of the child's mind, reason and intelligence, his Organs Klubiy and Kolobiy. The father, taking the child in his arms and facing east, looking at the rising sun, sings three times:

"OM. Bhur, Bhuvah, Svah, Jam Tat Slavitur. Bhargo Devasya dhimahi, dhiyo yo nah prachodayat!" -

"Oh, Progenitor, manifesting yourself in the worlds of Reveal, Navi and Prav. Giver of triple light, Eliminator of ignorance. We adore your radiance illuminating our intellect!"

("OM" - the image of Parabrahman; "Bhur" - Bhu-loka, the world of Revelation; "Bhuvah" - Antariksha-Loka, the world of Light Navi; "Swah" - Svarga-Loka, the divine world; "Tat" - That, Beyond, Paramatma; "Slavitur" - Trislavny, or Trisvetly - Lord of the Universe; "jam" - the ability to know and worship; "Bhargo" - removal of sins and ignorance, radiant greatness; "Devasya" - shining, resplendent; "Dhimahi" - we glorify; "Dhiyo" - buddhi, intellect, understanding; "yo" - who, who; "nah" - ours; "prachodayat" - to shed light, to carry, persuade).

Then, with the ring finger of his right hand, the father takes honey, ghee, cooked grains – rice or barley – from a golden vessel and gives it to the child to taste, allowing him to lick the gold, thus increasing the child's vitality. At the same time, he whispers into his right ear:

"I give you knowledge of honey, oil and grain, born of the light Slavitri. Let the mind of Slavitri God put you on your mind, let Mother Sva take care of your mind, let the Luminous Gods put your mind. Live healthily in this world for a whole age, guarded by the gods."

The Brahma Purana and Aditya Purana say:

"When a child is born, the gods and ancestors come to celebrate at the home of the twice-born child. That is why this day is festive and important. On this day, one should give gold, land, cows, horses, goats, garlands, beds, etc."

According to Vyasa, the merits of alms given on the day of a son's birth are eternal (Vira mitrodaya, 1, p. 199).

The naming ritual was performed after the end of the period of postnatal weakness - a period of particular danger to the child from evil demons and sorcerers: it was usually performed on the 10th or 12th day after birth. According to the doctrine of reading the stars, this ceremony may be postponed if there is an unusual natural phenomenon or if it is culturally inappropriate:

"If the Sun passes from one constellation to another, an eclipse occurs, or a ritual commemorating deceased ancestors takes place, the naming ceremony cannot be beneficial."

(*"Vira mitrodaya"*, 1, p. 234).

In preparation for the ceremony, the house is washed and cleaned, the mother bathes herself and the child. Then the mother covers the child with a clean cloth and, after moistening its head with water, hands it to the father. This is followed by a ceremony to honour the Ancestor, His five elements and other deities. At the end of the ceremony, the father leans over the child's right ear and, touching it with his breath, addresses him:

"Oh, child! You, worshipper of the Clan, were born in such and such a month under such and such a combination of luminaries, therefore your spiritual name is ... And your earthly name is ...".

Then the child greets everyone, and the witch blesses him, calling him by name and saying:

"Live long, beautiful child!"

The ceremony concludes with refreshments for the clergy, gathered relatives and friends.

The name given to the child must correspond to the level of its spiritual development, which is manifested in the colour (varna) of its biofield - Body.

Fire. If a child has the qualities of transferring consciousness to the Divya body, then it is considered to have been born twice (in body and spirit) and is given a name consisting of two roots; if it does not have such qualities, then the name has one root; and if it has low, animalistic qualities, then instead of a name, it is given a nickname. If a child has the varna of a priest, then his name should consist of words denoting goodness, glory or joy; if he has the varna of a warrior, then his name should contain words denoting protection, defence or order; among craftsmen (veys), the name should signify wealth, creation or preservation; and for servants (smerds) - work and service.

Boys must give a name consisting of an even number of syllables, and girls an odd number. Manu (11, 33) gives additional recommendations regarding girls' names:

"It should be easy to pronounce, fearless, meaningful, pleasant, supportive, ending with a long vowel and containing a blessing."

She should not be given a clumsy name that means

"Constellation, tree, river, bird, servant, fear"

"Manu" advises against marrying a girl whose name derives from these objects.

Judging by written sources, Slavic-Aryan children were named at the request of their father or mother. They certainly took part in the Three Kings ritual, but strangers were also present, as noted in the Laurentian Chronicle.

RITA laws (concerning the purity of Spirit and Blood)

In order to create full-fledged offspring, in addition to attracting a soul with good karma, it is necessary to provide it with full-fledged genes. Anyone familiar with the issues of heredity knows that plants or animals can be bred for any given natural characteristics. By selecting seeds and developing new varieties, amazing results can be achieved: for example, wheat can be produced in different colours, shapes and properties. You can increase its germination, yield or grain size. With each generation, exactly what is needed is strengthened in it. The same happens with animals when the right producers are selected. You can breed any breed of cattle or horses. By striving for this from generation to generation, you can paint an animal breed one colour or another, reduce or enlarge its horns, lengthen or shorten its legs, legs, make the muzzle blunt or pointed. Everyone knows that a poor greyhound can easily outrun a dog of another breed with outstanding running abilities, that the worst trotting horse will always outrun the fastest working horse, and that the worst police dog will still have a better nose than a mongrel.

Humans are made of the same material as all other living beings and are subject to the same laws of heredity as animals. In them, if desired, one or another trait, one or another ability can be developed hereditarily.

Both humans and creatures are involved in the development of certain properties in some peoples. To understand what abilities a nation strengthens and reinforces, it is enough to study the sacred writings of that nation.

All biological species, including humans and other creatures, differ genetically from one another. Furthermore, all species are genetically closed to each other, meaning that under natural conditions, inter-species hybrids are either impossible or sterile, like mules, or unstable when generations change, like many varieties of cultivated plants. The disappearance of a genetically stable core, thanks to which a species adapts to slowly changing environmental conditions, leads to the hereditary degeneration of society. It is precisely this type of subversive

activity is currently being carried out by beings against the Slavic-Aryan peoples, resulting in more and more children being born with various abnormalities.

English naturalist Charles Darwin (1809–1882), who in 1859 published his magnum opus *On the Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection, or the Preservation of Favoured Races in the Struggle for Life* (in Russian translations, creatures called it "The Origin of Species") to describe interspecies offspring, introduced the concept of "bastard," meaning offspring from the union of two species, but N.I. Vavilov replaced it with the word "hybrid." C. Darwin, in creating his "theory of evolution," was apparently guided by the following conclusion: according to the canons of the Christian religion, humans descended from Adam and Eve, the founders of the Semitic peoples. "Semites" is a compound word: simia, Latin - monkey ("without yang", i.e. deprived of the positive Yang energy necessary for evolution); eidos, Greek - species (i.e. - monkey species).

French naturalist and honorary member of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences J. Buffon (1707-1788) proposed the appearance of offspring capable of procreation as a measure for determining genus and species. It is known that when different species are crossed, even closely related ones, such as a horse and a donkey, their offspring cannot reproduce. It will collect non-homologous chromosomes from different fathers and mothers that cannot find common ground, and even if the chromosomes form pairs and exchange sites, they will not produce healthy reproductive cells necessary for the continuation of offspring. Bastards born after the crossing of different types of people retain the ability to produce offspring, but offspring that are sexually and mentally unhealthy. This is 37% of the sick members of society, [367][G.P. Klimov is the only known contemporary writer who has managed to identify the problem of degeneration, without the solution of which conscious spiritual development is impossible.] .

Nature is rational and purposeful, which is why it notices such degenerates, whom Klimov calls "legionnaires" (because the Gospel says that they are called "legion"), physical defects that prevent them from having further offspring, even if they have normal sex cells. Degenerate women do not secrete lubricant during sexual intercourse, which prevents healthy conception. Degenerate men have a physical defect called "phimosis," and among people it is not touched when the head of the penis is not exposed during sexual intercourse: it is clear that with such a "tool" a child cannot be conceived at all.

To hide this mark of the devil, degenerates invented the ritual of circumcision. Doctors know that a sick organism cannot cope with the elimination of toxins, waste products descend and accumulate at the ends of the organs. As a result, trophic ulcers form, the legs begin to rot (in ordinary severely

working) or haemorrhoids appear (in voracious food lovers), and due to violations in the genital area, the foreskin of the penis becomes inflamed, so whether you like it or not, you have to circumcise the degenerates.

The fusion of different bloodlines is repugnant to Nature, unnatural, and therefore cruel. Interspecies hybrids dilute human strength, thin the blood, destroy the protective walls established by Nature itself, reduce the adaptability of offspring, and inevitably lead to degeneration.

The evolutionary level of development of different peoples is inextricably linked to the level of development of the bodies, minds, and intellects of their representatives. Differences in the mental and intellectual abilities of different nations are clearly manifested in their cultural and moral values, abilities and inclinations, which determine the structure and shape of the brain, skull, skeleton and entire physical body of people of different nationalities. For example, the greatest Russian anthropologist of the 19th century R.L. Weinberg, in his study "Towards a Study of the Shape of the Human Brain," stated:

"After a whole series of works published over the last three decades on the somatology of Jews, there is no doubt about the existence among them of a 'special physical type', expressed not only in the peculiarities of the so-called Jewish 'physiognomy', but also in the skeleton, in the proportions of the skull and torso, and in the features of the outer shell"

("Russian Anthropological Journal" No. 4, 1902).

These conclusions of anthropology and ethnology have found their justified confirmation in the latest achievements of neuroscience. S.V. Saveliev, author of the fundamental research "Stereoscopic Atlas of the Human Brain" (Moscow, 1996), claims that the number of connections between neurons, which are a real reflection of the intellectual and cultural development of the Race and other people, can range from 10 to 10,000! Moreover, the mass of the area of the brain responsible for certain types of activity, such as imagination or mathematical abilities, in representatives of the Race from other nations may vary by a factor of 5! This means that representatives of black-yellow peoples will never have the opportunity to assimilate and understand the culture of the Race, because, as S.V. Saveliev states:

"... The learning process itself cannot increase the mass of certain brain centres and cannot create new connections between neurons. You cannot develop something that has no prerequisites."

S.V. Savel'yev also draws an important anthropological and sociological conclusion:

According to various sources and the results of numerous weighings, the minimum weight of the human brain that does not affect social behaviour is close to 900 grams. At lower values, a full life in human society becomes impossible.

There are people who literally "do not have enough brains" for a full-fledged social life (for example, the indigenous people of Central Australia have an average brain weight of only 750 grams). Therefore, they are simply unable to understand the worldview of the peoples of the Race - Rodoverie (the science of the simultaneous unity and difference between Man and Rod). The difference between the peoples of the Race and other nations is very profound in other characteristics and properties. For example, musical scales that are pleasant to the hearing apparatus of one person are unpleasant to the hearing of others. The same applies to differences in calculation methods. All Slavic-Aryan peoples are distinguished by their mathematical abilities, while other peoples are not. Drawing skills also vary. There are tribes that can only draw mugs and sticks; some of their representatives do not even know how to distinguish a head from a tree or a ship in a photograph. There are nations prone to a nomadic lifestyle, such as the Gypsies, Jews and Arabs.

The founder of eugenics, Francis Galton (1822-1911), argued:

"Conscience, talent and other purely human characteristics are biologically determined traits of individuality, passed on by reproductive cells from generation to generation."

Anthropologists at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries concluded that the shape of a child's skull is directly related to the structural features of the mother's pelvis - they must fit together to avoid complications during childbirth. The mixing of nationalities inevitably leads to the pelvis of a mother of one nationality not matching the shape of the skull of an infant father of another nationality. This leads to dysfunctional births and affects the viability of the offspring of both original peoples, increasing the number of bastards and mortality among them. Nature operates here strictly according to the usual mechanics. The shape of the infant's skull, according to national indicators, should correspond to the national indicators of the mother's pelvic ring, "like a screw in a nut". Any discrepancy weakens the so-called "mechanical strength" of the nation and its

"wear resistance" alternately, from generation to generation. Therefore, the purity of the Race is the first and main condition for its reproduction and improvement, and the mixing of nationalities inevitably leads to degeneration.

From the classic Russian works on this subject, it is best to recall the work of M.I. Lutokhin, "A Historical Review of Literature on Racial Differences in the Pelvis" (M., 1899). At the beginning, the author cites the opinions of the famous anthropologists Paul Brock, Paul Topinard (1830–1911) and Samuel Thomas Sommering, who compared the pelvises of different peoples.

"lower" with the pelvis of monkeys. Franz Prümer-Bey (1808-1882), due to the clarity and accuracy of the sign, generally proposed moving away from classifying nations according to skull structure and moving towards classifying nations according to pelvic shape. The branch of anthropology that studies national differences in pelvic structure is called "pelvimetry" by scientists.

Knowing the fundamental importance of blood purity for the existence of humans, the beings in their camp strictly adhere to national prohibitions. For example, proclaiming one's own exclusivity and hatred of all other nations is the basis of Zionism. In Israel, mixed marriages are considered a crime. There is still a custom that if someone in the family enters into a mixed marriage, the whole family declares mourning, and the women scream as if at a funeral, tear off their clothes and hair, and sprinkle dust on their heads. In their efforts to become a master race, the Jews have elevated the purity of their blood to a sacred place, but the temples of other peoples must be destroyed, as the Jewish scriptures teach them.

religious. However, the very blood of the Jews, their temple, has rotted because they have closed themselves off in the unnatural exclusivity of their small tribe.

In Slavic-Aryan marriages with Jews, the latter pass on their rotten blood to their offspring, hence their national characteristics inevitably manifest themselves to a greater extent than those of Slavic-Aryans - this can be compared to a fly in the ointment. In subsequent generations, such marriages are either infertile, produce only daughters, or are generally infertile.

When Jews, in accordance with their parasitic activities, must infiltrate a foreign nation and destroy it from within through incest, they make an exception to their religious law: thousands of rotten branches are cut off from the national tree and used as a means of general infection. This is how the so-called "New Russians" appeared in Russia, who confidently declare on television screens: "Half-breeds will save Russia!"

In Russia, for a long time, the word "bastard" or "bastard" was interpreted and perceived as a consequence of debauchery. The crossbreeding of two types of animals — a donkey and a horse, a wolf and a dog, a fox and a dog — always produced only sinful offspring: a mule, a horse, a fox. Bastards (bastards) in Russia have long been called children born from the union of a Slav or Aryan with a Jew. A child of such debauchery, which entails bad heredity, grows up to be an individual incapable of establishing the boundary between good and evil, imposing the most absurd

viewpoint on all aspects of life, resorting to deliberate lies, misleading and distancing themselves from the natural laws of the Most High, that is, engaging in demonic activities. Therefore

G.P. Klimov, in his scientific novel *My Name is Legion*, mentions Jews (who, as you know, have set themselves the religious task of conquering the whole world and enslaving all nations, and then destroying them) by the "Martians" who, in H. Wells' *War of the Worlds* also tried to take over the Earth and enslave all people; and he calls the marriage of a fallen Russian man and a Jewish woman "the union of Satan and the Antichrist," because a sane person would not marry a "Martian." Since the consciousness of this bastard is divided under the influence of different bloodlines, they have a painful choice - which national egregore to take over, and therefore to lead the appropriate lifestyle, that is, which side to take, which people to serve. And usually a fly in the ointment spoils the barrel of honey, that is, all the rubbish comes out. Wells also tried to take control of the Earth and enslave all people; and he calls the marriage of a fallen Russian and a Jewish woman "a union of Satan and the Antichrist", because a reasonable person would not marry "The Martian". Because the consciousness of this bastard is divided under the influence of different bloodlines, they have a painful choice - which national egregore to take over, and therefore lead the appropriate lifestyle, that is, which side to take, which people to serve. And usually a fly in the ointment spoils the barrel of honey, that is, all the rubbish comes out. Wells also tried to take control of Earth and enslave all people; and he calls the marriage of a fallen Russian and a Jewish woman "the union of Satan and the Antichrist," because a reasonable person would not marry a "Martian." Because the mind of a bastard is divided under the influence of different bloodlines, they have a painful choice - which national egregore to take over, and thus lead the appropriate lifestyle, that is, which side to be on, which people to serve. And usually a fly in the ointment spoils the whole barrel, that is, all the rubbish comes out. That is, which side to be on, which people to serve. And usually a fly in the ointment spoils the barrel of honey, that is, all the rubbish comes out. That is, which side to be on, which people to serve. And usually a fly in the ointment spoils the barrel of honey, that is, all the rubbish comes out.

A popular expression says that the intelligentsia, which often sinned "by uniting Satan and the Antichrist", has white bones and blue blood. The Slavic-Aryans noticed long ago that there is a significant difference in the colour of the bones of ordinary people and the "rotten intelligentsia" who are in equal conditions and of the same age. As modern science has established through chemical research, the white colour of bones is associated with an imbalance in the ratio of phosphorus to calcium, and "blue" blood is what is now called the negative Rh factor in blood, which interferes with childbirth and in the presence of which unviable "blue" children are born... This is what gave rise to the expression "blue blood", which

creatures unhesitatingly give a hint of superiority, but as you can see, there is no praise here!

The purity of the parents' blood plays the most important role in producing healthy offspring. In the late 1930s, when donation was intensively introduced into everyday medical practice in the USSR, doctors were surprised to find that most native Muscovites of Russian origin had blood type I. At the same time, certain details emerged that were not accepted for dissemination outside the Jewish medical community. It turned out that in families of native, racial Russians, communication with all Gentiles and foreigners was considered a basic act. No, they were not treated badly, but to have children with them - under no circumstances! It was believed that Russians and Russian blood were good in themselves and there was no need to interfere with them, turning them into

mud. There is a law of inheritance by Berenstein, which says: if one of the parents has blood type I, they cannot have a child with blood type IV.[\[368\]](#)[To understand the deeper meaning of this demonic activity, see the research of G.P. Klimov, indicated in the "List of Books".].

At the Sklifosovsky Institute, where almost the first people in Moscow began to collect blood, they very quickly noticed that Russians were its main donors. Initially, doctors could only use blood from group I, but somehow it turned out that the main consumers of this precious blood in peacetime were representatives of national minorities.

It quickly became apparent that most ethnic Jews, Gypsies, and to a lesser extent Armenians and Georgians, were found to have blood from the main group IV. Therefore, it turned out that their own blood was only suitable for their narrow circle, while the blood of the Russian people was suitable for everyone. However, raised in the spirit of "international equality and brotherhood," some Russians, entrenched in medical leadership, did not understand this. However, all doctors are well aware that blood from group I is of the highest quality, and not only because of its suitability for transfusion to any person. The fact is that this blood has the strongest antibacterial and antiviral protection. During vaccinations, doctors often say with surprise to people with blood group I:

"Your vaccination did not take place." These statements only confirm that the body did not react externally to the vaccine. The body's internal forces immediately treated it as a foreign body. They will deal with the disease itself in the same way, not just with weakened pathogens. This means that the vaccine did not create a new defence - immunity was present in the blood, but not as a memory of a previous disease, but quite independently as increased activity of good blood.

Those with blood type IV very often suffer from long-term complications after vaccination, and sometimes direct symptoms of the disease that the vaccination was supposed to protect against. In this case, doctors say:

"The vaccine has taken root," meaning that weak blood slowly and weakly resists foreign influences, but ultimately achieves the desired immunity that was previously absent.

In the Biology textbook for medical students, we read:

For people with blood type 0 (i.e. Group I), the likelihood of developing stomach cancer, cervical cancer, rheumatism, ischaemic heart disease, cholecystitis and gallstones is approximately 20% lower than for people with blood type A (Group II) ... Hereditary diversity limits the actual condition of the human population

. The genetic burden of humanity can be estimated by introducing the concept of lethal equivalents ... Approximately 15% of conceived organisms die before birth, 3% after birth, 2% immediately after birth, 3% of people die before reaching maturity, 20% do not marry, and 10% of marriages are childless"

[369][V.N. Yarygin, Biology, p. 274. M., 1985.]

All this is a consequence of the long-term internal international policy of European countries (including Russia), whose leadership, on the orders of the global Zionist government, is implementing a programme of extermination of the white population of these countries. It is predictable that the end result of such a policy will be terrible for all of civilised humanity. However, those who inspired genetic extermination have already suffered their deserved punishment - AIDS.

Due to their ignorance and unawareness, people often interact with individuals who are impure, meaning they are "abandoned" on a spiritual level, carrying a dark burden of destruction in their biofield. Spiritually unclean people are often afflicted with karmic diseases inherited from their cruel ancestors. Sexual intercourse with a person from a similar environment leads to infection with bad energy and causes many diseases, including cancer.

And, of course, an important condition that keeps a person out of trouble and even saves them in the event of infection is the presence of blood type I in their veins. Only this blood type can fully fight off any infection. Blood type I is mainly found in Europeans, i.e. people of the race. All physically weakened people, including representatives of other nations, hunt for it.

"To date, the proportion of white people's genes is 25% in black Americans and 40% in Brazilians." [370][Ibid., p. 266.] .

But now this issue is being hushed up in every possible way, and people who dare to speak out about it are persecuted. But nature itself has fuelled the aversion of healthy white people to interracial marriages. For example, black people sweat 10 to 12 times more than white people, and all their bodily secretions contain ethyl mercaptan and mercaptanethanol, which are the most foul-smelling substances in the world. With some modifications, this also applies to mestizos and Jews. These substances are present in trace amounts in the spray of the American stink animal, the skunk, and if it falls on a grizzly bear or cougar, these noble animals go mad and die. This most foul-smelling substance is a model carcinogen and also a nerve agent that causes cancer in white people. That is why white women living with Jews, blacks and mestizos end their lives with cancer, which is why ethyl mercaptan is added to domestic gas in the form of an aerosol, supposedly to give the gas a special smell. In contact sports, sweat from these people, when it comes into contact with the skin of a white person, causes damage up to first-degree burns. That is why white people cannot stay in a closed room with blacks and mestizos for long — they start to experience headaches, nausea and depression: hence the mandatory signs saying "For whites only". When a humanoid creature emits an odour that is unbearable even to animals, it indicates its demonic origin: absolutely all foul-smelling substances contain sulphur and, as you know, Dark Navi creatures smell similar. In contact sports, sweat from these individuals, when it comes into contact with the skin of a white person, causes damage up to first-degree burns. That is why white people cannot stay in a closed room with blacks and mestizos for long - headaches, nausea and depression begin: hence the mandatory signs "For whites only". When a humanoid creature emits an odour that is unbearable even to animals, it indicates its demonic origin: absolutely all foul-smelling substances contain sulphur and, as you know, Dark Navi creatures smell similar. In contact sports, sweat from these people, when it comes into contact with the skin of a white person, causes damage up to first-degree burns. That is why white people cannot stay in a closed room with blacks and mestizos for long - headaches, nausea and depression begin: hence the mandatory signs "For whites only". When a humanoid creature emits an odour that is unbearable even to animals, it indicates its demonic origin: absolutely all foul-smelling substances contain sulphur and, as you know, Dark Navi creatures smell similarly. Hence the forced inscriptions "for whites only". When a humanoid creature emits an odour that is unbearable even to animals, it indicates its demonic origin: absolutely all foul-smelling substances contain sulphur, and, as you know, Dark Navi creatures smell similar. Hence the forced inscriptions "For whites only". When a humanoid creature emits an odour that is unbearable even to animals,

This indicates its demonic origin: absolutely all foul-smelling substances contain sulphur, and, as you know, Dark Navi creatures smell similar.

Every type of living being is created and develops strictly according to the species development programme embedded in the cell of the physical body of the creature. This programme sets a strict direction for the development of the species and creates a programmatic "corridor" in this direction, within which mutations can achieve the required diversity and for the development of the hereditary characteristics of the species. Mutations that go beyond the boundaries of the "corridor" programme are cut off. For example, there are several types of grouse. The main species are the black grouse (moshnik), the grey grouse (sand grouse) and the red grouse. All the rest are crosses between them (subspecies). The red grouse, which is a cross between these three species, has intermediate colours, intermediate shapes and sizes. Subspecies give birth and reproduce. This suggests that intraspecific mutations do not leave the programmed corridor of species development. But a cross between a grouse and a capercaillie (known among humans as a koluch) has a strange appearance: the size of a capercaillie, the shape of a grouse and an incomprehensible colour. Kopuki, like handcuffs – a cross between a hare and a white hare – are always fruitless because they go beyond the limits of the programmed development corridor of this species.

If the natural course of selection had continued, as was the case relatively recently in human development, it would have continued to improve. However, today the direction of natural selection has changed to the opposite - unnatural (created) and essentially anti-human. Nowadays, civilised parasites who have come to power all over the world create artificial benefits for degenerates - owners, mainly of blood group IV, i.e. themselves. Nature, on the other hand, is trying to get rid of all degenerates in a natural way.

"specially selected" and anaemic. The leaders of parasitism themselves understand this perfectly well and try to unite with the owners of the most vital blood of group I. It is quite obvious that the result of the fusion will be new intermediate individuals who have lost their original best blood, but on the other hand have improved it compared to the worst original form. After several generations, only a small proportion of parasites will receive the coveted blood group I, while spoiling the blood of most of the descendants of the Race, the former owners of Nature's priceless gift. There will be no further selection of the best representatives of humanity. With the continued mixing of Slavic-Aryans with creatures and the absence of natural selection, blood group I will be completely lost to the Race. Then humanity, having lost Russia - the stronghold of purity and morality, will first stop its development and then imperceptibly disappear. With the continued mixing of Slavic-Aryans with creatures and the absence of natural selection, blood type I will be completely lost to the Race. Then humanity, having lost Russia - the stronghold of purity and morality, will first

will halt its development and then disappear imperceptibly. With the continued mixing of Slavic-Aryans with creatures and the absence of natural selection, blood group I will be completely lost to the Race. Then humanity, having lost Russia - the stronghold of purity and morality - will first halt its development and then imperceptibly disappear.

In the article by E.O. Manoilov, "Methodology for distinguishing races on the basis of blood"

(Medical Business magazine, 1925) states:

"It is undoubtedly clear to us that in the presence of hormones that characterise one sex or another, analogously, there must be something specifically national in the blood of different nations of humanity. This specific substance marks a given nation and serves to distinguish one nation from another. And if this is the case, then in one way or another, the unknown substance in the blood must be detected. After much research, we have managed to find a reaction that answers the questions just posed and makes it possible to detect racial differences in the blood.

Due to the fact that the Jewish nation has relatively few impurities, for many reasons we chose Jews on the one hand, and on the other Russians. Both Jews and Russians were thoroughly examined for their ancestry, and only those Russians were selected whose three ancestors on their father's and mother's side were true Russians, i.e. not only in one religion. Blood was taken from the elbow vein and, if possible, the reaction was performed on the same day. From 1923 to 1 March 1925 we examined 1,362 people, including 380 Jews and 982 Russians.

By the end of 1923, it was already possible to distinguish Jews from Russians by means of blood using reagents. In order to verify our experiments and, above all, their results, we approached a number of scientific institutions and private individuals with a request to provide us with Jewish and Russian blood under the above conditions. It was necessary for the test tubes to be marked only with a number, without a name or country designation. They kindly responded to our request, for which we are sincerely grateful to them all. A total of 202 samples were received and tested from the indicated institutions and individuals.

This reaction requires the following reagents: 1) 1% alcoholic solution of methylene blue; 2) 1% alcoholic solution of cresyl violet; 3) 1.5% silver nitrate; 4) 40% hydrochloric acid; 5) 1% potassium permanganate solution. The reaction is as follows: to 3 cubic metres of unheated emulsion of red balls 3-5% or directly to the clot, you can add 3-4 times more saline by volume and mix with a glass rod until a not too thick emulsion is obtained. Add one drop of the first type of reagent, shake, then add

5 drops of the second reagent - shake again, then 3 drops of the third reagent - shake, 1 drop of the fourth and 3-8 drops of the fifth reagent. The result will be correct if the liquid in the tube with Jewish blood is lighter than the Russian liquid. The cresyl violet dye from Jewish blood will either disappear almost completely or remain blue to blue-green in colour, while in the Russian case, some of the cresyl violet dye will remain undissolved; a blue-reddish colour is usually obtained. We consider it necessary to make the following reservation: a clear effect depends solely on good dyes. As already mentioned, our experiments were conducted mainly with Jewish and Russian blood. Along the way, we studied other nations: Germans, Chinese, Estonians, Finns, Poles, Armenians, etc. It is thus possible to distinguish other nations, but we do not have enough material to speak with the same certainty as we do about Jews and Russian nations. We consider it necessary to make the following reservation: a clear effect depends solely on good paints. As we have already mentioned, our experiments were conducted mainly with Jewish and Russian blood. Along the way, we studied other nations: Germans, Chinese, Estonians, Finns, Poles, Armenians, etc. It is thus possible to distinguish other nations, but we do not have enough material to speak with the same certainty as we do about Jews and Russian nations. We consider it necessary to make the following reservation: a clear effect depends solely on good dyes. As we have already mentioned, our experiments were conducted mainly with Jewish and Russian blood. Along the way, we studied other nations: Germans, Chinese, Estonians, Finns, Poles, Armenians, etc. It is thus possible to distinguish other nations, but we do not have sufficient material to speak with the same certainty as we do about Jews and Russian nations.

In addition, we examined the blood of individuals from mixed marriages, namely: 12 cases – Russian father, Jewish mother; 8 cases – Russian father, Finnish mother; 23 cases – Russian father, German mother; 2 cases – Russian father, Tatar mother; 2 cases – Russian father, Armenian mother. Based on this material, we can only note that in mixed marriages, children who had a Russian father and a Jewish or Armenian mother - the oxidation process is stronger than in purely Russian cases, and the reaction may give an incorrect answer; in the same place where the father is Russian and the mother is German, Finnish or Tatar, the oxidation process was slower and therefore the reaction did not differ much from the purely Russian reaction.

Based on the above, the following conclusions can be drawn:

1. DEFINITION OF DIFFERENT PEOPLE ACCORDING TO BLOOD BY
REACTANTS in
our cases GIVES US THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISTINGUISH JEWISH
BLOOD FROM RUSSIAN BLOOD.

2. The oxidation process of Jewish blood is faster than that of Russian blood.

In forensic studies, such a reaction should provide some clues; in mixed marriages, the reaction to our material indicates the influence of one or the other person.

Slavic Aryans knew that spiritual traits are passed on to children through the male line, and mental traits through the female line. Modern scientists explain this by the fact that the genes that transmit mental abilities through inheritance are located along the entire length of the chromosome.

X. Women have two such chromosomes (XX), while men have only one (XY), so the genes responsible for intelligence are stronger in women. Our ancestors knew that the superiority of intellect over spirituality leads to demonism, which is why the Slavic Aryans led their clan along the male line, thus passing on the characteristics of the Race to their heirs. To this day, creatures continue to lead their race along the female line, with the result that the traits of parasites are cultivated in their descendants. This is reflected in the determination of nationality: for example, if the father is Russian and the mother is Jewish, the children are considered Jewish.

There are over a hundred diseases that occur only (or mainly) in Jews. Dr Richard Goodman of Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore has conducted significant research in this field. He told the world about it in his 494-page book *Genetic Disorders Among the Jewish People*.

All Jewish diseases, which most white people are not even aware of, primarily affect the brain and central nervous system. Here are a dozen examples.

Kosher disease.

It begins during puberty. It affects the spleen, liver and bones. The bones break, especially the pelvic and thigh bones. Patients suffer from severe bone pain that lasts for several days or even months. The skin is covered with a yellow coating. This disease affects one in every 2,500 Jews. They die before reaching the age of 45.

Abetalipoproteinemia.

It affects Jewish children in their first year of life. They stop growing, gain weight, suffer from diarrhoea, vomiting, visual impairments, and gradually become blind. They move unsteadily and suffer from muscle weakness. Most of them die of heart failure before reaching the age of thirty.

Bloom syndrome.

It causes children to become dwarfs. It affects a large number of Jews and their mixed-race descendants. Israeli Prime Minister Shamir himself is almost a dwarf. He is 5 feet 1 inch (1 m 55 cm) tall.

Hereditary dysautonomia.

This only affects Jews. It makes them dwarfs. Frequent vomiting, difficulty swallowing, difficulty walking, spasms when moving the arms and head. Slurred speech (swallowing words), monotonous speech, muzzle. Frequent pain throughout the body. Increased mobility (hysterical gestures, etc.). 2% of Jews are carriers of this disease, and one in ten thousand people are affected.

Mucolipidosis type IV.

Mental and psychological degeneration. Children speak only a few words and do not understand well what adults say to them. They cannot walk or eat independently. They rarely live to be 10 years old.

Niemann-Pick disease.

It is characterised by frequent vomiting and skin changes. The skin becomes brownish-yellow. Loss of mental and intellectual functions. They usually die at the age of 4. The disease affects one in every 20,000 Jews, and hereditary predisposition affects one in every hundred.

Convulsive dystonia.

It begins at around the age of 10. One foot seizes up. Strange, involuntary twitching of the arms, legs and torso. The disease affects one in every 17,000 Jews. Hereditary predisposition - one in every 130. The disease is not fatal, but few sufferers are able to lead a normal life. Comedian Jerry Luce parodies these convulsions very well. Later, at the request of Jews, his performances were banned.

PTA failure.

Profuse bleeding from the slightest cuts, damage to the gums, trauma. Bleeding occurs without any external damage. For this

One in every 12,000 Jews suffers from the disease, and one in every 56 has a hereditary predisposition to it.
to it.

Spongiform degeneration of the central nervous system.

It begins in the third month of life. The victim cannot hold their head up, suffers from seizures and convulsions. The head is enlarged. Blindness sets in blindness sets in. Most die before reaching the age of 4. It has not yet been discovered how this disease is transmitted through heredity, but 80% of those affected are Jewish.

Ty-Sachs disease.

The most well-known of all Jewish diseases. Jews who wish to marry undergo a special examination by a doctor to check whether they have a genetic predisposition. The disease progresses as follows: the child appears healthy until 6 months of age. Then it becomes quiet, calm and apathetic. Movements are accompanied by convulsions, until the child loses the ability to hold its head up. Its gaze becomes fixed. After 1.5 years, blindness sets in. The skull becomes too large and the hands thick. Jews account for 90% of all sufferers of this disease. It affects 3,600 Jewish newborns. One in 27 Jews has a hereditary predisposition to this disease. That is why they are tested before marriage.

Dr Goodman describes 102 other diseases that are much more common among Jews than among white people. THERE ARE NO OTHER PEOPLE BUT THOSE "CHOSEN BY GOD" WHO HAVE SO MANY DISEASES OF DECAY.

The characteristic signs of degenerates are clearly reflected in Russian proverbs and sayings:

- Red and red is a dangerous person.
- Do not go into the forest with black, do not drown your bath with red!
- Devils and Jews are children of Satan.
- Deliver us, God, from bald, black, red and crooked noses!
- Jewish children are worse than rats in a cage: they will do a lot of harm, and Russian children will be spoiled.
- Do not go into the forest with a black person, do not put your finger in a redhead's mouth, do not trust a bald person, and do not mess with a curly-haired person!
- To meet a Jew is to meet the devil.

- Curly hair - curly (crooked) thoughts.
- Thick hair - a grumpy life.
- Bald – a false person.
- Frown – anger at a thought.
- There is no fish without bones, nor a Jew without anger.
- Do not buy a horse from a gypsy, do not take your daughter away from a priest.

Scientists and researchers in our country provide frightening figures. The lack of spirituality and morality has led us to a terrifying state and continues to do so. Here are just some of the data from the collection "Wake up, Russia, and rise up" ten years ago:

- The average life expectancy for men, which was 66.1 years between 1964 and 1985, decreased to 63.9 years in 1991 and to 52.5 years in 1993 (135th place in the world). There is a shortage of more than 6 million men in the country.
- There is physical degeneration of the younger generation: in 1992, there were about 14% of healthy children in first grade, in tenth grade they accounted for 10% of the country, and in Moscow and the Moscow region - 5%.
- In many nurseries, around 90% of children have speech disorders; out of every 3,000 children born, only one is healthy. thousand children born, only one is healthy.
- The number of mentally disabled people is growing (approx. 50 million people). In 1992, there were approximately 1 million suicide attempts, of which approximately 43,000 ended in death.
- In 1993, the number of regions with a surplus of deaths over births increased from 60 (in 1992) to 73, and the rate of extinction accelerated 1.5 times.
- The birth rate of cretins in 1992 reached an almost dangerous level of 17%. It is known that at 18% cretins, the degeneration of the population becomes irreversible, and in such conditions, the "off-season" for the Russian population is not far off.

According to Professor L. Rybkovsky (Institute of Sociology of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Department of Demography)[\[371\]](#)[Cm. newspaper "For the Russian Cause" No. 3 (5), 1996]: out of 100 million people under the age of 24, about 60 million are weak. And among those born in the early 1980s, no more than 25% were completely healthy children. Demographic proportions among children within one to two decades become proportions for the entire population. From this

we can conclude that in 20 years, 80% of the population of Russia will be cretins and sick people who will inevitably die out.

According to the State Statistics Committee of the Russian Federation, the population of Russia decreased by 847,300 people in 2000 (in 1999 – by 784,500). There were 2,140,300 deaths (151,200 more than in 1998). 215,800 people were born (67,500 fewer than in 1998). The annual "natural" decline in Russia's population is 924,600 people.

More than 3 million abortions are performed in Russia each year. The number of children fell by more than 5 million between 1990 and 2000. The number of young people aged 14-25 has fallen by 3 million over the last 10 years.

In 2001, there were over 4 million street children in Russia. For various reasons, 5 million teenagers do not attend school. 300,000 children under the age of 16 have been reported missing.

The number of nursery schools opened during the Democratic administration fell 52-fold.

Over the past six years, the incidence of syphilis among young people aged 15-17 has increased 47-fold in the country. The number of suicides among young people is growing, with over 2,000 per year.

In Russia, 60% of university graduates become unemployed after graduation.

On average, less than 10% of school leavers in the country can be considered healthy. More than 500,000 teenagers aged 15-17, 300,000 mentally disabled children and more than 100,000 people with mental disabilities are under the care of psychologists.

Compared to 1991, crime against children in the country has increased eightfold. Today, there are approximately 30,000 minors in juvenile detention centres and over 15,000 in prisons.

According to Professor B. Chorejew (see the newspaper "Communists of the Western Urals" No. 4 (73), April 2000), Russia is experiencing a catastrophic decline in the number of births and a sharp increase in mortality. In 1998, the fertility rate was 8.8 per 1,000 people, and the mortality rate was 13.6. In 1999, the former fell to 8 and the latter rose to 14.7! This means that for every birth, there are two deaths.

In Russia in 1960, before the start of the first post-war recession, the number of births was 2,782,400, in 1965 (recession) - 1,990,500, and in 1970

(End of recession) - 1,903,700, in 1980 (recovery period) - 2,202,800, in 1987 (peak of growth) - 2,500,000, in 1990 (beginning of the current recession) - 1,988,900 people, in 1999 - 1,815,800 people. Russia has never experienced such a deep recession.

Low birth rates in recent years have been accompanied by excess mortality and a general decline in life expectancy, especially among men. In 1990, 1,656,000 people died, in 1999 - 2,140,300 people. people died.

In central Russia, in the Moscow-St. Petersburg-Nizhny Novgorod triangle, a demographic desert has formed, where mortality is several times higher than the number of births. According to Rosstat, in 1999, a natural decline in population was not observed in only 16 of Russia's 89 regions, mainly in national autonomies.

Today, we can say with good reason that there has been a complete change in the reproductive attitudes of the Russian population. According to some estimates, by the middle of the 21st century, the country will reach 100 million inhabitants. The population of Russia will become smaller than that of modern Japan, and IN THIS CENTURY, THE RUSSIAN PEOPLE MAY CHANGE COMPLETELY.

At the beginning of the 20th century, Russia's population was one-third of that of Western Europe. Now it is less than one-tenth. This is primarily due to a significant decline in the number of children and people's reluctance to start families.

Before Peter I came to power, Russian children under the age of 15 accounted for more than 40% of the country's population. In the mid-20th century, this figure was 27%; in 1989, only 14%. On the eve of World War II, there were 42 million children in Russia; in 1989, there were 28 million.

By order of US President Bill Clinton, "unique raw materials" are being transported from Russia to America - artificial abortions of children (in late pregnancy), because Americans are allowed to use them to dismember them for organs and sell them for foreign currency (see "MESN" 1993, No. 6, Russian Bulletin, 1993, No. 14, and Leading, 2001, No. 2). Radio Liberty called it "a gift to the whole country".

According to this programme, 18,000 children die every day in Russia as a result of abortion (this is roughly equivalent to the population of a city the size of Moscow per year). In 1998, 8 million children died in Russia as a result of abortion. On 1 September 1999, there were 6,000 fewer children attending first grade in Moscow than last year. Currently, there are more than 2 abortions per birth in Russia.

The statistics on deaths resulting from injuries are also alarming. In road accidents alone, over a period of five years, the country lost a population equivalent to 17 motorised rifle divisions killed and approximately 100 wounded (together accounting for two-thirds of the Russian army). In 1994, 100,000 people went missing in Russia. In total, the "reforms" cost Russia about 20 million lives.

The economic destruction of the country exceeded the war losses of 1941-1945. If this phenomenon becomes a pattern, the disappearance of the Russian nation in Russia may occur in a few decades.

THE ONLY WAY TO SAVE RUSSIA FROM DESTRUCTION IS TO RESTORE THE SOCIAL LIFESTYLE OF THE RUSSIAN PEOPLE AND USE THE EXPERIENCE OF THEIR ANCESTORS TO CREATE A GOOD ORGANISATION.

In Vedic Russia, healthy heredity was preserved because our ancestors knew that one of the most important conditions was the virgin purity of the bride, as good offspring cannot be obtained from a promiscuous girl. Therefore, a morally fallen girl was considered spoiled and unworthy of marriage. The relationship between virginity and the quality of offspring can be explained by genetics, which in the 19th century discovered the phenomenon of telegony — the decisive influence on a woman's offspring by the first man in her life. It is he, and not the future father of the child, who constitutes the heredity, the biological basis of every woman's offspring, regardless of when and from whom she bears children. He who violated her virginity becomes, in a sense, the father of all her future children, forming their psychoenergetic, lepton matrices during orgasm through the radiation of his semen.

Unfortunately, most women of all ages are currently unaware of this hereditary sacrament, with the result that their first man turns out to be not the best in terms of physical, moral and spiritual qualities. He, the first, is already malicious in that he took advantage of the young girl's gullibility and lack of life experience. In essence, he behaved like an animal, satisfying the attractiveness that nature gives, without marrying the object of his desire. passion. The girl, exploited in this way and abandoned, was rightly considered spoiled: it was this man, a person of weak character, who put her future children on an unfavourable biological footing (gene pool). That is why our ancestors avoided spoiled girls, not allowing their sons to marry them.

However, since the discovery of telegony revealed the parasitic, degenerate origins of many high-ranking individuals, it was soon concealed.

in front of people. A convenient explanation was found for the classification of telegony, and it was even included in reference books — apparently, telegony has not been confirmed. By our time, a contradictory situation has developed: this phenomenon, which is directly related to the birth of full-fledged offspring, is known mainly to animal breeders. Otherwise, Russia would not have the best animal breeds: no thoroughbred horses, no dairy cows, no excellent sables that produce the best fur in the world. Every dog breeder knows that if he does not keep track of his thoroughbred bitch, and she goes for a walk with a mongrel for the first time, he will never expect thoroughbred puppies with a good build from this bitch, even if she is mated with purebred males with an excellent pedigree in the future. Such a bitch is considered spoiled. Pigeon fanciers who notice that a cisar (a non-pedigree pigeon) has "trampled" a purebred pigeon kill it immediately. Because even with the most elite "spouse", she will now only have "chigrashi", or impure offspring.

As recently as 150 years ago, experiments were conducted on crossbreeds of mares and zebra males. There was not a single conception.

The experiments were discontinued and no one would remember them now if something extraordinary had not happened a few years later... The mares that had been with the zebra males suddenly began to give birth to... striped foals! Why is this? The father is a thoroughbred stallion, the mother is also a thoroughbred, and the foals are striped! And this was many years after mating with a zebra, which did not result in conception or pregnancy. The scientific world was literally stunned. This amazing phenomenon was called telegony."

Ledantek described it in his book The Individual, Evolution, Heredity and the Neo-Darwinists in the chapter Telegony or the Influence of the First Male. Scientists then proved that:

"The effect of telegony extends to humans, and even in a much more pronounced form than in the animal world!"

The phenomenon of telegony is most fully explained in the ancient Slavic-Aryan laws of RITA - on the purity of family and blood. Slavs and Aryans know that, in addition to the genetic traits of parents passed down from generation to generation, other generic traits are also passed on: images of spirit and blood - carrying the memory of the Family, allowing for informational contact with each of their types (i.e. conscience is a universal message) and the ability of spiritual (field) knowledge about the World on all space-time levels of existence.

If there is true love between the spouses and the girl has preserved her purity (innocence) before marriage, the husband has the opportunity to bestow upon her the Gift of Motherhood, that is, to reveal in her the ability to love and care for her children, creating comfort in the home.

When a girl is born to Slavs or Aryans in accordance with the Heavenly Laws concerning the purity of Family and Blood, she is given the ancient Slavic name Rita in honour of this, and if the child is born in violation of these Laws, she is called Margarita, because

"Marga" means violation, destruction or modification.

RITA regulations prohibit marriages between relatives, regardless of the nature of the relationship. The god Perun left us his commandments, one of which reads:

"Do not marry your brother, your sister, your son, or your mother, for you will anger the Gods and ruin the bloodline of the Clan."

Interethnic marriages are also prohibited by law. The Book of Wisdom of Perun says:

"Do not accept foreigners into your daughters, for they will seduce your daughters and corrupt their pure Souls, and destroy the Blood of the Great Race, for the first man leaves Images of Spirit and Blood with his daughter."

(Santia 8, sloka 11)

The transfer of the Image of Spirit and Blood can be compared to transferring the image of an object onto photographic film and then onto photographic paper. In this case, the image of the man is transferred by the Yang power onto the female negative of the Yin power and is preserved by their union of love. If the negative has not been repaired by Love, then when the image of another person appears, their images overlap. The more images are superimposed on the negative, the greater the distortion of the positive - the image, i.e. the child.

A reference to the application of the law of telegony can also be found in the Jewish Torah, which was later transferred to the Bible.

Christians. Chapter 38 of Genesis tells how Judah left his brothers and married a Canaanite woman. From this marriage, Judah had sons: Er, Onan, and Shelah. Some time later, after Judah had married his eldest son, Er died. And then Judah, their father, said to his second son:

"Go to your brother's wife, marry her as your brother-in-law, and restore your brother's offspring."

"HE KNEW THAT THE SEED WOULD NOT BE HIS; therefore, when he came to his brother's wife, he spilled her on the ground so that he would not give his brother offspring.

(Genesis, chapter 38, pp. 8-9).

The wife of the deceased, Ira, carried within her the Image of her deceased husband, and in order for this Image to incarnate into a specific person, it was necessary, as contemporary scientists say, to have informationally neutral biomass, i.e. seed. But Onan did not want to give her his seed and therefore spilled it on the ground (that is, he engaged in masturbation, an act named after him).

The ancient Slavs and Aryans, like some other peoples, knew that a man who violates a woman's virginity not only passes on to her the Image of the Spirit and Blood of his Family, but also gives her vitality equal to what he expends on his life activities in the first year. The energy of three months of life is devoted to the manifestation and consolidation of his Image of Spirit and Blood, and the energy of nine months of life is devoted to the birth of the foetus in the womb. If pregnancy does not occur, the energy of nine months is stored until conception. Therefore, a man living with the wife with whom he was first in his life spends the energy of the first year of his life only once, regardless of how many contacts he has with her before the birth of the second child, etc. And if a man leads a disorderly sexual life, then with each sexual intercourse he gives each woman the energy of the first year of his life.

The phenomenon of telegony exists and punishes anyone who refuses to learn the laws of inheritance because of their animalistic nature. Therefore, girls who with deadly ease go into their first and, as a rule, extramarital affair with a man should know: this first man will lay down the hereditary biological basis for her future children, whenever and from whomever they are born later. Moreover, scientists, in particular the famous 19th-century scientist C. Lombroso, studying the genealogies of many prominent and ordinary people, have proven that it turns out that the positive traits of parents, especially mental ones, are inherited to a lesser extent than negative ones, while the latter, including diseases, are transmitted in an intensified form.

Today, when Russia consumes 10 times more alcohol per capita than medical standards recommend (yet another form of sabotage against Russians), it is particularly important for girls to be aware of the consequences of sexual intercourse with a drunk man or drunkard. It turns out that even one glass of alcohol taken "for

for courage" can be fatal for the children of a girl who has risked such intimacy, because 100 grams of vodka distorts a person's biofield like a serious illness. The consequences can be the same: whether she spent her first intimate night with a slightly tipsy classmate or a regular drunkard. At the same time, alcohol spoilage may spare her children, but a long-term frivolous relationship will certainly turn against her in old age with inferior grandchildren - usually epileptics, idiots, madmen. Lombroso gives a typical example:

"... from one ancestor, the drunkard Max Uke, came 200 thieves and murderers, 280 wretches suffering from blindness, idiocy, consumption, 90 prostitutes and 300 children who died prematurely, reaching the age of over 75 ..."**[372]**[Ch. Lombroso, "Genius and Madness", p. 54.] .

The depth of alcohol spoilage was studied by Lombroso in many other types: the consequences were similar.

Currently, there are 3 million alcoholics in Russia's medical records. Another 20 million are classified as "secret" patients. Alcohol addiction has manifested itself in 50 million people. But despite warnings from the World Health Organisation that average alcohol consumption per capita above 8 litres per year leads to irreversible changes in heredity, i.e. to the degeneration of people, in 1994 Russia produced about 24 litres of alcohol per capita (excluding moonshine and contraband). As a result of this genocide in Russia, the number of children affected by misfortune is growing by 100-120 thousand per year.

Recent studies have confirmed an inherited tendency towards drunkenness. For example, children of alcoholics are four times more likely to become drunks. Moreover, this is independent of the social conditions in which they live.

According to G.V. Gribakov (Institute of Defectology, Russian Academy of Natural Sciences)**[373]**[Journal "Defectology" No. 5, 1990.] Approximately 40% of children with foetal alcohol syndrome are born to mothers suffering from chronic alcoholism. Approximately 60% of these children are mentally disabled. In addition, 90% of them start drinking alcoholic beverages in grades 7-8, first occasionally and then constantly. Thus, the circle is complete: alcoholic children are born to parents who abuse alcohol.

The following pattern has been revealed: out of 100 registered alcoholics, 60 have alcoholic fathers, 10 have alcoholic mothers, and 30 have alcoholic relatives. Indeed, drunkards breed drunkards, and under the influence of alcohol, degeneration is further exacerbated. Here are the results of a survey conducted by scientists covering 819 children from

"drunk" families: 37 were premature, 16 were stillborn, 120 died in infancy, 36 had physical disabilities, 55 were seriously ill with weakened immunity, and 145 were mentally disabled.

Any random man who became the first in a girl's life could give her family the same degenerate bouquet. There are many examples confirming the connection between various types of promiscuity and the birth of defective offspring.

Therefore, many ancient peoples, interested in the appearance of legitimate offspring, offered their heroes the "right of the first night." For example, in Greek mythology, the thirteenth feat of Hercules is known, who, by order of the Mycenaean king Eurystheus, impregnated 40 virgins in one night. Other sources say that King Thespius literally begged Hercules, who captivated him with his radiant purity and intelligence, to give heirs to his 50 daughters. Hercules agreed, and after 9 months the princesses gave birth to beautiful children: one gave birth to twins, so there were 51 of them.

Our ancestors, clearly aware of the destructive consequences of marriage between humans and creatures, commanded their descendants:

"Do not accept foreigners into your daughters, for they will seduce your daughters, corrupt their pure souls, and destroy the blood of the Great Race, because the first man leaves images of the spirit and blood with his daughter... Foreign images of Blood from the Children of Man are driven out by the Bright Spirit, leading to destruction... and this degenerating rod perishes, having no healthy offspring, for there will be no inner Power that kills all ailments and diseases... Who among you and your descendants will remember all this and drive the Great Race out of the Holy Land Foreign enemies and their descendants, the true Saviour and Protector of his clan and all the clans of the Great Race and the Heavenly Clan... And those who listen to the false words of the Strangers ... and give them their daughters or take a foreign daughter for their son, that apostate Man, and there will be no forgiveness for the Enlightened Gods and the Heavenly Family for all days without a trace ...
"**[374]**"Slavic-Aryan Vedas". Santii Vedas of Perun. Circle One, Santia 8. Omsk, 2001.]

If the social structure of the Slavic-Aryans is destroyed, women gain freedom of action in their relations with men, which leads to adultery and the risk of unwanted offspring. Irresponsible men also provoke adultery, and unwanted children fill a society torn by war, disease and all forms of suffering.

Thus, in accordance with all the above laws of creating virtuous offspring, the Vedic scriptures advise: women should always be under the auspices of a man (in childhood - their father, in adulthood - their husband, in old age - their son) and engage in family life with various domestic and cultural duties, rituals that preserve family customs. In this way, their purity and devotion will lead to the birth of full-fledged, virtuous offspring, capable of ensuring healthy social relations between people in accordance with the laws of the Race and the welfare of society as a whole.

Children of Man from the Clans of the Great

Race, and you, descendants of the Blue

Family, be pure in soul and spirit,

and let your conscience be clear.

will be the measure of your deeds.

**Santii Vedas of Perun.
Circle One.**

Learn this Wisdom, people of the race.

*No one can protect your birthright from
foreign families and cruel enemies if
you do not defend yourselves.*

*No one will create prosperity in your clans
if you yourself do not want to create for Rod.*

*No one will raise your children with dignity until you
raise your offspring yourself...*

*Work and create, people of the race,
in the name of the gods and ancestors of
their clans, for if there is abundance in
your clans, your nations will live in
abundance.*

*And if the nations prosper,
then your Power will also be called Great.*

***The Word of Wisdom of the Magician
Velimudra. Slavic-Aryan Vedas.***

THE MOTHER'S CONSPIRACY

I went out into the open field, took the altar bowl, took out the wedding candle, took out the wedding dress, drew water from the distant student; I stood in the middle of a dense forest, outlined myself as a transparent line, and spoke in a loud voice.

I speak to my beloved child with a wedding cup,
sweet water, wedding dress, wedding candle.

I wash my little child's clean face, wipe his sugary mouth with a wedding dress,
bright eyes, chelodynæ, red cheeks, I light up his wedding caftan with a
candle, his sable posture, his patterned stripes, his cats are embroidered, his
curls are bright, his face is well baked, his gait is that of a greyhound.

Be you, my beloved child, brighter than the sun, sweeter than a
spring day, lighter than spring water, whiter than bright wax, stronger
than fire stone - Alatyr.

And be thou, my child, my strong word in the night and at midnight, at half past
one, on the road and on the way, in dreams and in reality, hidden from the
power of the enemy, from unclean spirits, saved from vain death, from grief,
from trouble, saved on the water from drowning and shielded from fire from
burning.

And which words are not agreed upon, and which are negotiated, all help,
help, and are strong and capacious until the end of the ninth.

AUM.

Lesson 9 - Transforming one's experience

into a single image (body of light)

Implementing the highest morality on the path to Enlightenment

*All beings strive for happiness, so
you must treat every being with
compassion.*

Folk wisdom

The attainment of Supreme Morality consists in refraining from 10
transgressions, which are:

- Murder - taking the life of a living being (from an insect to a human being);

- Theft - taking someone else's property without their consent, regardless of the value of that property or whether the act was committed personally or through someone else;
- Fornication - using semen for other purposes (the loss of semen is only permitted for the conception of virtuous children); in order to achieve perfection, abstinence and the transformation of sexual energy into mental energy are necessary;
- Lies - deceiving others with words or deeds;
- Slander - introducing strife or discord, encouraging those who agreed to quarrel or those who were quarrelling to go further;
- Idle talk - talking about nonsense and trivialities;
- Envy - the desire for something that belongs to someone else;
- Malice – the desire to harm others (big or small);
- False views – the idea of something existing that does not exist: for example, the idea of rebirth (reincarnation and incarnation), causality (karma, fate and destiny), Rod (divine ancestors of the worlds of Glory and Government) as fiction.

Living morally means following the 10 virtues opposite to these 10 vices:

- Protection - protecting the Race from parasites;
- Donation - fair use of one tenth of their income for the good of the race;
- having children is the embodiment of your ancestors;
- Truth - fulfilling the Commandments of the Gods and Ancestors;
- Kindness – absence of hostility;
- Kindness – treating others as you would treat yourself;
- Theology – teaching (explaining the Vedas);
- Generosity is a manifestation of magnanimity;
- Peacemaking - a friendly attitude towards other people and nations;

- Sanity - defining truth by reducing its three foundations to a single denominator: the opinion of an experienced person, the opinion of ancestors (the Vedas and Vedic scriptures), and personal experience.

Santiyas of the Vedas of Perun (First Circle, Santia 4) says:

"Whoever among the people is possessed by unjust anger and sixteen other vices, and whoever violates the Commandments of the Gods and Ancestors, especially the Commandments of Blood, in which thirteen mischiefs dwell, is a sinner. And whoever has a pure soul and Spirit of Light and lives according to the commandments of their ancestors is sinless... Unjust anger, lust, greed, delusion, desire, cruelty, whispering, vanity, depression, attraction, envy, disgust, debauchery, desire for someone else, oppression, anger - these are the vices of the Children of Man, these sixteen people are to be avoided ... Each of them watches over people, wanting to take control of their insides, like a hunter watching over his prey... lawlessness, despite the great danger... The pursuit of pleasure,

Obeying the commandments, the laws of the one God, the laws of your kind, truthfulness, restraint, selflessness, selflessness, shyness, patience, perseverance, lack of envy, making bloodless sacrifices, continuing the family line, mercy, mindfulness, studying the Holy Ra-M-Ha INTA and the Ancient Vedas - these are the sixteen vows of ministers of faith "**[375]**"[Slavic-Aryan Vedas", book 1. Omsk, 2001.] .

The Word of Wisdom of the Magician Velimudra says:

"The most unforgivable deeds for a human being are: betrayal, envy, slander, gluttony, desire for the good of others, and greed"**[376]**"[Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 2. Omsk, 2002.] .

Santiyas of the Vedas of Perun (First Circle, Santia 5) says:

"There are eighteen qualities in self-development: restraint in action, inactivity and purposefulness, limiting injustice, condemnation, pride, miserable desires, unjust anger, depression, greed, eagerness, envy, malice, irritation, anxiety, forgetfulness, talkativeness**[377]**"[Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 1. Omsk, 2001.] .

The Word of Wisdom of the Magician Velimudra says:

"Worldly treasures and riches,
multiplied by you on Earth, cannot be
of use to you

in the subsequent worlds of Navi
and Slavi, for true treasures and
riches, necessary in the Worlds of
Navi and Slavi,
namely Love, Primordial Faith, Creation
and the wisdom of your gods and ancestors" **[378]**["Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 3.
Omsk, 2000] .

Love the worship of the Almighty

From joyful, idle chatter,

Hands stained with

blood Take me to the death camp

For the great act of Love!

NA. Niekrasowa

*We know that the greater the
love, the more the soul suffers;
the fuller the love, the fuller the knowledge; the
more ardent the love, the more fervent the
prayer; the more perfect the love, the holier
the life.*

Elder Siluan

The Slavs and Arians have known since ancient times that true Love for the Almighty is revealed only when you love Him with your whole being: your life (with your spirit, that is, your "I"), your Klubi body (mind and intellect), your Kolobija body (intellect) and your Divya body (soul).

Residents who have not developed their subtle bodies and shells, as well as people who cannot transfer their consciousness to them, tend to reflect on everyday life, talk about things that are vain, miserable for the spirit, but flattering to their passions. They are tirelessly interested in news, state laws, political events, eagerly seeking to satisfy their curiosity in events.

secular pursuits, in watching various games and arts, in acquiring various things, in scientific discoveries, etc. Studying the commandments of their ancestors and God's laws, they consider knowledge of the Faith to be an insignificant activity, a side issue that can only be dealt with in their free time.

For a person who has learned to use their subtle bodies, every thought of the Supreme gives satisfying pleasure. Thinking about the Ancestor, contemplating His manifestation in the images of the Power and Glory of the Gods of the worlds, talking to them directly and through prayer nourishes a person and leads to constant communication with Him. If someone begins to praise the Almighty with every breath, then their consciousness passes into the body of Navier; if they begin to praise the Almighty in their sleep, then their consciousness passes into the body of

Klub'e; when he begins to praise the Almighty with his physical body, mind and intellect every time, then his consciousness passes into the body of Koloba; when Zhiva begins to glorify the Almighty with his soul, then the person's consciousness passes into the body of Divya and he is born twice, that is, he continues to live in the physical body, but is already able to live in the spiritual body when necessary,

Worship of the Almighty is necessary to achieve the highest goal in life—love for the Almighty and His various manifestations. To be successful in this endeavour, four creative conditions must be met:

- refrain from killing animals for gluttony, that is, do not eat meat, fish, or eggs;
- give up alcohol, drugs and other toxic substances to satisfy your feelings;
- give up gambling, financial fraud and other activities that lead to the destruction of society;
- use sexual intercourse solely for the purpose of creating virtuous offspring.

Spiritual vibrations, manifested during worship and singing hymns, allow one to realise the need for creative conditions for spiritual growth. Thanks to this, one acquires all the necessary qualities and skills to observe them. A re-evaluation of values takes place: material things cease to be interesting, and spirituality becomes the most attractive — a love for spiritual life emerges. In order to properly focus one's consciousness during prayer, the right mental attitude is necessary, clearly described in the hymn of Syezjusz:

O my soul, oh, set yourself To

songs full of light Kill the flies

of materiality

Fill my mind with fervent zeal, And

we will weave a crown for the King

of gods -

This bloodless gift of offering words. My

witnesses are the grey-haired stars, The

moon at night and the Lord himself

Pure bright stars.

The sun is higher as a witness for me, Lord of

untainted souls.

I aim towards you

In your bright hall

And my legs are light

Moving away from things

Into the bosom of the Most

High,

In your bright hall

I joyfully come to you! Here

he came with prayer On the

light threshold

To perform mysterious acts, Here is my

request

I have reached the peaks of the multi-Orthodox mountains.

There my soul is pure of passion,

Desire dies here
Pain subsides, moaning
subsides, Anger and
irritation subside - All these
torments A pitiful mortal
race.
My soul is pure in thought
With an honest tongue it will exalt you
The right hymn.
Oh, freeze, earth! Oh, freeze, ether!
You, O sea, cease! You, O air, cease! Do not sway,
wind, do not make noise, O whirlwind!
Do not sin, O key, do not splash, O river!
Do not, drops of stony stream! Deep in
space, silence your noise At the hour of
hymns!
Crawl deep into the earth, oh serpentine! Hide
yourself in the earth and in the winged serpent,
Demon of things, friend of spirits,
You are the mist of the soul that calls
the dogs Hearing the voice of prayers.
Our bright Father,
Depart, I pray, murderous dogs From
my prayers, from my soul
And from my deeds and from my whole life!

This pulls me to the starting point,

holy words

Here is the voice in the mind of

revelation. Father, have mercy, God,

have mercy,

If I touch you as I should not, In the wrong

way...

Without this mindset, the benefits of praising and singing hymns will be negligible, because the quality of prayer increases when consciousness moves to a more spiritual level: from the physical to the mental, from the mental to the spiritual. This means that prayer with the mind is higher than prayer with the tongue, and prayer in the spirit is higher than prayer with the mind. Therefore, the original meaning of spiritual singing is singing through the Spirit, that is, when consciousness is in the spiritual body (Divya). Hence, "clergy" and "confessor." In the modern interpretation of Christian priests and other pagans, spiritual songs are simply religious songs sung in language. This level of consciousness can, at best, evoke sentiment for the Supreme God, but not true Love for Him. A loving relationship with the Almighty has six qualitative stages:

- You can show Love as a slave;
- You can show Love as a servant;
- You can show Love as a friend;
- You can show Love as a mother or father;
- You can show Love as a spouse;
- You can show Love as an heir.

Every being serves the Supreme in one way or another, but unconscious service is not Love, because Love is conscious responsibility for fulfilling the will of the Ancestor. In an inactive state, a being slavishly and thoughtlessly serves the Almighty. In an active state, a being, having recognised its duty, consciously serves Him — such is the level of the relationship between servant and master.

A friendly relationship with God allows a creature to participate creatively in all His creative games.

A parental bond with God gives a being the opportunity to show the highest selflessness in service.

Marital relations with God ensure the union of the "I" with the Supreme.

The awareness of oneself as a full heir of the Ancestor imposes the responsibility for the continuation of the life of the Almighty and the transcendent bliss of the Love of His Being.

Each of us has some kind of relationship with the Supreme, and these relationships are determined by the degree of awareness of our actions. Most people in modern society have forgotten that this relationship is eternal. The imperfection of people, society, religion or anything else is a consequence of the insufficient manifestation of knowledge about the Whole. Our true "self" — the living self — is an individual part of the Supreme. Initially, it is qualitatively complete and equipped with all the abilities to manifest these qualities within itself, but its essence can only be revealed when a living being is engaged in conscious service to the Whole: this is a light duty, an eternal duty of every being.

While a person is preoccupied with temporary existence, they long for sense gratification and liberation from suffering, and these cannot be avoided in this material world: suffering due to birth, disease, old age, death, adverse natural phenomena, and hostile beings are inevitable here. Liberation from these sufferings is possible only through conscious service to the Fullness, which is the eternal nature of the Living, his pursuit of transcendental loving relationships with Ramha. Such Love is endless, therefore transient sensual pleasures and the desire for liberation cannot bear any comparison with the transcendental, eternal nature of Love for the Supreme.

This relationship begins to manifest itself during worship. The resulting sound image is called AUM (hence: "AU!", "AMEN", etc.): it is the most intimate manifestation of Ramha. The sound image, or Name of the Supreme, is the same as the Supreme Himself. This is confirmed by the Narada-pancaratra:

"When the conditioned soul chants the names of the Supreme Personal God, the Progenitor Himself dances on his tongue."

This suggests that the Name of the Supreme and the Supreme Himself are inseparable, just as the light of the sun is inseparable from the sun itself. AUM is

inseparably connected with Ramhi, it is His sound embodiment: it is the highest, infinite, transcendent, indestructible sound. He is the beginning, the middle and the end, and at the same time He has no beginning. If one understands AUM in this way, one can acquire the soul - the body of Divya. Just as the seed of a great tree contains the whole tree, so the Living One contains the body of Divya, which begins to grow with the growth of morality and is ultimately formed when true Love for the Supreme is attained. If one sees in AUM the image of the Supreme Being in every heart and realises that AUM and Ramha are one and the same and that AUM permeates everything, one becomes immortal and never grieves, even while in the material world.

The Mundaka Upanishad (1.1.6) says:

"It is an invisible, immaterial being, without origin, without distinction, without eyes or ears, without hands or feet, eternal, all-pervading, omnipresent, subtle, inexhaustible Being, which sages recognise as the source of the Universe."

In the sacred scriptures of the Sikhs (Japzhi Guru. 1) it is written:

"I praise the Primordial, Omkara (AUM), who dissolved water, earth and sky; the first Spirit, unmanifested, incorruptible; who is equal in an ant and an elephant; for whom both the ruler and the beggar are equal - the one who directly knows, the hidden ruler of every heart."

Although AUM has no material embodiment, there are no limits to its expansion and it has an unlimited spiritual image. Having known AUM, a person can free themselves from the duality of the material world and attain perfect Love.

The Word of Wisdom of the Magician Velimudra says:

- Listen, children of the clans of the Great Race

and descendants of the Heavenly Clan, my words.

Remember and pass them on to your
descendants.

THE FUTURE FOR ALL LIFE

INFLUENCES FROM THE PAST

create your future for yourselves, guided by
the love that lives in your hearts.

If there had never been love in your
hearts and among your kin in the
past,
then there is no future for your clans,
which means that the Present is also irrelevant.

For everything you create for your clans
and your offspring will be turned to dust.

REMEMBER THAT THERE WILL BE LOVE IN
YOUR HEART -

MEANS THERE WILL BE A FUTURE FOR YOUR BIRTHS "[379]"["Slavic-Aryan Vedas Slavic-Aryan", vol. 3. Omsk, 2000.] .

*From the cup overflowing with the Lord's wrath
Blood flows over the rim, and the West drowns in it.
But do not be ashamed, our brothers! -
The Slavic world, even closer! ..*

*Unity - proclaimed the oracle of our times, -
Perhaps soldered with iron or blood... But
we will try to solder it with Love,
And then we'll see who's stronger...*

F.I. Tyutchev

An ambiguous worldview

*Oh, at last I was given to understand:
He who gives and hears is one. I
bowed before myself in supplication,
In silence I listened to myself.*

Ibn al-Farid

The Slavs and Arians know that the world consists of Reveal, Navi, Slavi and Prav. Reality, Nav and Slav are worlds of forms and concepts that are perceived and not perceived by human senses, which are in time and space and which can be understood by the mind, reason and intellect. All these worlds are just a mist - a universal obsession, a product of the imperfection of the organs of perception of Yavi, Navi and Slavi beings. That which

really exists, it is beyond time and space. It is not perceived by the mind and is not defined by any concepts. The Slavs and Arians call this reality the world of governance. This world can only be attained by realising the inseparable unity of everything that exists in the Universe. Those who have risen to this higher level of consciousness forget themselves as individuals:

The famous visionary Ibn al-Farid (1182-1235), who experienced these states, described them as follows:

*I do not need wine to get drunk - I am
drunk with radiance.
My love, I am drunk only with you
The whole world has blurred, hidden in the mist,
I myself have disappeared, and you alone remain
It is visible to my eyes when I look inside. So, sipping a
cup full of sunshine,
Forgetting myself, I find you.
When I come to my senses, I see the features
again The earthly world - you disappear.*

The Almighty is not outside His world, He did not "create" the world, but became that world. "So'ham (I am Him)" - say the sages of India.

"The Spirit that is in man and the Spirit that is in the Sun - behold: this is One Spirit and there is no other,"

- said in the Taittiriya Upanishad (10);

"Whoever thinks, 'I am one thing and he is another,' does not know,"

- says in the Brihadaranyaka Upanishad (1.4.10);

"This entire world is full of beings who are His members,"

- says in the Śvetasvara Upanishad (4.100).

"Save your Father, protect Him with your knowledge - your Father, who becomes the Son and supports you,"

- He said in the Rig Veda (5.3.9).

"God became knowledge and ignorance, He became truth and falsehood... He became everything, whatever,"

- he said in the Taittiriya Upanishad (2.6).

A reasonable person recognises the Almighty in everything: in the caressing wind, in the smile of a flower, in the movement of tree branches, in the whisper of leaves, in the song of a stream, in the laughter of thunder, and in the gaze of starry eyes. Spiritualists know that Perfect Reality or Unconditioned Truth is beyond concepts and words. The Supreme in its essence is indefinable and cannot be defined even by being or consciousness. That is why the wise say that to define the Supreme is to kill Him. The Almighty cannot be limited to any form, because He too will be a frame. The only definition that the spirits allowed in ancient times in relation to the Almighty is: "it is not this, and not that." The Sufi expressed this thought very clearly[380][Sufism is the mystical layer of Islam] Ibn al-Farid:

That which was before all things and will always remain; It has the transparency of water, but it is not water:

*It is the discovered essence, which is intended only for minds
Unable to comprehend, it puts on a veil.*

He is the creator of all forms and, like the passing wind, flows through all forms without freezing in any.

In the Kaivalya Upanishad (19.20) we read:

"The universe arises from Me and is supported only by Me; in Me it disappears. This is the timeless Brahman, and this is the Self. I am smaller than the smallest and I am immense. I am the universe containing everything, shimmering with colours. I am old, I am spirit, I am lord of the gods, I am precious and blessed."

"This Atman in the body, consisting of light and purity, is attained through truth, asceticism, correct knowledge and constant abstinence. It is seen by people who control themselves, free from faults,"

- written in the Mundaka Upanishad (3.1.5).

The Almighty is the greatest good, which cannot be comprehended or understood. Everything that can be thought and understood does not explain His Essence, because everything that is said about Him will be too simplistic. He cannot have a name. He is the Lord of Prayers - Ramha. He does not have a personality as people know it. Ramha - super-personality, super-consciousness. He is and is not, because He stands above even these concepts. When speaking of Him, one can only deny characteristics:

"He is neither fat nor thin, neither short nor tall; neither red as fire, nor sticky like water; it is neither shadow, nor darkness, nor wind, nor

space; it has no touch, taste, smell, sight, hearing, speech, thought, warmth, breath, mouth, measure, interior, exterior ",

this is "neti-neti" (not this and not that), says the Brihad-Aranyaka Upanishad (3.8.8; 4.2.4).

"The Supreme Creator of knowable things is not anything that the mind can comprehend,"

- writes Dionysius the Areopagite (5th-6th century) in his "Treatise on Mystical Theology".

The Supreme is incomprehensible by mental methods of cognition, because super-essential indeterminacy transcends all essence, just as super-intelligent Unity transcends all mental activity. This requires spiritual vision.

The Bhagavad-gita (2.53) says:

*When your mind rejects writing
You will come to yoga, having established yourself in contemplation.*

Only through spiritual contemplation in the Luminous Body can one attain the state of direct vision of the Supreme God, direct communication with Him.

Therefore, Ibn al-Farid insists:

*So abandon appearance, die
For the hustle and bustle within. Having calmed
the turmoil, open yourself within, Undisturbed
inner peace.
And in the spring of eternal
purity You will connect with
yourself.*

The Seeing Spirits realise that the full form of the Supreme cannot be manifested in a three-dimensional world living in linear time. The closure of spatial appearance gives rise to idolatry. People who have not realised their simultaneous unity and difference with the Supreme are unable to communicate with Ramha in His transcendental form; they can only perceive Him in humanoid form. For people with this awareness, the Pearl of the Upanishads offers a prayer:

"O Most High, please remove from me your dazzling radiance, which obscures Your face from me."

The Bhagavad-gita (6.29) says:

"A TRUE YOGI SEES THE CREATOR
IN ALL BEINGS
AND ALSO SEES EVERYTHING IN HIM. TRULY
TWICE-BORN
SEES EVERYTHING SUPREME EVERYWHERE AND EVERYWHERE."

The proportionality of simultaneous unity and difference

*Do not seek unity together
but something
more: in the uniformity
of division.*

K. Prutkov

Since ancient times, Slavs and Arians have been aware of the deepest connection between Revelation and Rule – material and spiritual. This perception of the world is based on the fact that our "self" cannot be identified with our material body: neither our mind, nor our intellect, nor our false ego is our true "self". In its essence, the "I" – an individual particle of Ramha (zhivatma) – has a feminine principle in relation to Him and is His eternal servant. The higher power is spiritual in nature, and the lower, subordinate power is material. Zhivatma is between the spiritual and material powers because, as a particle of Ramha's Light, it has come into contact with the cause of Inglia. Belonging to the marginal quality of Ramha, it is at once one with Ramha and different from Him.

Him. Since Zhivatma is spiritual, it does not differ from Ramha, equal to Him in quality but not in power, and therefore it is different from Him. Zhivatma can be compared to a wave in the ocean, the ocean to the Almighty, where Zhivatma can be a separate wave moving across the surface of the ocean. The wave can also descend below the surface of the ocean - into a state of non-manifestation, thus becoming invisible, but it still exists in the potential of the ocean and at some point may reappear on the surface in all its glory. The wave is inextricably linked to the ocean, but being only a part of it, it is not able to create a storm (the fullness of being) on its own. However, it still exists in the power of the ocean and at some point may reappear on the surface in all its glory. The wave is inextricably linked to the ocean, but being only a part of it, it is not able to create a storm (fullness of being) on its own. However, it still exists in the power of the ocean and at some point may reappear

on the surface in all its glory. The wave is inextricably linked to the ocean, but being only a part of it, it is unable to create a storm (fullness of being) on its own.

Since all cosmic manifestations consist of various combinations of individual particles of Ramha, which are His powers, it is possible to understand the cause of any phenomenon in the material world only through full realisation of these transcendental connections. The qualities necessary for such awareness are found in the Luminous Body, which is contained in the lack of manifestation of potential in every zhivatma. Zhivatma can be compared to the seed of a large tree: just as that seed contains within it the power of the entire tree with all its roots, branches, leaves, flowers, fruits, and new seeds, so Zhivatma contains the Luminous Body with all its spiritual abilities. Just as a seed must fall into fertile soil in order to sprout and bear fruit with its seeds, so the zhivatma connects with a particle of Inglia not only to gain the experience of incarnation, but also to know Inglia,

The Golden Path of Spirituality

*Getting to know the surrounding natural world
and your inner world
leads a person to self-awareness as an
integral part of the universe.*

*And if knowledge is complemented by the ability to contemplate,
it opens up an opportunity
for a person to explore not only their own world
of reality, but also other worlds and realities,
sometimes lying beyond the threshold
human perception and understanding.*

***The Book of Light.
Haratya the Fourth***

The evolutionary development of man is based on the development of morality, the cultivation of all his bodies and the transfer of consciousness to them. This opens the gates of the Golden Path leading to the spiritual worlds

of Light, Glory, and Rule. Only a moral life is capable of nurturing the spiritual body of a human being, which is why immoral people who live only according to moral laws and philosophical ideas are unable to follow this path. The Word of Wisdom of the Magician Velimudra says:

"Those human children who aspire to another world, not knowing the joy of creation in their world of revelation, who have not developed their soul and spirit, who have not known the Wisdom of their Gods and Ancestors, expect great disappointment and darkness, because they are unable to see the beauty and greatness of the new world when their soul and spirit are asleep" **[381]**"Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 2. Omsk, 2002.] .

The Book of Light (Haratya Fourth) says:

At the foundation of the Golden Path lies the World of Humans, and man's ascent to the Higher World or Higher Reality is possible only as a result of spiritual development. For this purpose, the Teachers of humanity have come and continue to come to the World of Humans. They are beings of a higher order of complexity who descend to guide and impart Higher Knowledge and Commandments. After all, it is not only he himself who works on the development of the spiritual and mental essence of man, but also the Universal Forces that educate man or delay his Spiritual and Mental development ...

In order to ascend, it is important to realise your unity, your inseparable kinship with other beings, placing between yourself and others Love for your equals and compassion for lower forms of life... Throughout the Golden Path, the One True and Unconditional Law of the Universe operates: Love for all that exists and Creation and Birth. Love precedes Wise Knowledge. The spiritual essence develops by entering into the Creator and gradually comprehending His creation, and having learned about it, it begins to create something of its own, filled with Love. The highest manifestation of Love is self-sacrifice to help those lower than oneself. **[382]**"Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 2. Omsk, 2002.] .

The Book of Light (Haratya II) says:

A portion of the Primordial Living Light poured into the deep lower places and mingled there with darkness and gloom. Primordial Flashes appeared, from which our Universe and the universes above were born. But everywhere, both above and below, like a blue river, there was a strip of Primordial Living Light that did not mix with darkness, called the Golden Road or Heavenly Iriy. From top to bottom in the New Reality, different worlds reflected off the surface of the Heavenly Iriya, in which special Realities developed, inhabited by special beings...

The Primordial, life-giving Light connected many Realities, giving rise to the Great Trees of Worlds. Like the branches of a tree, they connected the Primordial Living Light of Leaves-Reality with the mighty shining trunks and stems of the Tree of the World rooted in the Infinite New Eternity, created in the New Reality, and the Power of Light of the Trees of Worlds is received from the Water of Light of the Heavenly Iriy. This is how Vyri Sad was created, which occupies half of Heavenly Svarga. [383] ["Slavic-Aryan Vedas", book 2. Omsk, 2002.]

"And there, high on the summit, but far from the One whom we humans call the Great Ra-M-Ha, where the Great Assembly of the Primordial Living Light poured out, are our Highest Gods, one of whom we call Svarog, and who is the God of the worlds and the reality of our Infinity ...

In our Endless Inglia, there are more Svarozhichs than Infinities. Those of the Gods of Light who are not the Supreme Gods of Infinity dwell in the shining World of Spiritual Power. Infinitely Great and Infinitely Powerful in comparison to us Svarozhichs: we can speak of Him as the All-Perfect, All-Powerful, All-Good and All-Knowing. [384] ["Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 2. Haratya First. Omsk, 2002.]

"And the closer to the Primordial Source of Light these spaces and Realities were in various shining worlds, the more dimensions filled these Greatest Spaces and Realities. And in them were born the life-bearing Old Gods - Patrons of worlds and the greatest spaces and realities, who, developing in the Divine light of the original Pure Inglia, knew and equipped their infinite Spaces and Reality, and the more multidimensional the Houses of Life were, the more feelings the Old Gods gave. , Inhabiting the seats of life. Thus was born the Supreme and infinitely multidimensional World of Light.

Directing their pure gaze towards Heaven, beings with all their Souls sought distant places far from where they were on Earth, located in different Realities, Many Wise Ancient Patron Gods.

The Primordial Light of Inglia developed the flight of thought, giving rise to the Great Creation in all the Harmonious Worlds of Light. And various forms of Life, thanks to Pure and Clear Thought, as well as the Great Creator, left the Flowering Lands and rushed to Heaven, filling new Spaces and Reality in various multidimensional dimensions. In this way

were born the Greatest and multidimensional Spaces and Reality of the World Navi "[385][Ibid. Haratya Second.] .

"In our Universe, there is a Golden Path of Spiritual Ascension, leading upwards and called Swaga, along which there are Harmonious Worlds that follow one after another ...

If the World of Humans is four-dimensional, then the worlds located along the Golden Path have the following number of dimensions:

World of Legs - 16,

World of Arlegs - 256,

Worlds of Aranov - 65,536,

Worlds of Lights - 65,536² ,

World of Nirvana - 65,536⁴ ,

Worlds of Beginnings - 65,536⁸ ,

World of Spiritual Power - 65,536¹⁶ ,

World of Knowledge - 65,536³² ,

World of Harmony - 65,536⁶⁴ ,

World of Spiritual Light - 65,536¹²⁸ , Worlds of

Spiritual Wealth - 65,536²⁵⁶ , World of Law -

65,536⁵¹² ,

Worlds of Creation - 65,536^{1,024} ,

World of Truth - 65,536^{2,048} ,

Worlds of Patrons - 65,536^{4,096} .

There are also worlds in between: five, seven, nine, twelve, and greater in terms of the number of dimensions. At the end of Swaga, there is a Border, beyond which begins the Greatest World of Power...

In addition to the Harmonious and intermediate Worlds, located along the Golden Path, there are Realities: time, space, wandering Spirits,

changing images, shadows, sounds, figures, the world of Darkness, also called Inferno, the abyss into which the heaviest particles of primordial Darkness have entered ...

A traveller to the Other World can also enter Worlds that are beyond any connection to the Golden Path, these are the coming Realities: time, space, karma, madness, wandering spirits and the World of Darkness, also known as the World of Pekelny. In addition, they can enter the intermediate Realities of Swagi, which are characterised by uncertainty, the violation of cause-and-effect relationships...

A feature of the structure of the World is that all worlds, all Realities, regardless of the number of dimensions that define them, are located in the same place, in relation to human understanding and this Infinite isolation, filling our entire Universe. But between Worlds and Realities of different dimensions there are barriers that can be overcome and joined to the life of a World or Reality only by accepting the number of feelings and those characteristics that are inherent to such a World or Reality. [386] ["Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 2. Haratya Fourth. Omsk, 2002.]

A person who has sufficiently developed their bodies and shells can begin to climb the Golden Path. However, in order to progress successfully on this Path, they still have much to learn, and above all, they must be able to unilaterally, calmly and with concentration, maintain awareness on the required object:

The world, space, reality, divinity, concept, etc. To do this, you must reject five errors:

- laziness – aversion to contemplative concentration;
- forgetfulness – not keeping the object of contemplation in mind;
- drowsiness and agitation (distraction) - interruption of contemplative concentration;
- failure to use medications that eliminate drowsiness or agitation;
- abuse of these medications when drowsiness or restlessness have already been eliminated.

There are five ways to reject the five errors.

The remedy for laziness:

- leadership - awareness of the good qualities that contemplative concentration;
- inspiration - the desire to acquire these qualities;
- effort – deriving pleasure from practising contemplative concentration;
- subjugation of the spirit and body is a consequence of effort.

The remedy for forgetfulness:

- mindfulness - maintaining constant concentration on the object of contemplation.

Remedy for drowsiness and agitation:

- vigilance – awareness that drowsiness or agitation has appeared or is present agitation.

Remedy for non-use:

- application – use of a remedy for drowsiness and agitation.

Solution to the problem of abuse:

- refraining from use – weakening volitional efforts.

By applying these 5 measures, the five errors are gradually eliminated and the person goes through 9 states of concentration:

- establishing awareness – focusing awareness and directing it towards an internal object, for example, the presented image of God the Protector;
- continuation of establishment - longer concentration on the object compared the previous state;
- recovery - immediate recognition of distraction and return to the object of contemplation;
- reinforced establishment - tension of consciousness for the transition from concentration on the main features of the object of contemplation to an increasingly stable establishment of consciousness on the secondary features of the object;

- organisation - awareness of the positive qualities that contemplative concentration;
- calming - suppression of hostility towards contemplative concentration;
- complete calmness – eliminating even slight drowsiness or agitation as soon as they appear;
- inseparability – contemplative concentration that becomes permanent – so that so that nothing unfavourable can interrupt this state;
- naturalness – focusing on the object occurs spontaneously, without effort.

These nine states of concentration are achieved through six powers: the first state (establishment of awareness) is achieved through the power of listening; 2. (continuation of establishment) - through the power of thinking; 3. (regeneration) and 4. (enhanced regeneration) - through the power of mindfulness; 5 (organisation) and 6 (pacification) - through the power of awareness; 7 (total pacification) and 8 (inseparability) - through the power of effort; 9 (naturalness) - through the power of habit.

The four types of mental activity correspond to the nine states of concentration through which consciousness takes possession of the object of contemplation:

- intermittent retention, when a concentration of 3 to 7 is interspersed with distraction;
- continuous retention, when in the 8th state consciousness is able to remain permanently on the object;
- self-sustaining retention, when in the 9th state, consciousness is maintained on the object.

If we cultivate calmness and correctly understand the essence, order and difference between the steps described above, flawless contemplative concentration can be easily achieved in about a year. Having thus attained the ability to subdue mental changes, a person becomes capable of continuously focusing their thoughts on the Supreme and, upon attaining superconsciousness, begins their Spiritual Ascent on the Golden Path.

This is how Buddha describes his experience of spiritual ascension in the Dhammapada:

*At this moment of insight and flight,
On the distant shore*

*Something unknown will begin to flicker
And shine like a lotus in the mist-covered river -
Although the glow that swayed the wave
Have time to break free from the
darkness, See how the end begins
Woven by silence... And
this moment and this
glow
More desirable a hundred times than a hundred
years A slash-and-burn farmer, a fool, a poet -
Than your life, O man!*

Santiyah Vedas of Perun (1.4) says:

"MANY PEOPLE THINK

THAT THOSE WHO KNOW ALL VALUES ARE INFINITE, EVEN WHEN EVIL

...

BUT NOT ANTHEMY FROM THE WISDOM OF KNOWING THE
WORLDS, NO SPECIFICATION OF THE WISDOM OF THE
WORLD OF LIGHT, NO SPELLS FROM THE WISDOM OF
LIFE...

DOES NOT SAVE BAD EMPLOYEES...

AND EVERYONE WILL RESPOND TO ITS LEGITIMACY...

ILLUMINATED ANTHEMS AND SONGS

WILL NOT SAVE YOU FROM WRONG,

WHO leads to deception without will,

WHO IS IN THE WORLD OF CHARM

AND HIS OWN ILLUSIONS "[387]"["Slavic-Aryan Vedas", vol. 1. Omsk, 2001.] .

THE SOULS OF PRASCHUROV LOOK AT US FROM IRII,

ZHELIA cries, cultivating those

WHO IGNITES THE TRUTH ABOUT RULE-JAVI-NAVI ...

They dare to call
EVEN THE GRANDCHILD? -
They prayed to God and had
PURE SOULS AND BODIES,
And we united in God with our ancestors
IN ONE TRUTH.
THESE ARE YOUR GRANDCHILDREN.

The Book of Veles (tablet 11.1).



CRAWLER INTERPRETATIVE DICTIONARY

*Do not litter, children, native gossip, verbs
and adverbs of a foreign language. Only
the words of relatives live in our hearts,
and other voices are dead to the soul.*

Magus Velimudr

*Oh, Russian word, holy! For a
better future
Verb You, life and enlightenment.*

F.I. Tyutchev

AGGA - egghore, the smallest particle of dust - Causal matter causal. Aggie's properties: to absorb, absorb, absorb and accumulate - this is the Yin energy of the Almighty ("ag" - aggression, "ga" - movement, i.e. the property of grasping).

HELL - the lower layers of the demonic worlds of Dark Navi, from which there is still no escape. Only hardened sinners go to hell - those who consciously and repeatedly broke the Laws of the Most High. The original worlds of purgatory could not contain the sins of the Israelites, who, falling to the bottom of purgatory, created the worlds of hell. All Israelites, beginning with Adam and Eve, were in hell. In order to lead them out of there, the children of Israel equipped one of their leaders - Jesus Christ (the Saviour of the Jews) - with the necessary power. That is why Jesus said:

"I AM SENT ONLY TO the lost sheep of the house of Israel"

(Matthew 15:24),

"And when I am lifted up from the earth, I will draw all people to myself"

(John 12:32).

Jesus successfully completed the "rescue mission" entrusted to him and brought all the lost Israelites to Heaven.

Jerusalem. Jesus saved only the Jews from hell, the Jews who got there, Christ left them where they are to this day. Jesus warned against this:

"I will come and punish those who call themselves Jews, but in essence are not, but are the congregation of Satan."

(Ver. 2.9.).

The **ADMINISTRATOR** is a religious figure.

AKARMA - actions that bring neither karmic nor vicarmic consequences due to detachment from the fruits of their actions. Any action aimed at any reward is slavery. Akarma allows one to break free from the rule of causality - the law of karma ("a" - no, out, "kar" - punishment, fate, judgement, "ma" - mine).

AKASHA is the element of ether, the primordial space in which the manifesting Universe, worlds, stars, planets and living beings are located ("a" - no, "owsianka" - density, i.e. thin, thin material space).

AKASHA CHRONICLE - information and energy field (noosphere): The "Heavenly Tablet" that records all events in the universe that have ever taken place, including the most secret human thoughts, desires and actions.

ALATYR - Heavenly stone. The bright stone of Shambhala (Chintomani) is only a fragment of it. It is located in Arctida. The Book of the Dove (Deep) - the ancient Vedas ("al" - supreme, "la" - soul, "tyr" - appropriate, hiding place, i.e. a stone containing the Great Soul) was placed on the Alatyr stone.

ALLAH - Paramatma ("al" - supreme, "la" - soul).

"ALLAH AKBAR" - "There is no God but Allah" ("ak" - like, "bar" - lord, master).

Alleluia - praise of the Almighty ("al" - supreme, "liluy l" comes from "rejoicing" - delight, joy, adoration, "face" - face, countenance, image).

ALTAR - a place where light acts ("al" - highest, "tar" - container, place of storage, preservation).

ALCHEMY - spiritual chemistry ("al" - highest). Unlike materialistic chemistry, it knows how to transform one chemically pure element into another using life (spirit). For example: if cress seeds are sown in pure sulphur and watered with distilled water, and then the grown lettuce is burned in a crucible and you look at what the ashes consist of, you will find silicon, potassium, calcium, iron and other chemical elements in them. You can take an oyster egg and place it in an aquarium with calcium-free water. The oyster is no different from the control ones, and its valves also consist of almost pure calcium. These experiments confirm the possibility of transforming one chemical element into another and expose the error of materialistic chemistry, which does not recognise these facts and carefully conceals them.

ANATHEMA (anathema, Greek - curse) - in Christianity: ecclesiastical curse, excommunication, considered the highest punishment. Installed since the Ecumenical Council of Chalcedon (451). Christians used anathema for political purposes, as a tool of religious terror to combat Vedic culture and various religions. It is currently used by Christian churches as a weapon of political and ideological pressure.

ANATHEMSCHIK - curse, curse, vulgar language (**V.I.Dal**).

GUARDIAN ANGEL - the body of Divya, the soul.

APSARA is a female being from the world of Light Navi, a heavenly dancer of beauty. She can seduce a person who accumulates spiritual power. This temptation

is arranged by the gods in order to test and deprive rivals of spiritual strength.

Arius, ARYAN according to Western European terminology - **Aryan** - a supporter of Vedic culture. The Sanskrit name "aryan" comes from the Old Russian word "apryan" - a peaceful, non-military person ("a" - against, "hetero" - dispute; hence - struggle). There are two Aryan peoples: the Da'Aryans - they have silver (grey) eyes, and H'Aryans - have fiery (brown) eyes.

ARISTOCRAT - a person who possesses the strength, abilities and virtues of hundreds of Aryans ("Aryans a hundred times over").

ARISTOCRACY - a settlement; the highest boyars are aristocrats by virtue of their level of development and the nobility of their lineage.

ARCTIDA, ARCTOGEA (DAARIA) - a continent located in the region of the present-day North Pole. Home of the ancestors of the Slavic-Aryans, who first arrived on Earth (this planet) from other star systems about 1.5 billion years ago.

ATAMAN - an elected position among the Cossacks; leader, commander, chief ("ata" - father, "man" - mind, man).

ATEISTA - a being who does not want to live according to the Laws of the Supreme Being ("a" - against, "theos" - God).

AUM is the sound embodiment of the Supreme, the illuminated primordial sound with which all worlds were created. Hence, in Russian: "AU!" and in Christian: "Amen".

AURA is a collection of human energy radiations emanating from his subtle structures and bodies, reflecting both the general spiritual level and the current state of mind and mood ("a" - no, "ur" - light, "ra" - sun; i.e. one's own, not solar).

AYURVEDA - the Vedic science of health; spiritual and scientific principles of everyday life and human healing. This is stated in one of the auxiliary Vedas of the same name (originally - "Ayurveda": "ay" - I, mine, "ur" - light, aura, "Veda" - knowledge, i.e. information about healing the whole body shell).

BABA-YAGA is a priestess, guardian of the border between the worlds of Yavi and Navi ("baba" - respected, "Yaga" - yoga, devotion, the ability to move mystically).

BARIN - lord ("b" - big, "arin" - Arius).

POVERTY - the inability to satisfy the senses. This occurs as a result of violating the Law of Sacrifice - when a person has taken but not given back, and if they have offered something, it is a mistake.

BEZMEN - a hand scale with an uneven lever and a movable reference point ("bez" - without anything, "men" - exchange, exchange, i.e. "without exchange" - exchange for money).

BEREGINA - a Light Navi creature that protects something: a forest, a clearing, a cliff, a river, a stream, a lake ("ber" - forest, to protect, "eginya" - possession of yoga, i.e. protection through yoga - connection, unity).

BERENDEY is a goblin, the owner of the forest. Created by the thoughts and feelings of all the inhabitants of the forest, he can create any image and take control of any forest creature ("ber" - forest, "en" - he, "dey" - action, activity, i.e. the one who grows and protects the forest).

BES is a demonic creature from the world of Dark Navi, a hungry spirit. It is able to settle in the physical bodies of humans and animals and parasitise on them, feeding on the negative energy released.

BES is a prefix in modern grammar, introduced by demons to replace the prefix "bez" and distort the original meaning of words. For example: "bezwstydyny" (shameless) - which cannot be, since demons have no conscience, it must be "bezwstydyne" (shameless).

BER - forest, bear (hence "lair" - rookery bera).

The BIBLE is one of the most immoral books of antiquity. It consists of the Old and New Testaments. The Old Testament is a translation of the Torah (Jewish scripture) for Gentiles, i.e. non-Jews. The New Testament is the "good news" distorted by Judeo-Christians about the teachings of the Vedas, brought to the Jews by Jesus Christ.

A GOOD PERSON is a person who has attained wisdom - the quality of Knowledge.

FUCK - originally "blood" - loving many ("b" - big, "fret" - love).

GOD (meaning "rich") is a being who has a Divya body and lives in the world of Slavi, or has a body of Light and lives in the world of Reguła. There are also gods who have a form of life that is not subject to time or space; they are manifestations of the Primordial God. God is the owner of wealth - of some world or element of Nature, patronises every nation, city, craft, all different manifestations of Nature, etc.

WEALTH - the possibility of satisfying the senses. Achieved by fulfilling one's assigned duties and observing the Law of Sacrifice.

BOGATYR - thief ("god" - wealth, "tyr" - tyrit, steal, plunder).

GOD RA - Primordial Light (hence: "rainbow" - the arc of the god Ra; "joy" - that which Ra gives, etc.).

GOD'S JUDGEMENT - the inevitability of karmic reaction (retribution for what you have done).

ILLNESS is a consequence of violating the Laws of the Supreme Being.

BEARD - Hair on a man's face. It serves to accumulate vital and spiritual strength ("bo" - wealth, "clan" - belonging to a clan). In each warna, they wear beards in their own way: sorcerers do not cut their beards, but care for them as the focus of their spiritual strength; knights wear short beards because it is convenient in battle; Vesi wear thick (large but trimmed) beards as a sign of solidity, seriousness, and importance. Smerds do not understand the true purpose of the beard and do not know how to use it, even if they grow it. Those of them who wanted to be like women began to shave.

BOYARIN was born twice, i.e. born in body and spirit (Divya body); an incarnated god; enlightened ("bo" - big, rich, "yarin" - bright, light, strong).

MARRIAGE (union of spouses) - legalised prostitution, because each spouse exploits the other for selfish purposes. It consists of three stages: the struggle for self-control, the struggle for control, and the struggle for freedom from each other.

Brahma (species) - the firstborn being in the Universe, the creator of all worlds and creatures inside the universal egg. Brahma lives for 100 "years", which in earthly terms corresponds to 311 trillion and 40 billion Earth years. His one day corresponds to 4,320,000,000 Earth years, and his night lasts the same amount of time. His month consists of 30 such days and nights, and a year consists of 12 such months. Every 100 such "years", when Brahma dies, the universe is destroyed. This means that the energy manifested by Ramha (the Supreme) returns to Ramha again. On the other hand, when it is necessary to manifest the cosmic world, it happens by the will of Ramha, and Brahma is reborn again ("b" - large, "rahma" - a single, beautiful cover of knowledge. The Aryan root "rakh" still lives in the Slavic language: in Ukrainian and Old Russian "rakhuvat" - to combine different numbers, reduce to unity

"sloppiness" - a person opposed to Rahu, i.e. beauty, neatness, "rakhta" - the summer and winter solstice festival).

BRAKHMAN - **witch**, clergyman ("b" - big, "Rahman" - supreme, knowledgeable, i.e. a man from Racha).

BHAGAVAD GITA - part of the sixth book of the "Mahabharata". It tells of a conversation between Krishna and His selfless friend Arjuna, which reveals the essence of selfless service to the Supreme as the main way to achieve spiritual perfection ("bhaga" - wealth, "vad" - possession, God, "gita" - song; "Song of God").

BYLINA - reality; what was; a song about antiquity.

WEITMARA - the main spaceship of the Race. One Whitemara contains 144 Whitemans (Wimans) - secondary combat and research ships. The Sutra Vimanika describes different types of vimans, their characteristics and systems.

motorised. Vimanas can fly in the atmosphere, underwater, underground, in space, and even beyond our universe. They can be purely mechanical or use various cosmic energies for flight, as well as life force. For example, vimanas ("celestial chariots") made of flowers or young trees uprooted from their roots have been described. Descriptions of various flying ships can be found in the Ramayana, the Rigveda (2nd millennium BC) and other works that have come down to us from ancient times. The five types of aircraft are: Rukma Vimana, Sundra Vimana, Tripura Vimana, Shakuna Vimana and Agnihotra. The Rukma Vimana and Sundra Vimana are conical in shape. The Rukma Vimana is described as a three-level flying vessel with a propeller at its base. On the second "floor" there is a passenger compartment. Sundra Vimana is in many ways similar to Rukma Vimana, but unlike the latter, it has a more streamlined shape. Tripura Vimana is larger

ship. Agnihotra, unlike other ships, flies on the basis of jet propulsion. Ancient sources say that there are flying ships for travelling not only throughout the Universe, but also to other worlds and spaces inhabited by perfect beings. but unlike the latter, it has a more streamlined shape. Tripura Vimana is a larger ship. Agnihotra, unlike other ships, flies on the basis of jet propulsion. Ancient sources claim that there are flying ships for travelling not only throughout the Universe, but also to other worlds and spaces inhabited by perfect beings. but unlike the latter, it has a more streamlined shape. Tripura Vimana is a larger ship. Agnihotra, unlike other ships, flies on the basis of jet propulsion. Ancient sources claim that there are flying ships for travelling not only through

The universe, but also other worlds and spaces inhabited by perfect beings.

VACCINATIONS - a campaign of compulsory vaccinations of the population. It is carried out in order to suppress the health of the weakened and infect healthy people. In areas where vaccinations have not been carried out, people suffer from these diseases much less frequently than in areas where vaccinations against these diseases have been carried out.

VALKYRIA is a goddess who raises the souls of knights who died heroically in battle to Iriy - the Heavenly Kingdom of the Race ("szyb" - resurrection, ascension, "do" - where, "iria" - Iriy, the Heavenly World, i.e. the meeting place of fallen heroes and accompanying them on their way to Iriy).

VAMPIRE - a creature **that feeds** on someone's life force ("you" - you, "feast" - food, eating, i.e. "eating you").

VARNA is an evolutionary stage of human development in society. It determines the colour of their thermal body ("heat" - fire, flame, light, colour; "var" - paint, infusion) and the life goal that a person sets for themselves. If they only desire food, rest, copulation, relaxation and entertainment, they are mortals; if they acquire wealth and prosperity for their family, they are important figures; if they serve and protect their people, they are knights; if they improve themselves and become spiritual, they are wizards.

A VARYAG is a sailor-warrior guarding merchant ships ("gotować" - to sail, "to cook" - to protect, to guard).

VEDA – knowledge coming directly from the Almighty and passed on to people by the Family. Recorded in the Scriptures of Light – the Vedas. It is a collection of principles and guidelines for successful development; it contains answers to all questions related to spiritual development.

TO LEARN is to know.

LEADING is knowledge.

Vedic scriptures - sacred writings, both ancient and modern, which contain the essence of the original Vedas.

VEDIC LIFE - the way of Slavic-Aryan society. It consists of four social stages (varnas): the smelly, the weighing, the knight, the clergyman - and four stages of spiritual life: the student, the householder, the elder, the wanderer abandoned by the world. This organisation of life ensures prosperity for the whole society and for each individual.

VEDUN - a priest possessing Vedic wisdom. His life goal is to achieve perfection.

WEDUNYA is a girl who studies the Vedic science of creating virtuous offspring.

VEDA – Holy Scriptures of the Slavic-Aryans. The oldest Vedas were written down by Nauz (knot writing) and rolled up into balls, stored in special birch bark or wooden boxes. The oldest books of the Vedas are figurative Haratjas or deep books (doves). They are written on parchment (specially dressed leather) with Vyazyu or Volumetric Trags. Next, the Kharatjas were written using Figurative Thrags and Karuna, which have the image of an aeroplane. The Vedas were also recorded in Santiy, where the runes were drawn (pressed) and then painted with red paint on sheets of precious metal (silver, gold, platinum or pure iron). Later, part of the Vedas in the lands of Hindustan was written down in Sanskrit. The Vedas are a way of passing on the Comprehensive Experience of our Gods and Ancestors in writing. The value of the information they contain for white people - Slavs and Aryans,

A WITCH is a woman well versed in creating and raising virtuous offspring ("to know" is to know, "ma" is mother).

WEDDING - the union of a man and a woman for family life in the name of creating virtuous offspring and fulfilling the Laws of the Ancestor.

FAITH is the guidance of Ra (the Primordial Light), trust in the Ancestor. Jewish Christians replaced faith in the Creator with faith in the Ancestor. Faith depends on the personal spiritual experience of all incarnations ("ve" - knowledge, "ra" - Primordial Light - Ramha).

Camel - a great wanderer, well-bred ("led" - great, "debauchery" - to commit adultery, to walk).

RELIGION - performing rituals of faith in accordance with the Vedas.

FAITH - distortion, betrayal of faith.

BELIEVER - a person who professes faith. Believers are divided into administrators, fanatics and mystics. Administrators turn to religion for selfish purposes, to satisfy their ego and vanity. Fanatics blindly follow the dogmas imposed by administrators. Due to the existence of these opposites, a small

a layer of visionaries-mystics who, by penetrating spiritual worlds, are able to know the ultimate goal of every religion. When they meet, the administrators of different religions try to prove the correctness of their worldview and the fallacy of others. The fanatics of different religions whom they meet are unable to present reasonable arguments for the superiority of their worldview and therefore try to destroy each other. When visionaries of different religions meet, realising that the Supreme is one and that there cannot be two Supreme Fathers, that His Laws are one for all, they have nothing to argue about. Together, in peace and harmony, they pray and praise the Almighty in their own language.

A VESTAL VIRGIN is a girl between the ages of four and puberty puberty, studying the science of creating virtuous offspring, i.e. receiving messages from the Ancestor through a priestess-witch ("zachód" - messages, knowledge, "alka" - hungry, i.e. one who wants to gain knowledge).

ALL - village, countryside (hence the expression: "towns and villages").

VESYA - peasant, villager, native or resident of Vesi. In Vedic society, this is the level of development of people who aim to achieve material prosperity: farmers, cattle breeders, craftsmen, merchants, doctors, as well as people involved in any kind of art.

VECHE is an assembly of all lay people to discuss public affairs and announce Copá's decisions.

VILA is a **coastal** mermaid.

VITYAZIT - to **devote** oneself to military exploits, engage in military games, fight in tournaments and lists.

VITYAZ is the best of warriors and fighters, a born leader (hence the ancient Icelandic "Hvítung" - noble, fair-haired). The purpose of a knight's life is to fight for justice.

POWER CENTRES - special psychophysiological centres (chakras), neuropsychic nodes, which are zones of concentration of human spiritual power (energy). Eight main vortices are located along the spine on its inner side, and 49 smaller ones on important organs and joints. The Vedas warn against artificial ways of rotating the vortex of power by turning them or focusing attention on them, emphasising the safety and benefits of natural spiritual development.

WATER - the spirit of the water element, the owner of every body of water.

WARRIOR is a person who has dedicated his life to protecting his honour and dignity, the welfare of his family, people and clan.

HAIR is an organ of perception and accumulation of subtle energies. The longer the hair, the more spiritual power it receives, because this power nourishes all his bodies and shells. The Vedic scriptures say:

"Cutting a man's hair and shaving his moustache and beard is like killing him."

But with special needs and mastery of certain skills, a person can withdraw negative energy into their hair and cut it off, thus freeing themselves from energies that interfere with their development — this is the meaning of the ceremony of "tonsure as a monk". Cut hair, nails, as well as old underwear and sanitary pads must be burned, because if the discarded parts of a person's body rot somewhere, it affects the whole person.

body. Slavs cut their children's hair for the first time only after they reach the age of 7, and hide the cut hair under the roof ridge or mat (the main ceiling beam of the cottage). If a child's hair is cut before the age of 1, their speech development is suspended, and if before the age of 7, their mental development is slowed down. A woman who has cut her hair is called karna (from the goddess Karna, responsible for the implementation of the law of causality) - that is, the one punished by Karna. Hence - "obkarnat".

VOLKHV - clergyman, sage, astrologer, sorcerer. According to Vedic custom, he must breed and graze cows ("ox" - cow, "hovat" - to protect, i.e. guardian of cows). Hence, in Christianity - "pastor", i.e. shepherd.

WOLA - the ability to satisfy one's own desires, corresponding to the Laws of the Most High ("wól" - bull, bison, "ja" - I, i.e. the owner of one's own life).

Incarnation - acquisition of a body, birth into the world of Revelation.

THEFT - appropriating someone else's greed (which leads to upheaval, suffering, trouble).

Upbringing - creating favourable conditions for the growth and development of all the child's bodies ("vos" - need, i.e. what is needed at a given moment, "nourishment" - nourishment of all human organisms).

HARM - an action that disrupts evolution.

Almighty - Almighty God; He who is above all gods.

UNIVERSAL NAVIGATION - universal hypnosis, maya, illusion, fog.

UNIVERSAL EGG - a "bubble" whose walls are made of causal matter (mahat-tattva). It contains all the worlds of a single Universe. There are many such universal bubbles.

ELECTIONS - elections (by voting) of officials. In Vedic society, they are based on common sense and unanimity, in demonic society - on the opinion of the majority, because the majority is always the worst. In Vedic society, only those who have demonstrated the abilities of a true master through their lifestyle have the right to vote: the ability to be the head of the family, manage the home, and achieve prosperity and well-being. In a democratic society, the right to vote is given to mediocrities, fools, lazy people, alcoholics, drug addicts, criminals, sadists, homosexuals, necrophiles and other sick and disabled people who are mentally unfit.

DEGENERATE - a person who is unable to produce healthy, fully-fledged offspring (i.e. those who have left the family).

DEGENERATION - the degradation of the race from generation to generation.

GA - movement (hence ROAD, LEG, GAT, etc.).

GAVVACH - subtle energy radiation emitted during the suffering of living beings: fear, hatred, anger, resentment, , etc. negative emotions. The strongest release of gavvakh occurs during haemorrhage, during which not only the creature that is losing blood suffers, but also thousands of creatures in the blood itself (leukocytes, erythrocytes, platelets, etc.). Therefore, the Dark Navi beings, for whom gavvakh serves as food, are interested not so much in killing other creatures as in bloodshed (which is why there are still many slaughterhouses - the main and constant suppliers of gavvakh).

TIE - a piece of fabric or string tied around the neck. In medieval Europe, and later in America, there was a custom: if the rope broke during the execution of a criminal sentenced to hanging, the gallows was released. A piece of rope was left around his neck as a sign of mercy, which he cherished and continued to wear as a sign of good luck. Therefore, other criminals, wanting to avoid execution and join in the good fortune

gallows, they began to imitate them and wear a loop of fabric around their necks, trying to embellish it, make it more vivid and noticeable.

HIMALAYA - the name of the mountains in northern India (the Himalayas); it comes from the Russian expression "winter lagi" - winter rookery.

GO - bull, cow; the literal meaning is "a lot" (hence - HOWEED, GOLOVA, MOUNTAIN, CITY, STATE, etc.).

GOY - respectful appeal to a man ("ogoyny" - clean, neat, well-groomed). Literally, a fully-fledged male penis.

GO - swing, swing, swing.

GOIN FORCE - life force, fertility.

BLUE BOOK - Deep book, The Righteous. The Righteous, containing thousands of experiences of the ancestors of the Slavic-Aryans, were considered by Christians to be the Black Book and banned, and the Books that fell into their hands were destroyed.

The DOVE is the most despicable of all birds, because only pigeons peck their sick or injured companions to death. It is no coincidence that Jewish Christians chose the dove as the embodiment of their spirit and peace among people.

CITY - howls (warrior), guarding the townspeople and maintaining public order in the city.

The Lord is a god or demon who created slaves (creatures) for his needs.

BLOOD TYPE - a trait that determines a person's genotype. Before the Judeo-Christian invasion of Russia, most Russians were carriers of blood type I, other types were rare (as a failure in the process evolutionary). Europeans at that time generally had blood type II, Easterners had type III, and Blacks and Jews (degenerates) had type IV. People with blood type I are always leaders; they are confident, strong and assertive, and will do everything they can to achieve their goals. However, they are narcissistic and arrogant. On the contrary, people with blood type II feel great in subordinate positions; the most important thing is that there are like-minded people around them. They love psychological and domestic comfort, hate conflicts; deep down they are romantics, but sometimes they are stubborn and irritable. People with blood type III prefer to live for themselves; independence is their credo. People with blood type IV are easy to get along with, they are friendly and calm. A significant disadvantage - they are cunning, deceitful, extremely insidious,

cowardly, indecisive and afraid of anything new. Along with blood type, not only character is inherited, but also predispositions to diseases, and sometimes the diseases themselves. Genetic diseases are subject to the "funnel principle": the longer they are passed down from generation to generation, the more difficult and incurable they become. Sick children who have received "rotten" blood from their parents as they grow up produce increasingly weaker offspring. The creatures and their descendants generally have blood type IV (the weakest). They understand perfectly well the value of blood type I and therefore try to hide the truth about the importance of blood in order to pump living blood for themselves. The creatures also carefully hide the fact that a person who violates the Laws of the Most High

THE FUTURE is an event that will inevitably come to pass, because it is created by past actions, aspirations, desires, thoughts and attitudes towards what has happened. It flows continuously from the past to the present.

GUNA - three qualities of nature: sattva-guna - virtue ("sat" - light), raja-guna - passion ("joy" - to give pleasure, to worry) and tamo-guna - ignorance ("tamo" - darkness, ignorance). Food, actions, thoughts, all activities are influenced by one or more gunas. Through their interaction, the universe is created, maintained and destroyed.

GURU - Teacher, mentor, spiritual leader ("gur" - load, "ur" - light, i.e. charged with the light of knowledge).

TWICE - Born - a person born in body and soul, i.e. someone who knows how to transfer their consciousness to Naviera, Klubye, Kolobye and, most importantly, to the body of Divya.

DEV - div, god; a creature from the worlds of Glory (hence - virgin, miracle, surprise, etc.).

DIVIE BODY - Soul, one of the shells is alive. It is fed by moral victories.

DEMOCRACY - the power of slave owners, demons. Slave owners in Greece were called "demos", the working people - "ohlos", "cratia" - means power. Hence: "ochlokarcy" - rule of the people. Democracy sets selfishness as its goal - the freedom of the individual from the will of the people, while culture places the good of the people above individual benefit.

DEMON is a creature from the world of Dark Navi or a rebellious human whose actions are aimed at destroying nature, society, the world and humanity.

DEMONIC IMPACT - demonic control and management of human minds and opinions through magic, psychotronic and psychotropic weapons (drugs, food), the media (press, radio, television, computers), the education system (schools, colleges, universities, academies, etc.), etc., which shape public opinion, fashion, art, ideology, politics and lifestyle.

MONEY - banknotes. In Vedic society, they are supplied with grain, as it is the most perfect storehouse of solar energy, and cows, as they are a source of wealth and material prosperity. In demonic society, money is provided in the form of metal (gold), stones (diamonds), kilowatt-hours, etc., things of low value that are easy for creatures to obtain and use to parasitise on the body of humanity.

THE POWER OF THE MONARCHY - one of the signs of power; a mace held by the monarch in his left hand while sitting on the throne. It personifies the body of the Monarch and his ability to use that body.

TYRES - allocating one tenth of one's income to the development of society. The correct application of tithing is essential to observing the Law of Sacrifice, which ensures the attainment and maintenance of wealth, prosperity and luxury necessary for successful development. If a person living in prosperity violates the law of sacrifice, they find themselves in poverty. If they misuse tithing even in poverty, then they go into poverty. A person who follows the Law of Sacrifice achieves wealth, and if they give tithing correctly in wealth, they achieve luxury. Tithing, like any other act, can take place in three forces of material nature. For example, giving tithes to beggars, alcoholics, drug addicts, etc. smerdam refers to the guna of ignorance. Offering tithes to politicians, craftsmen, religious people belongs to the force of passion. Offering to the clergy,

DESYATSKY - an elected official from every ten families, their representative in the police, assistant to the sock in public activities.

GOOD is an act that brings pleasure. But by doing good, you can hurt people. No wonder they say, "The road to hell is paved with good intentions." Man's natural desire for pleasure should not interfere with anyone's evolution.

VIRTUE is one of the three qualities of nature. Under its influence, one acquires knowledge, happiness, purity, control over one's feelings, peace, humility and restraint.

GOOD offspring - people who are able to consciously live according to the laws of the Ancestor, the Commandments of the Ancestors, and have legitimate children.

DUTIES - fulfilling duties towards the species in accordance with their level of evolutionary development.

SHARE is a fate determined by karmic reaction.

DOMOVOY - the spirit of the house of service, a being from the world of Light Navi. It is the size of a two-year-old child, covered with short hair. In contemporary children's stories, it is a cheburashka, a murzilka.

SUFFICIENCY - the level of material security necessary for successful spiritual development. Poverty and misery are the fate of those who break the Laws of the Supreme Being. Wealth and luxury are necessary for the full satisfaction of the senses, because only then does a person begin to be drawn to the attainment of Perfection.

A DRYAD is a tree guardian spirit. It can move to any tree, take on a humanoid form, and communicate with people in the world of Light Navi (on the astral plane).

THE FOOL is an enlightened person who does not use their mind ("d" - given, having, "ur" - light, "ra" - sun, hence the Russian "URA"; "k" - belonging to something). In the early stages of development, the mind is man's best friend. But at the end of human evolution, it becomes his worst enemy, because this imperfect organ of cognition is limited by the primitive perception of the five senses: smell, touch, taste, sight and hearing - the mind has no other channels of information input. In Russian folk tales, Ivan the Fool is evolutionarily superior to his clever brothers. A person who uses only the abilities of the mind is unable to solve the following problem, for example:

"Go there - I don't know where, bring this - I don't know what."

The fool, who does not use his mind but other, more perfect ways of knowing the world, easily copes with such tasks. That is why Russia is a country of fools:

"You cannot understand Russia with your mind, you cannot measure it with ordinary measures, it is unique, you can only believe in Russia."

SPIRIT - Something beyond time and space; an ugly manifestation of the Almighty.

SPIRITS OF NATURE - serve the spirits of the Light Navi worlds (water spirits, cookies, goblins, elementals, etc.). Created by the Almighty to ensure the development of man and his spiritualisation.

SPIRIT SEER - double-born, mystic. A person who is able to transfer their consciousness into the body of Divya and see spiritual worlds.

SPIRITUAL DEVELOPMENT - acquiring Knowledge, wisdom, moral qualities and the ability to transfer consciousness into subtle shells - into the bodies of Naviera, Klubye, Kolobye and Divya.

SPIRITUAL LIFE is a life of consciously fulfilling the Laws of the Supreme.

SPIRITUAL PERFECTION is the attainment of the quality of Personality, the level of Paramatma, for the entire lifetime of your body. This is achieved by transforming all their bodies and shells into a body of light. It ensures Personal Love in the relationship between the human "I" and the Supreme.

SPIRITUAL WORLD - the world of the Rule, the world of the Supreme Gods; manifestation of the spiritual energy of the Supreme. Unlike material and marginal energy, which consist of the qualities of Eternity and Knowledge, it consists of three basic qualities: Eternity, Knowledge and Bliss.

SPIRITUAL TEACHER - a twice-born who has the ability to guide people on the path of self-improvement, thereby helping them to break out of the cycle of birth and death.

SOUL - Divye (devakonic) body. It has the shape of a human body and measures from two to several hundred metres. It is nourished by moral victories, hence:

"A soulless person" - one who has no morality, who has lost their soul or sold it to creatures; "A weak-hearted person" - one who has few moral victories; "A generous person" - one who knows how to control their feelings and transfer their consciousness to the body of Divya.

GOSPEL - "Good news" about the teachings of the ancient Aryans (Vedic worldview), conveyed by Jesus Christ to Jews infected with Judaism. Later, it was distorted by Jewish Christians. Of the 12 apostles personally chosen by Jesus Christ, only two Gospels - John and Matthew - were considered canonical, i.e. legal, permissible. The Gospels of the other true apostles were banned by Jewish Christians and considered apocryphal, i.e. secret, forbidden. Three of the canonical apostles did not know Christ: Mark is only the brother of one of the true apostles, Luke was chosen by vote, and Paul was originally a relentless persecutor of Christ's followers. Even when translating these Gospels from Church Slavonic into modern languages, the meaning

Christ's teachings was greatly underestimated, and in some places Jesus' words took on the opposite meaning.

A JEW is a person who is among "... 144,000 from all the tribes of Israel" (Rev. 7:4), and those who are not included in this number are "... the congregation of Satan" (Rev. 2:9).

Uniformity is a form of official marriage, sexual ownership, in which a man has one wife and a woman has one husband. The Vedic scriptures state that in order to conceive a great soul - a boyar, an aristocrat - a hundredfold increase in male strength is necessary. Two births can achieve this by increasing the number of wives.

Greed - greed, covetousness, excessive desire to satisfy one's own desire. The consequence of identifying the "I" with the body.

BODY FEVER – an energetic luminous cocoon of the physical body (aura, etheric body), created by the released energy of the human body under the control of the Living ("I" of the person), in accordance with their thoughts, aspirations, desires, passions and aspirations. The colour of the body of a Fiery person determines the level of evolutionary development of their Living Self, i.e. their varna, as well as their abilities and emotional state. It is believed that the first people to photograph the thermal body (etheric body, biofield) were the Kirlian couple from Krasnodar at the beginning of the 20th century. Currently, photographing the EBL (electro-bioluminescent glow) field is successfully used in medicine and other areas of social life. To determine a person's abilities, special light filters have been created: windows in the offices of some institutions, glasses similar to light-protective glasses, and even contact lenses.

WAND is a device for collecting and using psychic energy. This simplest "magic wand", which fell into the hands of an evil person, is called a "rod" ("the same" is "evil" - evil, harm).

DESIRE - attraction, striving to achieve something, to possess something. In the Vedic writings, it is stated as follows:

"The entire universe is clothed in desire, desire is the enemy of knowledge and light, the enemy of wisdom, it engulfs the wise in flames, and then in the greedy flames of desire"

(Bhagavad-gita).

A WIFE is a spouse. Her duties towards her husband are as follows: at work - a servant; under care - a mother; persevering - like the earth; in beauty - Lada; in conversation - a sage; in bed - a witch.

DEDICATION - conscious surrender of all one's actions to the will of the Almighty; recognition that everything in this world was created by and belongs to the Almighty is an expression of gratitude for the opportunity to use His creation.

ZHIVATMA – the "I" of every living being: an elementary particle, an atom, a molecule, a mineral, a plant, an animal, a human being. A living, individual, indivisible, luminous particle of Ramha, equal to Him in quality but not in power. As written in the Vedas, zhivatma is one ten-thousandth the size of a hair, i.e. smaller than any elementary particle. Zhivatma cannot be chopped, burned, moistened with water, or dried by the wind; it was never born and does not die when the body dies; it is beyond time and space. Therefore, zhivatma is spiritual, not material. Zhivatma, which has the greatest experience of evolutionary development among all living beings in any body, dominates that body and is called Life.

JID -

"The Jews themselves say this: a good Jew is a Jew. And a bad Jew is a "Jew", and the word "Jew" is a purely Hebrew word taken from the Hebrew language and means the same as "poz" or "szmok", and in Russian - dog. So 'Jew' is not some kind of curse word that anti-Semites call Jews, but just a word that a good Jew calls a bad Jew. Of course, we must also distinguish between where a Jew is and where a Jew is."

(GP Klimov, "Red Kabbalah", p. 7. Published by "Russian Word", 1993).

TO JEŚĆ - eat sacrificial food (milk and vegetables) placed on the altar as an offering to the Progenitor (hence - "żarcie": "g" - sacrifice, "ra" - primordial light, "tva" - yours; i.e. your sacrifice to the god Ra).

A PRIEST is a servant of the Primordial Faith, from the Old Russian expression "Life rece" - that is, one who knows and speaks about the true meaning of life.

Illusion - an illusory perception of reality, generated by the imperfection of human cognitive abilities and due to the limited use of ancestral experience at a given moment. People who base their behaviour on illusions and thus perpetuate the illusion transform it into philistine prejudice.

INSTITUTION - an institution engaged in teaching the laws of Wed or monitoring compliance with those laws.

LEADER - **one who commands** and manages in accordance with the laws of the Vedas.

ENVY - irritation at the good or welfare of another person, dislike of another person's good and desire for good only for oneself. The consequences of identifying with one's body.

CONSPIRACY - verbal circulation, prayer. It has the ability to influence the course of events.

THE LAW OF CONSECRATION is sacrifice. Everything in this world was created by the Almighty and belongs to Him. Therefore, when taking something for one's own use, one must receive the Master's blessing by offering up that which has been used as a sacrifice. Otherwise, it will be theft with all the consequences that follow. Our ancestors said: "The Slavs have their hands at work, and their minds and hearts are with the Almighty."

The LAWMAKER is the Almighty. If there are objective laws of nature and society, there is also the One who gave them.

TEACHER OF LAW - Witch.

LAWS Wed - The Laws of the Supreme contained in the Vedas and Vedic writings. Hence: "lawyer", i.e. one who knows the laws of the Vedas.

LAWS OF THE HIGHEST - a connection between phenomena. They exist objectively, independently of human consciousness, as an expression of the interaction between the properties of things or social relations. Voluntary compliance with the Laws of the Highest is an essential condition for human development. The desire to oppose the Laws of the Highest hinders human evolution.

RESERVE - stored, protected, valued.

A COMMANDMENT is a testimony to descendants to live in accordance with the Vedas. The two main commandments of the Russian people are as follows:

"It is sacred to honour one's Gods and Ancestors and to live according to one's Conscience."

STAR - a celestial body around which the first to seventh earths (planets) revolve; a manifestation of a luminous body that lives in revelation (the material world).

SANITARY MEASURES is the conscious use of three bases for knowing the truth: the opinion of a knowledgeable person, the opinion of the Vedic scriptures (the commandments of the ancestors), and personal experience. All of them must be reduced to the same denominator. If you use any two bases, or even more - any, there is a high probability of error.

that you will make a mistake. Those who correctly use all three bases in their search for truth demonstrate common sense, which allows them to avoid mistakes.

EARTH is a celestial object orbiting stars or suns. Our earth (planet) is called Midgard-land.

EVIL is temptation, suffering. But evil can also bring benefits. people. No wonder they say: "Demons lead people to paradise," "That is why the pike is in the lake, so that the crucian carp does not fall asleep." However, one must remember
remember

"... it is impossible not to be tempted, but woe to him through whom they come"

(Luke 17:1).

KNOWLEDGE -

"Modesty; humility; rejection of violence; tolerance; simplicity; appeal to the bona fide spiritual teacher; purity; firmness; self-discipline; rejection of objects of sensual gratification; absence of false ego; realisation that birth, death, old age and disease are evil; lack of attachment; independence from bondage to wife, home, children, household and work; equanimity in the face of both pleasant and unpleasant events; constant and pure devotion to the Almighty; an enlightened mind, leading away from idle communication and crowds of people to loneliness; self-sufficiency; recognition of the importance of self-realisation; continuity of deep knowledge of the Spirit, Light and true "self"; every wise search for Perfect Truth - the Almighty proclaims all this knowledge, and whatever exists beyond it is ignorance. "

(Bhagavad-gita 13.8-12) I

KNOW is aristocracy. Persons with the qualities of knowledge, i.e., wisdom.

WITCHER - a healer who knows hara - the coil, the umbilical centre of energy. Healers are divided into herbalists (zeleiniks, or experts in the power of plants) and charmers (charms, or wizards who can talk about snakes, animals, weapons, diseases and natural phenomena).

THE GOLDEN HORDE - a Cossack army that defended Russia's southern border from creatures and fought against pagans (apostates from the faith of their ancestors) - Jewish Christians who occupied Kievan Rus.

GOLD – a precious metal. Gold is a storehouse of the Sun's life-giving energy. Creatures parasitise on the life force of humanity and the natural resources of the Earth, which is why they have elevated gold to a value of life and force people to mine it for them. Sooner or later, a reasonable person asks themselves: where does the mined gold go? After all, thousands of tonnes of it have been mined every year for many thousands of years. The real answer to this question also explains why all essential social structures (culture, education, medicine, agriculture, etc.) are being destroyed in our country, and only the non-mining industry is developing, destroying nature. Knowing the greed of demons for this precious metal, their willingness to destroy everyone and everything to get their hands on it, our ancestors called it "gold, gold" - meaning "evil".

ZOMBING - programming by parasites of the unconscious behaviour of people and their reactions to various events, attitudes towards someone or something; deprivation of mental health.

JEHOVAH - Yahweh, Hosts. Jewish tribal god, god of death, "Prince of this world".

HIERARCHY - the order of subordination of lower (ranks, positions) to higher ones. In the world of Pravi, Slavi and Light Navi, there is a hierarchy of gods and spirits; in Dark Navi - a demonic hierarchy; and in Yavi, there are hierarchies of gods, demons and human governments.

KNOW - to learn, to be convinced by personal experience of the justice of Wed.

WE APOLOGISE - remove from guilt, that is, change your attitude towards the cause
karmic cause.

PRIMORDIAL LIGHT - Ramha's radiation, the source
of life. The timeless and interdimensional Radiance of the Almighty, from which
everything originates.

ZZUVER is a person who has left the faith and does not benefit from the spiritual experiences of their ancestors.

LEARN - to deprive the world of the light of Truth and lead it into the darkness of ignorance ("od" - withdrawal, "ur" - light, "eyes" - vision).

LACK - imperfection, incorrectness, inferiority in something due to a lack of positive Yang energy. The consequence of violating the Laws of the Ancestor ("od" - to remove, "yang" - Yang energy).

ICON (face) - image of the face (picture) of an Ancestor, gods, righteous people or Teacher.

IMPERSONALIST - a person who believes that the Almighty is devoid of personality and image.

NAME - nomenclature. In Vedic culture, it is directly related to the evolutionary level of human development. If the varna (body heat) of a newborn child corresponds to a clergyman, then his name has two roots. And one of the roots is usually "glory" - i.e. glorification or "love" - darling. For example: "Bogusław" - glorification of God, "Dobroław" - glorification of goodness; "Lubomyr" - loving the world, "Lubomysl" - loving to think, etc. A name with two roots indicates that a person is born twice - in body and spirit. If the varna corresponds to a knight, then the child is given a two-root name, which usually has the roots "mir", "vlad", etc. For example: "Branimir" - fighting for peace, "Creator" - creation of peace; "Vladimir" - possession of the world, "Vladdukh" - possession of the spiritual body. If varna corresponds to weight, then the name has one root, and if smerd, then a simple nickname is given. Jews who came to Russia forbade Russian children from being given Russian names in order to hide the true level of human development. Of the 150 names permitted by the RCP (Russian Orthodox Church), only 15 are Russian, the rest are Jewish, Greek and other foreigners. The names are: home, community, spirituality, mystery.

INGLIA - The Original Light separated from Ramha; the Yin Power manifesting life. Focused on summarising life experiences, it creates a particle of causal matter.

INDIVIDUALITY - the quality of the Living, limited in knowledge only by experience. The all-pervading Spirit, or Paramatma, is Personality because it knows everything that each individual zhivatma knows, therefore it is Personality, and the Living is individuality.

INDOSTAN is an Indian **country**, one of the regions of ancient Russia.

INCARNATION - embodiment Alive in the world of Revelation by settling in a human body liberated after death. The word came from the name of the goddess Karna, patroness of all new incarnations ("incarnations" and subsequent, repeated Karna, i.e. subsequent incarnations, as opposed to "reincarnation" - another incarnation).

INTELLIGENCE is the human body, or Kolob, capable of accumulating and storing conclusions drawn by the mind (the body of Kolobovy).

INTERNATIONALISM - the mixing of different nations for the purpose of their self-destruction. Scientists from the Institute of Ethnology and Anthropology of the Russian Academy of Sciences have discovered:

"Marriages between nations that are genetically distant from each other are as harmful as marriages between relatives."

(KP, 28 April 2000).

Children in such families suffer from a greater number of hereditary diseases and are 1.5 times more likely to experience developmental delays than their peers.

INFORMATION - information about the surrounding world, limited by the perception capabilities of a person's mind and senses (touch, smell, taste, sight and hearing).

YIN - the energy of causal matter, the feminine principle: compression, absorption, darkness, cold, moisture, the influence of the moon, etc. Promotes the growth of causal matter.

IRIY - Worlds of Glory and Light Navi; the heavenly kingdom of the Slavs and Aryans.

Sincerity – property, essence of the Living (sparks of the Supreme) – the "I" of a person: sincerity, straightforwardness, spirituality, etc.

ART – perfection in every craft, activity.

TEMPTATION - temptation, desire, forbidden by philistine ideas or the Laws of the Almighty. Eating fruit from the tree of Good and Evil.

ADVENTURE - temptation **experienced**.

CONFESSiON - to fulfil the Laws of the Supreme according to the Vedas.

CONFESSiON - a confidential conversation about a secret.

TRUE - truth, authenticity; that which is good, accurate, true. In order to clearly define truth, it is necessary to correctly use three foundations: the opinion of a knowledgeable (competent) person, the opinion of ancestors (Vedas), and personal experience, which must be reduced to a single denominator.

HISTORICISM - examining phenomena and events from the perspective of the Torah (Jewish scripture).

HISTORY - that which comes from the Torah - the Jewish book; interpretation of actual events in accordance with the spirit and plans of Judaism ("I am from the Torah").

HEAL - to repair; to make the human body Physical, Warm, Ardent and Clubber in its entirety, intact, i.e. to heal, to restore health.

FATE is a descendant who does not want to fulfil his obligations towards his ancestors and is therefore excluded from his children ("child" - child).

JUDAISM - originated in the 1st millennium BC in Palestine and spread among the Jews, a religion based on the worship of the god Yahweh (Yamaraj - god of death, Prince of this world - Jehovah, Sabaoth). Its goal is the enslavement and destruction of other peoples - the fulfilment of Yahweh's will.

JEWS - followers of Judaism, worshipping their tribal god Yahweh-Jehovah-Sabaoth. Jesus Christ, addressing them in the synagogue on the Mount of Olives, said: "Your father is the devil, and you want to fulfil your father's desires; he was a murderer from the beginning and did not abide in the truth, because there is no truth in him; when he speaks a lie, he speaks of his own, because he is a liar and the father of lies" (Jn 8:44), "... but do what you have seen your father do" (Jn 8:38), "You are doing the works of your father" (Jn 8:44), "8:41).

JUDOCHRISTIAN - a person who calls himself a Christian but in reality does not live as Christ commanded. He is a slave to the Jews and their tribal god - Sabaoth-Jehovah-Yahweh. He works for the benefit of the Jews and to the detriment of all humanity (in their undertakings and under their leadership, he fulfills the laws written by them and accepts the values imposed by them), and in his prayers he calls himself a "servant of God", that is, a slave of the hosts.

A YOG is a person who strives to connect their consciousness with the Almighty ("yoke" - connection, unity).

YOGA is a system of techniques and methods of self-knowledge that allows a person to control the mental and physical actions of their body and transfer their consciousness to the bodies of Navier, Klub'e, Kolob'e and Divya. The ultimate goal of yoga is to achieve perfection in every action, to attain the qualities of Personality by transforming all one's bodies and shells into

The Light Body, which allows one to fully attain the three main spiritual qualities - Eternity, Knowledge, Bliss.

KABAK is a **restaurant** with entertainment, vodka, wine and snacks. Created by Jews to solder and destroy humanity.

KABALA is a system of business agreements and obligations brought to Russia by Jewish Christians, making the debtor dependent on the lender in terms of personal or property relations and turning free people into slaves.

Kabbalah is the Jewish science of magical rituals and divination.

KOSAK - A soldier of the military-agricultural community of free settlers who guard the borders of Russia. Cossacks served not only as patrons, but also as knights fighting creatures "For faith, tsar and fatherland" ("Faith" - Knowledge of Ra, Vedic culture, "Tsar" - Monarch, i.e. the person who owns the body of the Club, "Fatherland" - Russia). The name of the Russian army "Cossacks" is inextricably linked to the ancient Scythians - Saks or Sakhs, whom Greek geographers called Kos-sakhi or White Sakhi (in Scythian, "kos" means "white"). In the writings of Tanaid (Don) from ancient times, the name Kossakow appears in the form of various peoples: Gasagos, Kasagos, Kasakos. Judging by archaeological data, this name was brought from Transcaucasia by Scythian tribes, whose heritage is clearly associated with the Cossacks. In the Ilovli and Medveditsa areas, Arab geographers placed the Sakalibs, Az-Sakhov, Kazakov, and Persian geographers - Brodnikov; the former are undoubtedly the ancestors of the Don Cossacks, and the latter are widely recognised as the ancestors of the Zaporozhian Cossacks.

CALENDAR (KOLYADY DAR) is a method of calculating days in the year. The oldest and most perfect calendar was found by archaeologists in Siberia during excavations of the Achinsk settlement in the ancient Stone Age. It is about 18,000 years old.

KALIKA TRANSITION - a wanderer who can transfer his consciousness to the bodies of Navi, Klub'e, Kolob'e and Divya, and thus to the worlds of Navi, Slavi and Pravi. Kalika's duty is to wander the world and preach Vedic culture. The fourth stage of spiritual self-improvement in the Vedic system of Slavic-Aryan society.

KALI-YUGA - the present, an era of hostility, lies and hypocrisy; the last period in the cycle of 4 yugas replacing each other. Kali-yuga lasts 12,000 divine years or 432,000 solar years. It began about 5,000 years ago.

KAMA is sensual pleasure. An essential stage in human development, the penultimate goal of a civilised society.

KAMA-SUTRA - Vedic writings explaining the science of satisfying the senses. This science consists of 64 pieces, covering all areas of human life.

KAPISHCHE - a sacred place of worship, rituals and gatherings of the Kopa (municipal self-government body). It is usually located in the most favourable place: on a hill with an illuminated grove and illuminated springs.

KARMA is the law of causality, which determines the consequences of actions performed in this or previous lives. Actions that bring positive emotions.

KARMA YOGA is the path of self-improvement through the conscious fulfilment of one's duty.

CARROT - condensed agga (dust); the materiality of the bodies of certain types of creatures in the Dark Navi world ("kar" - punishment, compressed, condensed, "rokh" - dust; cause, non-spiritual matter).

KASTA is a social group of people at the same level of evolutionary development; a brotherhood of masters of a certain type of activity 583 (according to the Aryan rune: "ka" - union, brotherhood, kinship; "setka" - common goals).

KIRILLITSA - phonetic writing. Developed by Christian monks Cyril and Methodius on the basis of Slavic runes. Imposition on the Russian people of a written language that is incapable of conveying the sounds of the Russian language (the latter became possible only after its transformation by M.V. Lomonosov), the ban on the use of the figurative Kh'aryan script and the syllabic Slavic runes (before the arrival of Judeo-Christianity in Russia, all people were literate) is genocide. For example: there were 43 letters in Cyrillic, 147 letters in writing systems around the world, and 5 million characters in the Slavic-Aryan (Karune) graphic script.

CLONE - a doppelganger of any creature, grown from a cage and lacking its own Soul and Conscience.

CLUB BODY - the body of the soul and mind (mental body). It has the shape of a silver ball ("club") located in the human skull ("do" is the posture belonging to something, "lyk" is the inner shell, "e" is the inner,

invisible outer energy shell of a human; lower, inner tangle of the brain).

PRINCE - an elected office. Princes were chosen by Kopa to protect their lands from external enemies and maintain proper order in the country before representatives of the most influential and powerful clans of hereditary knights who formed the Honour and Glory of Russia.

The scapegoat is an animal onto which Jews transfer their negative, sinful consequences: illnesses, shortcomings, troubles. To do this, on the Jewish Day of Atonement (Yom Kippur), a magical ritual is performed, after which the goat is released into the desert. There it dies in terrible agony, emanating a strong gavvah. In this way, Jews feed their sins to the demon of the Azallah desert.

Sorcery - magical techniques **aimed** at influencing the spirits of nature or people, healing them or causing illness, trouble ("kolo" - a circle marked out to protect the caster from the summoned spirits).

KOLOVRAT - swastika, rotation of the Wheel - "circle of the sun".

BODY BODY - the body of the intellect (Buddhist body). It is based on the conclusions that the mind draws from the information and data it receives. It has the shape of a golden ball of light ("koloba") and is located around a person's head (halo).

lights). Transferring consciousness to Kolob's body demonstrates the ability to see objects from the front, back, side and inside, to penetrate various egregors (information fields), the worlds of Navi, Slavi, Prav, and to communicate with creatures from these worlds ("ko lob e": "ko" - attitude towards something; "forehead" is a high, visible place; "e" means; that is, the upper, outer visible kolob).

KOLYADA - the winter solstice festival (21-25 December), solstice. The festive rituals are aimed at adjusting the elements of Earth, Water, Air, Fire and Ether, which are in the human body, in proportion to the vibrations of the elements of Nature ("kolo" - circle, "harmony" - get along, goddess of Love).

THE END OF THE WORLD - the destruction of civilisation and its followers. Creatures call this purification of the world of Revelation "the end of the world" because after leaving this world they will go to purgatory, where there is no sunlight. For Slavic-Aryan followers of the culture, this will not be "end of the world" for Slavic-Aryan followers of the culture, but rather the "end of darkness." Those who must leave this world will go to the worlds of Light Navi and Glory, and those who remain in the world of Revelation will be freed from the power of demonic rule.

KOPA is the main method of social self-government of the Slavic-Aryans, alongside Veche and Monarchical Autocracy.

COPNE LAW - Copa's opinion based on unanimity (personal experience), justice (Vedic law) and reason (ancestral experience).

FEEDING - education, guiding the right path, hence - "helmsman".

CROWN - a sign of supreme power, the radiance of the Kolobian body (halo) of a true Monarch. In an attempt to conceal the intellectual underdevelopment of their kings and queens, pagans replaced the radiance of the Kolobian body with the radiance of stones and gold in an artificial crown.

Braids - braids. They are used to accumulate the vital and mystical power necessary for health and spiritual development. Loose hair is used to collect subtle energies and information from the outside world. Therefore, in front of strangers with unfavourable influences, hair should be braided and covered with a cloth. Modern girls with straight hair and high heels, under the lustful gaze of men since childhood, accumulate negative sexual energy, thus creating a programme of sexual promiscuity. At the first opportunity to put it into practice, they fall into debauchery. That is why Russians consider a girl with straight hair to be spoiled, incapable of producing virtuous offspring. Since ancient times, in Russia they have said:

"A braid is virgin beauty." "Do not untangle your braids until the evening dew - your fiancé will come and untangle them himself."

A COSMOPOLITAN is a person who has renounced their homeland and clan, deprived of ties to the national egregore, the support of their ancestors, and the protection of clan spirits.

COSMAS - loose hair used to communicate with the Cosmos.

KOSHER MEAT - meat from an animal slaughtered in the most painful manner and in accordance with Jewish rites

. Jews are not allowed to eat meat other than that of their tribal god Yahweh-Sabaoth-Jehovah.

KOSCHEY IMMORTAL - a highly moral person, vegetarian, **eating** "porridge and cabbage soup". Slavs only say: "Cabbage soup and porridge - our food." A person who eats well and follows the other Laws of the Ancestor can live as long as they want, which is why they are called "immortal." As you know, Koschei's death concerns

a toad, a duck, a pike and an egg, i.e. food forbidden by Vedic culture ("kosh" means "ancient"). But there is also Koschei the Immortal - a devilish creature from the world of Dark Navi.

KOSCHUN is a legend, an epic, a legend about the heritage of the Slavic-Aryans.

NOT ENOUGH – condemn Judeo-Christianity, expose its deception and demonism, speak disrespectfully about it. It is not without reason that in the Church Slavonic Dictionary (Petrograd, 1916), Jewish Christians gave the expression "blasphemous verbs" - to speak casually and mockingly about the objects they consecrated - that is, "a dirty trick". For them, it is a "bone in the throat". That is why they sentenced Russians to various punishments and executions for sacrilege.

KOSCHUNOSLOVIE is a story about the life of the Slavic-Aryan inhabitants of pre-Christian Russia.

KOSCHUNNIK is a storyteller of antiquity.

KRAMOLA - a prayer to the god Ra, or Ramha - the Primordial Light, personified by the light of the Sun ("to Rama").

NETTLE - a **stinging** herb whose juice is called the "sun drink" ("to Ra's beer").

PAINTING - compared to decorating Ra (original light), give beauty, make charming, graceful, pleasant to the form ("k" - to chemulibo, "ra" - original light "sit" - make the essence).

RED - lovely, beautiful (red sun, red-haired girl, red slide).

BEAUTY is what is similar to Ramcha (Primordial Light) ("to" - to something, "Ra" - Ramha, "so" - connection, "it" - this, that).

KRAPOSTNOE LAW - enslavement of the Russian people, legalised by Jewish Christians. According to this law, only Russians could be subjects, and their owners could be people of any nationality.

BOY - a person who measures and balances Yang (solar) and Yin (earth) energies in agriculture ("Yang and Yin cross").

BAPTISM OF RUSSIA - the forced imposition of Judeo-Christianity on the peoples of Russia - a religion created by Jews for these peoples, at whose expense they live, and in order to turn free people into slaves of their tribal god

Yahweh-Jehovah-Sabaoth. The baptism ceremony is performed in order to join the Christian egregore.

KRODA - the ritual of burning the body of a deceased person and sending it to Kina. Properly performed and conducted at an auspicious time, kroding, accompanied by prayers aimed at helping the deceased, contributes to the transition from physical life to the warmth of the body. Otherwise, zhivatmy return to the kingdoms of animals, plants and minerals (when the body is eaten by animals, plants and decomposed into chemical elements).

CIRCLE OF GODS - a circle of 16 ancient gods of the Race (12 + 3 + 1). In each ancient Slavic-Aryan clan, 12 ancestral gods are initially worshipped, the Great Triglav in various combinations: Svarog - Dazhbog - Perun; Svarog - Perun - Sventovit; Vyshen - Rod - Svarog; Rod - Lada - Svarog; Veles - Perun - Dazhbog, etc., as well as the One Supreme Creator Ramha. To honour the circle of native Slavic-Aryan gods, a kummirna is placed next to the dwelling. The kummirna consists of a fiery altar - dunya, around which 16 Kummir gods are placed.

CULTURE - enlightenment, worship of the Primordial Light - Ramha ("ur" - light, "Ra" - Ramha, Primordial Light; hence the Russian exclamation "Hurra!").

KUPALA – the summer solstice festival (21–25 June). Kupala rituals performed on the eve of the holiday ("the night before Kupala" - from 21 June to 2 June) are aimed at adjusting the vibrations of the elements (earth, water, fire, air and ether) of human bodies and shells in proportion to natural vibrations ("together" - in unity).

KURGAN is an artificially flooded hill on which temples, **treasures** and **luminaries** were installed. After the cremation of the deceased, funeral feasts were held on them - feasts in honour of the deceased. Later, on the graves noble people began to be poured mounds ("k" - on something, "ur" - light, "ga" - movement, i.e. a place conducive to ascension into the lighter worlds of Glory and achieving lightness in the next incarnation) ...

LAMA - a clergyman in Buddhism and Lamaism; literally - "the highest" ("la" - soul, "ma" - great, meaning generous - having a large body Divya).

LAR - the spirit of a deceased ancestor, protecting descendants ("la" - soul, "r" - relative, i.e. a kindred spirit).

LASKA is an action that brings pleasure ("la" - soul, "ska" - even, i.e. smoothing, restoring a wounded, distorted soul).

LESHIY - Berendey's grandfather ("ber" - forest, "en" - he, "dey" - acting, performing); the soul of the forest, created by all living creatures of that forest and capable of settling in each of them. It can take any form, but in its usual form it is perceived as a vortex of energy.

PERSONALITY - Progenitor, All-pervading Spirit, Paramatma. It has the ability to know everything that every zhivatma knows, and therefore possesses all three spiritual qualities of the Supreme: Eternity, Knowledge, Bliss. At the end of its evolution, the zhivatma acquires these qualities of Personality and becomes Paramatma - for the entire life of its body of Light.

FALSE EGO - identifying one's true self with the body and everything associated with it: appearance, nationality, family, religious beliefs, etc.

LOKA is one of the worlds ruled by a god. The Vedic scriptures say that there are as many of them on our planet as there are grains of barley in a sack ("loka" - world, space; hence - local, locator, ceiling, elbow, etc.).

A bald head is a bald head. If hair is not used for its intended purpose, it dies, like any other unused organ of the human body. When hair begins to fall out on the top of the head, it means that the connection with your spiritual egregore is broken, and if it falls out on the crown, the connection with your ancestral egregore is broken.

LOVE - awareness of the unity of your "self" with the whole world; identifying the radiation of one's own "self" with the radiation of another living being.

LOVE - MIND - a careful search for truth based on three foundations: the opinion of a competent person, the opinion of the Wed (ancestral experience), personal experience, and bringing these three foundations to the same denominator.

LYARVA is a subtle creature from the world of Dark Navi. It feeds on gavvakh - the energy of pain, suffering, decay, anger, resentment, jealousy, rage, etc. negative manifestations. Depending on the type of energy used, the larvae vary in size and shape. They have the ability to motivate people to act, which emanates the energy they need.

MAG is a follower of civilisation who uses magic, a demon.

MAGIC - the forced use of service spirits and navi for selfish purposes, subject to special rituals ("ma" - maya, glamour, "gi" - action, i.e. misleading action).

MAYA is an illusion, universal hypnosis, necessary for zhivatmy to learn good and evil and to acquire Personality traits.

MAKOSH is the goddess of family well-being, prosperity, guardian of the harvest ("ma" is mother, "kosh" is home, i.e. guardian of the family hearth).

MANU is the ancestor of humanity, the son of Brahma (Rod). In one day of Brahma (1,432,000,000 Earth years), 14 Manus are replaced.

MANU-SAMHITA - a collection of laws according to which cultured people build their lives

; sacred scriptures collected by Manu, the ancestor of humanity.

MARA - darkness, illusion; universal hypnosis ("ma" - maya, illusion, "ra" - primordial light, ramha).

MARAUDING – a method of robbery and destruction of people, organisations, settlements and peoples. During wartime, armies engaged in military operations on both sides are followed by a wave of state marauders. Their victims include factory equipment, raw materials and building materials. This is followed by another wave of looting, targeting bank and museum valuables - gold, diamonds, precious stones and items made from them. The victims of the next wave are antiques and art objects: furniture, paintings, sculptures, chandeliers, etc. Subsequent waves of looters dismantle and remove the roofs of houses, expose windows and window frames, remove doors and floors, and take away livestock. Thus, a few days after the settlement, where the war was fought, only bare boxes of houses and buildings remained. Weapons, ammunition,

Mason is a member of a secret demonic association of degenerate homosexuals who form a global government of parasites ("ma" - maya, illusion, "dream" - unconscious existence; that is, one who leads people into the temptation of earthly life).

MATERIALISM is a demonic philosophy that believes that consciousness (I live - the "I" of a living being) is a product of matter ("matter" being the various substances from which the Living builds its bodies and shells).

MATERIAL LIFE is life spent unconsciously fulfilling the will of the Supreme Being.

MATERIAL BODY is a temporary shell covering the Living. It is made up of eight elements: five "gross" (earth, water, air, fire and ether) and three "subtle" (mind, mind and intellect).

THE MATERIAL WORLD - worlds of borderline energy - Glory, Reveal, Light and Dark Navi.

MATTER - nature, the borderline of energy; one of the main energies of the Supreme (spiritual energy - zhivatma, marginal energy - zhivatma in the agga shell, causal matter). Under the influence of time and contact with zhivatmas, the Universe is created from agga, consisting of marginal energy, which differs from agga and zhivatma in that it exists in a manifested or unmanifested state. When zhivatmas come into contact with agga, the Universe manifests itself, and when they disperse, the Universe disappears ("mater" is mother, the feminine aspect of the Supreme, and "I" is Alive).

MATRYOSHKA is a kind of personification of human bodies and shells: Alive, Causal, Heat, Navier, Yavye (Flesh), Klubye, Kolobye, Divye, Svet.

The Mahabharata is one of the Vedic scriptures. It tells the story of the struggle between two royal dynasties, the Kauravas and the Pandavas, and explains the Vedic worldview through the example of their lives. The essence of this worldview is most fully described in the Bhagavad Gita, one of the chapters of the Mahabharata ("maha" - great, "b" - large, "har" - characters, "rat" - people, army, i.e. "The Legend of the Great Warriors" - characters).

MAHA-MANTRA - the sound embodiment of the Triune God (Trimurti): Hare Krishna, Hare Krishna, Krishna Krishna, Hare Hare; Hare Rama, Hare Rama, Rama Rama, Hare Hare. "Hare" is the name of the energy of the Almighty in the vocative case (behaviour, balance and proportionality). "Krishna" is the name of the Yin energy of the Supreme (destruction of troubles, splendour, illusion, universal hypnosis). "Rama" is the name of the Yang energy of the Almighty (creation, manifestation and evolution). In the age of Kali-yuga, the mental abilities of most people are far from the original abilities of the mind, and therefore it is difficult for them to understand the meaning of their lives. In order to restore mental abilities, Spiritual Caitanya gave the Maha-mantra ("maha" - great, huge, "man" - mind, man, "tra" - purification, i.e. "The Great Song of Purification of the Mind").

MAHATMA - sage; twice-born, possessing a large body Divya ("maha" - large, great, "atma" - soul, i.e. magnanimous).

MEDITATION - transferring consciousness from the physical body to Navier, and then to the bodies of Klubye, Kolobye and Divya; contemplating other worlds and penetrating them in the appropriate bodies.

MEDICINE - medical science or the art of healing. Modern official medicine is a pseudoscience and serves to destroy the peoples of Russia. If doctors treat one organ, another is bound to become crippled. That is why people say: "A patient needs a doctor's care - the sooner and further away the doctor goes, the better the patient will be."

MENTAL SPECULATOR - a person suffering from thoughtlessness and vocabulary, who loves to play mind games and engage in "mental masturbation."

MEASUREMENT VALUES OF SLAVES AND SHEEP - methods measurement of time, length, distance, volume, weight, etc.

Measures of time

Sig - according to international standards, one reference second corresponds to 9 billion oscillations of a caesium wave; one oscillation of a caesium wave according to the Vedic standard is equal to 30 sig.

Instantaneous - 160 siei. Immediate -

760 moments.

Share - 72 moments.

Part - 1296 shares. A

second is 2 billion moments.

An hour is 144 parts.

Day - 16 hours: Paobed (beginning of the day), evening (appearance of starry dew in the sky), Nich (time of 3 moons), Polnich (full path of night moons), Zautra (star of consolation dew), Zaura (light of stars), Zaurnitsa (End of starlight), Nastya (Morning dawn), Svaor (Rise of a good day in the sky), Saturn (Calm dew), Gorzej (Path of gathering soothing dew), Obestna (Common meeting), Lunch (Meal - meal time), Podani (time of rest after a meal), Utdaini (time of completion of deeds), Poudani (completed path of the day).

Weekday - 7 days.

Octo - 8 days. Old Slavic period of working days (Monday, Tuesday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday, October).

Week - the ninth day after working days - a day of rest.

Month - 40 days; in the modern calendar, a solar month is 30 or 31 days, a lunar month is 29 or 30 lunar days.

Summer (year) - 9 months, 40 days.

The term of office is 40

years. Age - 100 years.

The circle is 144 years old.

Forty-forty - 1600 years.

Darkness - 10,000 years

Vran - 10,000,000 years.

The deck is 10 million

years old.

Yuga is a period of time consisting of cyclically repeating epochs through which our Universe passes during its development: "Satya-yuga" - 1,728,000 years, "Treta-yuga" - 1,296,000 years, "Dvapara-yuga" - 864,000 years, "Kali-yuga" - 432,000 years.

Divya-yuga - 4 yugas, i.e. the life of Brahma

(Rod). Eternity is the absence of time.

The key system of measures of length and distance

In ancient times, the Piedad system was used by white people all over the world, later the measures of this system received global connections and explanations, which have been preserved in the sayings and tales of the Russian people. For example:

"Seven spans on the forehead", "Two peaks from the pot", "A little man from Nokotok", "Everyone measures their own measure", "Calculates every step", "A hair's breadth from death".

Units of measurement and their relationship to the metric system

Basic minor measures:

Top = quarter span = 4.445 cm. Nave =

quarter inch = 1.11125 cm.

Line = 1/16 noct = 0.069453125 cm. Hair =

1/16 line = 0.043408203125 mm. Basic

medium measures:

Span = 17.78 cm. Foot = 2

spans = 35.56 cm.

Knee = 3 spans = 53.34 cm.

Arshin = 4 spans = 2 feet = 71.12 cm. Step

= 5 spans = 88.9 cm.

Measure (half a shed) = one and a half arshins = 2 cubits = 3 feet = 6 spans = 106.68 cm.

Forehead = 7 spans = 124.46 cm.

Column = 8 spans = 142.24 cm. Patch

= 9 spans = 160.02 cm.

Pojać = 12 spans = 213.36 cm.

Circle = 16 spans = 284.48 cm.

Additional average measures:

Half span = 8.89 cm.

Span = 13.335 cm.

One and a half spans = 26.67 cm.

Crina = 31.115 cm.

Twisted patch = 10 spans = 177.8 cm.

Measuring batten = 11 spans = 195.58 cm.

Oblique sazhen = 17 spans = 30 2.260 cm.

Measured spans = 24 spans = 426.72 cm. Main
large measures:

Verst = 500 fathoms = 1066.8 m.

Pillar verst = 1517.41632 m.

Measured width = 1000 fathoms = 2133.6 m.

Distance = 150 pillar versts = 227612.448 m.

Svetlaya Dal = 148,021,218,5273 km - distance from the Sun (Yarila) to
Earth (Midgard).

Far distance = 3,500 bright distances = 5,180,742,648,45.5 km. Additional large
measures:

Great lunar distance = 1670 distant = 380,112.78816 km. Distance in
darkness = 10,000 miles = 2,276,124.48 km.

MIR has five meanings: mir, through other as (i-long) - a state without war;
mir, through izhei (i-equal) - the universe; mir, through init (i-half multiple)
- community; muro, through izhitsa (i, yu, y, y) - fragrant oil; mir, through Izhu
(i-multiple) - measure of time.

WORLD GOVERNMENT - Jewish-Masonic governments of parasites - followers
of Yamaraja (god of death, prince of this world).

SECRET - reducing spiritual truths to the level of perception
of the ignorant.

A MYSTIC is a **seeker** of spirits who knows how to transfer consciousness to
his subtle bodies and move through other worlds.

MULTIPLE is a way of family life in which one man supports several wives.
Creating such a family is only acceptable for those born twice, as it requires a
high level of moral development from all spouses. Otherwise, polygamy causes
suffering and leads to psychological damage and slows down the evolution

of the entire family. The correct application of polygamy allows one to embody great souls (boyars, aristocrats) and allows all women to remain under the care of a man, which is necessary for the creation of full-fledged offspring.

FASHION is a demonic way of controlling the minds of the ignorant, imposing false values in order to secure the power of the world government.

PRAYER - an appeal to someone ("to say" - to speak). It can be external (sound) or internal (mental).

MONADA is an "egg" (aggi particle) fertilised (spiritualised) by zhivatma. It is a particle of matter ("mon" - one, "hell" - agga, i.e. the original particle of aggi - egghore).

MONARCH - a person who has mastered the Klubi body (the body of the mind and spirit), which is defined by the sphere of the Monarch state ("man" - mind, "arch" - supreme, spiritualised, i.e. enlightened mind).

MONARCHY - autocratic rule of the people by means of Kopna law and bringing the most intelligent person - the Monarch - to power.

MONASTERY is a dwelling for those who are unable to lead a family life ("manas" - thinking, "tyr" - tyrit, theft; that is, a dwelling for those who are unable to live by their own mind).

A monk is a person who is unable to support a family and has ended up in monastery.

POWER - the remains of a person who has attained enlightenment (lightness). They do not smell or rot because the living beings that make up the physical body of a person gradually transform into his hot body. This happens through radiation, which people perceive as a smell.

MRTYU-LOKA - the world of death and suffering, the world of Revelation. The root of this word "pan" comes from Sanskrit from Russian and means "death" (hence - darkness, dirt, gloomy, etc.), with vocalisation this root forms the words

"mor", "mar" and "mer" (for example: plague, frost, fog, dirt, marijuana, straggler, corpse, bastard); "Loka" means world, space (hence - local, locator, ceiling, knee, etc.).

MUDRA is a system of bending the fingers in a certain way in order to connect the necessary energy channels, pass the necessary cosmic force through them and concentrate it on some internal organ or energy centre.

SAGE is a person with the qualities of Knowledge.

A HUSBAND is a spouse. His duties towards his wife are as follows: providing for her, decorating, paying attention to her and giving her gifts, saying affectionate words and, most importantly, teaching her.

WISDOM is the complete mastery of the quality of Knowledge.

MURA - prayer to the Primordial Light ("m" - prayer, "ur" - light, "ra" - Ramha).

THOUGHT is an object of another world, created by the thinking of a person or another creature.

THINKING - the mind's ability to compare information received by the mind and draw conclusions ("thinking" - thought, "laziness" - action, i.e. thought process, consciousness).

NAVI - beings living in the Navi worlds. Beings from the Dark Navi worlds feed on negative energy released during the suffering of Revelation beings and the sinful materiality (soul load) of the bodies of Hot and Navi people who have died

. In addition to Navi parasites, there are Navi - nature spirits (fairies, elves, beregini, elementals, etc.) that live in the Light Navi worlds.

NAV - worlds neighbouring (closest) to the world of Reveal. Light Nav is the seat of righteous dead people who did not raise the body of Divya, as well as nature spirits. Dark Nav is the seat of demonic creatures that feed on negative energy (gavvakh) released during the suffering of beings from Revelation and the sinful materiality of the bodies of Zharikh and Navi of dead unjust people.

NAVIER BODY - the "astral" body, the lepton matrix of the **physical** body. The transfer of living consciousness (the "I" of a person) to NT exhibits various abilities: seeing and passing through primitive material objects, communicating with creatures from the Navi worlds, penetrating the Light and Dark Navi worlds. When the energy cord connecting the NT to the physical body breaks, the person dies, while the consciousness of the Living passes into the NT.

OBSERVE - a woman who has not undergone vestal training does not know the science of creating virtuous offspring and is therefore unworthy of being a wife.

PEOPLE LEADER is a god who protects his people.

SCIENCE is a way of knowing the world. There are only three such ways.

1. Experience (practice) - based on the ability of the mind to perceive information about the world around us through the five senses (smell, touch, taste, sight and hearing). This is the most primitive method, as it is limited by the capabilities of perception: the human sense of smell and touch is significantly inferior to that of many animals; taste is also imperfect; vision perceives light in a very narrow range of light waves (for example, it does not capture polarised, infrared and ultraviolet light, radioactive rays, etc.); hearing perceives sound in a narrow range of sound waves (a person cannot hear ultrasound and infrasound).
2. Intelligence - theories derived from facts. It is based on the mind's ability to compare information received by the mind and draw conclusions. Since this method is limited by the capabilities of the senses and the mind, it is naive to rely on reasoning to know the Truth.
3. The opinion of a knowledgeable person is the best way to learn about the world. For example, if someone wants to learn to play the violin, it is better for them to enrol as a student of a good violinist; if they want to become a surgeon, it is best to learn from a good surgeon, etc. This is much more difficult to achieve through experience and intelligence.

NATIONALISM - love for society; the natural need of people to live according to the commandments of their ancestors. Observing customs and rituals, respecting cultural heritage and the entire lifestyle of one's ancestors helps to avoid mistakes in life and maintain the health and well-being of one's people. If people forget the experiences of their ancestors and become rootless cosmopolitans, it is easy to mislead them by imposing false values.

A NARODOWNIK is a lover of the cosmos who strives to use the experience of his ancestors in his life.

NARÓD - people belonging to the native (our) people (from the expression "our nation and I").

HEAVEN - worlds of Glory where there are no demons (beings from the worlds of Dark Navi worlds).

BLUE JERUSALEM is an alien spacecraft whose crew consists of 144,000 Jews who undergo accelerated "refresher courses" in social management. This viman is a self-propelled city, and as it is written in "Revelation" (21:10-27), it has the shape of a four-sided crystal,

"... Its length is the same as its width... twelve thousand stadia; its length, width and height are equal. "

"Its wall... one hundred and forty-four cubits, the measure of a man, such is the measure of an angel. Its wall is built of jasper, and the city... is of pure gold, like pure glass."

HEAVENLY FIRE is a manifestation of Yang energy, the life-giving force zhivatmy.

HEAVEN - the worlds of Slavi, the seat of the gods, but not of the Supreme God (Ramhi).

IGNORANCE - ignorance of Vedic opinion, delusion.

BRIDE - a girl who has reached puberty, has been trained as a vestal virgin and is ready to become a worthy wife and mother ("no vesta").

WEEK is the last day of the modern week, when people did not engage in worldly affairs. The day was devoted to rest and worship of the Almighty. Jews who came to Russia referred to the entire week as "week" and the week as "Sunday". The first day of the week was Monday, the second was Tuesday, the middle was Wednesday, the fourth was Thursday, the fifth was Friday, and the sixth was Shabbat ("Sabbath" means the end of work). Shabbat was a preparation for the week: they cleaned and decorated their homes, prepared clean clothes, heated baths, and prepared food (sacrificial food).

LACK - lack of anything necessary for a satisfying life. Consequences of violating the laws of the Most High.

INHUMAN - a living being who created the human body, incapable of evolution (idiot, oligophrenic, degenerate, cretin, etc.). A karmic reaction to stubborn unwillingness to obey the Laws of the Supreme Being.

UNLIVE (also :) - excessively caressing and condescending, interfering with evolution, cognition of Good and Evil ("no" - no, "live" - life, i.e. not receiving life experiences).

UNLIVE (noun) - beings from the Navi worlds: cookies, mermaids, goblins, demons, devils, etc. ("No" - no, "live" - life, i.e. not living in the world of Revelation).

UNLAWFUL - born of double-born and smerds. Such a marriage is compared to the union of good and evil, and the degree of blood mixing leads to an extreme violation of human nature in the race.

scum or the most despicable people. For example: from the union of a knight and a serf's daughter, an ugra ("urka" - robber) is born, combining the virtues of a knight (strength, courage, bravery, etc.) with the lowly traits of a serf (anger, arrogance, ignorance, selfishness, etc.).

NONSALUPA is a disease or deficiency of phimosis, in which the head of the male penis can **be exposed**. In this way, Nature rejects degenerates, thus preventing them from producing offspring. To hide this stigma and be able to reproduce like themselves, the Jews invented the ritual of circumcision.

UNAVAILABLE - incomprehensible by means of the mind, reason and intellect.

HATRED - aversion to seeing someone.

NEPAL is a country that is not hot (not hot), one of the regions of ancient Russia.

NON-TOUCHABLE - people: farmers, cattle breeders, craftsmen, healers, artists, etc. Warrior-knights never used labourers - producers of material goods - for warfare. Only beings gather their army of labourers and peasants.

NON-LEADING - a person unfamiliar with the opinion of Wed.

OIL is the oil of the earth. Any use of it is detrimental to nature and man.

A NECHRIST is a person who does not recognise Christ as their God, but only recognises him as the Saviour of 144,000 Jews from all the tribes of the sons of Israel. They praise the Ancestor, not the Jewish god of hosts - Jehovah - Yahweh; they honour their ancestral gods.

NIMB is the light of the kolobian body (buddhi) (the body of intellect), hence - awakening, awakening, Buddha, etc. It has the shape of a sphere of light extending beyond the human head.

NIRVANA - awareness of the inseparability, unity of one's "self" and everything that exists ("no" - negation, "torn" - torn, divided, broken).

THREAD OF ARIADNA is an Aryan guide to the worlds of Navi, knitted and rolled into a ball ("ari" - Aryan, "hell" - the underworld, the world of Dark Navi). Baba Yaga provides the heroes of fairy tales with such guiding threads.

POVERTY - desire, extreme poverty, suffering due to the inability to fulfil one's desires. The consequence of stubborn unwillingness to live according to the Laws of the Supreme Being is self-improvement.

POOR SPIRIT - a person who has given their soul to the Almighty - the body of Divya (the most precious acquisition of a human being during all their incarnations) during the transformation of all their bodies and shells. Such a selfless donation is necessary to obtain a luminous body and complete evolution in the material world.

NEW YEAR - according to the Slavic-Aryan calendar, summer (year) begins on the autumn equinox, i.e. from 2 to 22 September.

NEW YEAR is a public holiday marking the beginning of the new calendar year, the date of which was set by Peter I. The Jewish holiday of Hanukkah, which lasts ten days. It begins on 20 December and ends on 21 December, ending at midnight on 31 December/1 January.

"NEW RUSSIAN" - a person who has been influenced by Jewish-Masonic propaganda about the lack of black culture and has adopted the gestures, fashion, attitude, music, dance and other characteristics and values of black Americans.

NOOSPHERE - the sphere of the mind, the ether.

OBAVNIKI (OBANIKI) - one of the priestly castes, explaining the Vedic laws of social life to people through the power of words and the art of eloquence (from drvnerus. "Bayat" - speaking. Hence "charm", i.e. to captivate, to enchant with eloquence).

MONKEY is a humanoid creature devoid of positive Yang energy, which is necessary for spiritual development ("he is without Yang").

CHARM - the distinguishing or protective sign of each god.

OBMIRANIE is a popular name for lethargic sleep, i.e. a state of meditation. In this case, the person's consciousness is transferred to the body of Navier. At this time, the person's "I" is "in the next world" and communicates with beings from these worlds.

WILK - a person who is able to transfer their consciousness to any animal, plant or object.

RITE - a light action; a joint introduction to spiritual and cultural values through a certain action performed by two or more people ("both side by side").

PUBLIC PARASITES – morons, losers, idiots, lunatics, Jews and other rabble who are unwilling or unable to work fully for the good of society.

COMMUNITY is the joint socio-economic activity of people, managed by Kopa.

MANNER is an ignorant person, devoid of love for love and living only for the trifles of their life.

NON-STANDARD - everyday, habitual life activity in accordance with the Commandments of the Ancestors, contributing to the survival and health of descendants. Over time, customs change under the influence of external circumstances in accordance with the law of sanity (time, place, circumstances).

CONTENT is a type of spiritual and mental illness that manifests itself under the influence of an external dark will on the body and consciousness of a person staying on Navia. Such an influence can be caused by both a magician and beings from the world of Dark Navi. A sign of obsession is a violent influence on a person's free will and psyche; its cause is weakness of will and the power of good in a person.

SPIRITUAL – twice born (in body and spirit), i.e. who has transferred his consciousness to Divya's body and uses its abilities.

FEEL - to be inspired, to feel the surge of spiritual power flowing from Divya's body Divya.

OM (AUM) - the original spiritual syllable, which is the sound embodiment of the Supreme; it laid the foundation for the entire universe.

ORDALIA - God's judgement, manifested in the process and struggle for justification.

WEAPON - any means technically suitable for attack or defence. If by weapon we mean any means of combat between opposing social groups (including states) and we rank them in descending order of striking power, then it becomes clear.

The most powerful is **INFORMATION WEAPONS**, which include:

1. Information of an ideological nature.

The worldview of the Slavic-Aryans is based on the Laws of the Supreme Being, according to which they have lived for many thousands of years and which have been recorded in the Vedas and Vedic writings.

The main means of existence for creatures at this level of struggle is lies, through which they lead people into ignorance, which inevitably leads to self-destruction. To this end, they use the mass media, or rather mass disinformation, which contributes to the deception (zombification) of people. These include: the press, radio, television, computerisation, the education system - schools, colleges, universities, academies, etc. This also includes psychotronic and psychotropic weapons. With the help of these means, public opinion, fashion, art, ideology, politics and lifestyle are shaped, focused solely on satisfying one's feelings (i.e. eating, sleeping, defence and copulation).

2. Information of a chronicle nature.

The Slavs and Aryans draw information about the heritage of their ancestors from the Vedas, Vedic writings, legends, epics, fairy tales, proverbs and sayings.

Beings at this level of struggle use "history", i.e. what comes from the Torah - the Jewish holy scripture. The Bible is a translation of the Torah, created specifically for the Gentiles (non-Jews), or rather its main part is the Old Testament, designed to distract people from the experiences of their ancestors and impose the religion of slaves.

3. Information about all branches of human activity.

All life activities of the Slavs and Aryans are based on the Laws of the Most High, the experience of their ancestors, spiritual and moral qualities, and health.

At this level of struggle, creatures impose false values and guidelines on people. The Laws of the Almighty are replaced by ideology, the experience of ancestors - by materialistic science, spiritual and moral qualities - by morality and consciousness, reason - by hypotheses.

Less influential, but no less destructive, is **MATERIAL WEAPONRY**:

4. The national economy and international trade.

The Slavs and Aryans know that the true measure of wealth is grain and cows, because: grain is the most beneficial storehouse of the Sun's energy and vitality; cows provide milk and dairy products (the most valuable food), the most valuable fertiliser ensuring good and healthy harvests. A person who has grain and cows will always live in abundance and prosperity.

At this level of struggle, beings try to make paper (money), metal (gold), "precious" stones (diamonds), "earth oil" (oil), etc. as criteria for wealth. In pursuit of these values, people destroy their habitats and die out.

5. The threat of the use of weapons of mass destruction.

Slavs and Aryans use such weapons only against a strong aggressor and with the full conviction that innocent people will not suffer.

Only creatures use similar and other weapons against peaceful people.

6. The use of other types of weapons.

Everyone has the right to defend their life, honour and dignity. The Slavs and Aryans know that killing a person is permitted only in six cases: when they attack with deadly weapons, try to kill, poison, set fire to or otherwise destroy a house, take land or deprive it of fertility, or take a wife by force.

In all other cases, only beings can kill.

NOTIFICATION - familiarisation with the Laws of the Vedas.

Oseledets - a long strand of hair (fringe, chubrina), left "in the shape of a heart" on a shaved head. Ordinary Cossacks leave a sedentary lifestyle on the crown (fontanelle), where the bones of the skull (between the forehead and the top of the head) remain soft in children. This allows them to focus their consciousness on the ancestral egregore in order to receive from it the abilities, power and strength needed to protect their kind. Outstanding leaders and chiefs leave a sedentary lifestyle on the top of the head (light), where the hair forms a spiral. This allows them to connect with their spiritual egregore and acquire all the necessary qualities to protect Knowledge, Monarchy and Russia.

RESPOND - to know.

LEAVE - to separate oneself from the ray of light, i.e. from the species.

ANSWER - strict instructions in the Vedas; a dignified response containing sharp opposition to pagan judgement, performance.

RENEWAL - detachment from the benefits of the material world; wandering. A natural, conscious pursuit of spiritual perfection.

REJECTED BOOKS - officially banned by Judeo-Christians and condemned to destruction by fire, Slavic-Aryan books:

- Ostrolog, Ostronomia, Zodiy, Stargazer, Shestodnevets - taught people to organise their lives according to their birthdays, in proportion to cosmic and natural rhythms.
- "Born" - a collection of astrological notes on the entry of the Sun into various signs of the zodiac, on the influence of planets on the fate of newborns.
- "Genealogy" - a lesson on the influence of planets and stars on the fate of entire nations and social welfare.
- "Rafli" - an astrological book, divided into 12 diagrams, explaining the influence of the stars on the course of human life.
- "The Gate of Aristotle" - a translation of a work attributed to Aristotle. In addition to moral guidance, this book contains information on astrology, medicine and physiognomy; it consists of several sections called "Gates".
- "Thunder" or "Thunder" - contains various predictions, arranged by month (about the weather, future crops, diseases, etc.), associated with thunder and earthquakes; sometimes comments "about the state of the moon" are added, indicating the significance of such signs at different times of the year.
- "Molnik" ("Lightning") - here, information is collected on which days of the month and what lightning strikes portend.
- "Kolednik" ("Koladnik") - contains signs determined by the days of the Kolyada holiday: what the seasons will be like and how this will affect the lives of people, animals and plants.
- "Tajemnica" ("Secret") and "Razumnik" ("Reasoner") contain legends about the creation of the world and man.
- "Volkhovnik" - the collection will be accepted. Some of its articles have been transcribed separately under their private names: "Voronograi", "Kuroglashennik," "Poultry," "Bird Magic," "Trembler."
- "Traveller" - interpretation of encounters with people and animals.
- "Greenery", "Herbalist", "Flower Garden", "Healer" - contain descriptions of the magical and healing properties of herbs (potions) and plants, indicating the necessary spells and other means used in folk medicine.

- "The Charmer" - consists of 12 chapters containing legends about wandering werewolves.
- "Casting," "Metanyeimets" or "Rozgomechets" - a book of divination with great help, defining a saying that serves as an answer to an invented question.
- "Numerical Book" - a collection of mathematical rules and indicators.
- "Almanacs" – collections of astrological predictions.
- "Notes on Days and Hours of Good and Evil," "The Candle," "The Dreamer," "Interpretation of Dreams," etc.

Most of the renounced books in Russia were mercilessly exterminated by Jewish Christians even during the reign of Alexei Mikhailovich, Peter I's father - they were burned by the cartload.

SPIRIT - renounced in its own way - cosmopolitan without roots.

Renegade - an apostate from the Laws of his Gods and the Commandments of his ancestors; pagan.

FATHER is the homeland of one's ancestors.

OTCHIZNOLYUB is a patriot; a person who loves his homeland, his ancestors and his people.

PALESTINE - a burnt (hot) state (camp), one of the regions of ancient Russia.

PALITSA - a powerful weapon, a type of mental weapon; a type of magic wand. On its hollow sphere, which serves as a reflector, crystals of various minerals are attached from the outside in such a way that the energy released by them accumulates at a certain point and emits a thin beam from the handle (through which a silver thread passes). Using this weapon and utilising the power and abilities of one's mind - the body of the Club, it is possible to break down any object into atoms and reassemble it into any shape ("fell" - fire, flame; hence "shoot" - shoot).

PARASITES - creatures that fly from one Earth (planet) to another and parasitise on the bodies of indigenous peoples and their natural resources, using lies and meanness, deception and bribery, and other demonic methods.

PARALLEL WORLDS - worlds with different space-time coordinates in relation to our world of Revelation.

PARAMATMA - The All-pervading Spirit; the presence of the Ancestor in every living being ("para" - supreme, "atma" - spirit).

PARAMPARA is a chain **of discipleship** through which, from the beginning of time to the present day, the original teachings of the Almighty have been passed down unchanged ("param-para")

- literally: "follow in the footsteps" - without straying anywhere, following one's teacher).

EASTER is a holiday introduced by Jewish Christians in Russia. A Jewish holiday in honour of a successful deception, during which their people stole the valuables of the Egyptians: gold, silver, jewellery, expensive clothes (as much as they could carry) and fled Egypt.

Patsan is a boy; from the Hebrew word "poz" - "little pisyun", meaning having a child's penis.

PACIFISM - condemnation of all wars. Those who do not want to defend their honour, dignity and independence of their people against aggressors, parasites and other enemies.

FIRST OF APRIL - "April Fool's Day". But it would be better to call it a day of lies and deceit. According to legend, on 1 April, the guards who guarded Christ's body after it was taken down from the cross, in exchange for a bribe from the Jewish Sanhedrin, made a false oath that the disciples had bought the body. In this way, they argued that Christ had not risen from the dead. The Jews regard this provocation as their first victory in distorting Christ's mission.

ORIGINAL SIN – personality – identifying the "I" with the body. In the Gospel of Mary Magdalene (3:4-8), Jesus Christ says: "First, the Evil One changed the old Scripture, writing: 'The serpent tempted Eve with an apple. I tell you: 'No, God gave Eve the apple so that she might have eternal life!' Satan crossed out the words and hid the fact that the Serpent gave her animal flesh. And evil ignited in Eve, and lying down, she lusted after the devil. And Eve conceived with the Devil and gave birth to mortal sin in her heart — she gave birth to the disgrace of Divinity, that is, the self, the false ego.

REINCARNATION – the acquisition of new flesh after death. After the death of the physical body, a person's consciousness passes into the body of Naviera. If someone has lived righteously, their Naviera body is light and therefore immediately enters the Light Navi worlds. If they have violated the Laws of the Almighty, then, depending on the severity of the karmic reaction, their Naviera body will be heavier and descend to the Dark Navi world, where it will be "purified". After that, it will become lighter.

and will be able to ascend to the world of Light Navi, where Navier's body rests and waits for its turn to be reincarnated. When the next auspicious moment to obtain an earthly body arrives, the Living ("I" of the person) unites with water and falls to the ground in a raindrop. There, it enters a grain of corn, which is eaten by a man. In the man, it forms sperm, which is destined to fertilise a woman's egg.

REBIRTH - a change in your worldview during one lifetime, thanks to the acquisition of life experience. The worldview of a person who develops successfully evolves rapidly. During their lifetime, neither great sages nor complete fools change their worldview.

PERUN is the son of Dazhbog, the father of the Russian nation.

PERUNITSA - lightning; a sign of the cross in the form of a zigzag lightning bolt, imposed to purify and protect someone or something (the name comes from the name of the god Perun, the thunderer, defender of Russia).

SLAVIC-ARYAN WRITING is a symbolic way of conveying speech and concepts. The Slavic-Aryan peoples had several types of writing.

- Tragi Da'Aryan was based on crypto-hieroglyphic images. Subsequently, Chinese, Japanese, Korean and other types of hieroglyphs, cryptograms of the Cretan-Mycenaean culture, as well as hieroglyphs of ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia (Persia, Sogdiana, etc.) appeared on their basis.
- Kh'Aryan karuna is a secret runic script, as opposed to the one called priestly. Karuna became the basis for ancient epic Sanskrit, ordinary Sanskrit and Devanagari, which are used by priests in India and Tibet. In its simplified form, Karuna was used by the Western Slavs living in Scandinavia, Iceland, Germany, France, Great Britain, Denmark, Ireland and other European countries.
- The Rasenji figurative-mirror script, also known as Etruscan or Tyrrhenian. This script became the basis for the ancient Phoenician alphabet, which formed the ancient Greek writing system in its simplified form (which in turn formed Latin).
- Initial letter - a light Russian letter containing inter-clan and inter-state treaties (taken from the initial letter - a letter from the book of Veles).
- Glagolitic script – a commercial script used for keeping records, calculations, transaction records and commercial contracts. Later, it was used to record epics, fairy tales, etc. Later, Christians began to write psalms and

gospels with verbs to attract wealthy people – Russian merchants - to their religion.

- Features and cuts - a simple letter, used mainly to convey short messages for household needs.

FLESH (REVEAL) BODY - the human body, the body lives in the world of revelation.

TO LEARN - to explain according to the Vedas; to speak about the Vedas.

BEHAVIOUR - performing actions in accordance with the instructions of the Vedas.

BORDER WORLD - the world of Reality, the world of people; manifestation. energy of Eternity and Knowledge.

GIVING is the offering of tithes. Alms can be given under the influence of one or more elements.

Alms influenced by the element of ignorance are given by a person who does not know the Law of Sacrifice - this works to the detriment of the beggar or frees him from suffering only for a short time.

Giving under the influence of the element of passion is done for one's own interest - the person who receives it may be freed from a certain kind of suffering.

Giving under the influence of the element of goodness is done selflessly - as a result, the recipient is freed from all suffering and attains perfection.

KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL is a way of gaining experience in fighting the elements of cattle within oneself, i.e. the influence of agga Awareness of the essence of Causal Matter through the transformation of agga into the Luminous Body.

SHAME - shameful games, i.e. took place at dawn and deserved observation (hence: dawn, spectacle, dawn). In some Slavic Aryan peoples, "shame" still means "glory".

PENANCE - voluntary admission of evil; from Greek it is translated as "change of consciousness".

BOW - Tilting the head or upper body in greeting or gratitude. Shedding negative energy through the Light (sahasrara chakra) onto the one you worship. The lower and more conscious the bow, the more such energy pours out. Therefore, you must not bow to someone who does not respond to your bow, because people bow to each other, and this

They destroy each other's negative energy, which is neutralised in the collision. Only the monarch and the clergy do not react to the bow - taking on the sinful energy of the people, they free themselves from it by worshipping the Almighty at the altar. Jewish administrators, unwilling to worship the Most High, worship the scapegoat.

POLOVTS - Cossacks. The Golden Horde consisted of 80% Polovtsians with straw-coloured hair, fair complexions, blue eyes and Russian-speaking. To protect its borders, Russia paid tribute to the Polovtsians: from every 10 households, they collected one soldier (with a horse, equipment and weapons), sending them to serve in the Golden Horde.

POP - minister of the official Christian church (abbreviation for "ashes of the fathers who betrayed").

PERMISSION - the life of the human "I" after the death of the physical body.

TRUTH - the true laws and orders of the world's governments.

Righteous – a person who lives in accordance with the Laws of the Righteous (i.e. the ancient, Original Vedas).

Justice – a life activity based on the Laws of Justice.

LAWS - ancient, original Vedas, which come directly from the Ancestor.

JUSTICE is a science that studies the laws of public relations based on the Vedas.

ORTHODOX - glorification of the Rule (the world of gods who have acquired a body of Light). Proper glorification of the Almighty (Ramhi), not the Jewish tribal god of Hosts-Jehovah-Yahweh, who cares only about the Jews.

GOOD - the worlds of Gods with bodies of Light.

HOLIDAYS OF SLAVES AND RAMS - performing rituals of worship for their Gods and Ancestors, unity with the elements of Nature. Such holidays allow descendants to understand the essence of their ancestors' culture. The Jews who came to Russia to parasitise on the life force of the Slavic Aryans imposed their holidays on the Russian people.

PRANAYAMA - breath control as a means of progress in yoga.

PROFESSOR - Ramha (Primordial Light); Almighty God. The one who created everything that exists; Ancestor of all beings and universes.

ASH - causal matter, agga. **PREFERRED** - the lower

world of Dark Navi (hell). **BEAUTIFUL** - possessing a beautiful body (soul) of Divya.

ADULTERY - the highest act of love ("pre" is a prefix that forms nouns, adjectives and adverbs with the meaning of a high, highest degree of something, for example: pretentious, sweet, painful; "pre" also forms verbs meaning intensity or completeness of action, for example: overflowing, exaggerating, underestimating; "lyubo" - love; "czyn" - action).

TRANSFORMATION - the transformation of all living bodies and shells in the body

A CRIMINAL is someone who violates the Commandments of the Ancestors and the Laws of the Gods.

Creatures impose on people a false "romantic" image of thieves, bandits, swindlers and similar social parasites. But the Law of Justice of our ancestors says: "Unpunished evil intensifies." Therefore, every criminal must be punished so that they no longer want to violate the Commandments of the Ancestors and the Laws of the Gods. And every malicious parasite must be destroyed. Since time immemorial, the Slavs and Aryans have believed that thieves and bandits belong on the pyre.

Vaccinations – "voluntary-compulsory", i.e. a compulsory means of mass destruction of people by introducing a live vaccine into the human body, which has the properties of awakening dormant dangerous infections. They are carried out in accordance with the Zidom plan aimed at reducing the Earth's population from 5 billion to 1 billion people. A study published in the US by Neil Miller, Vaccines: Are They Really Safe and Effective? and Dr Lana Garowitz's Emergency AIDS Virus and EBOLA (see Last Call, 1998, published in the US) suggest that live vaccines used in smallpox vaccinations can activate dormant HIV infections, which cause symptoms indistinguishable from clinical AIDS. After vaccination, the immune system begins to malfunction, which has the opposite effect, because the immune system was created by the Almighty and does not need corrections or intervention. The danger of such intervention is evidenced by many tragic cases involving children after vaccination. Complications

may not come immediately, but after 1-2 months, when none of the doctors, let alone the parents, remember the illness that resulted from the vaccination. There have been many cases where children who did not die as a result of vaccination became disabled for life (with extensive brain damage) or died many years later from cancer, AIDS or other incurable conditions that developed after vaccination. Vaccines against polio, measles, mumps, rubella and other diseases contain foreign proteins. For example, the polio vaccine contains monkey kidney cell culture and calf serum, which are foreign proteins. When injected into the bloodstream, they are capable of altering the structure genes. Almost after every vaccination, brain diseases develop, including autism, epilepsy, brain function disorders, eye-hand coordination disorders, and cranial nerve palsy. Mental retardation in school-age children, which is particularly noticeable at the age of 12-15, has been revealed. Even children with a healthy genetic heritage who had good abilities in primary school lose interest in learning. There is no doubt that as a result of vaccination, 80-85% of pupils are unable to learn normally. This raises the natural question: who had good abilities in primary school? There is no doubt that as a result of vaccination, 80-85% of pupils are unable to learn normally. This raises the natural question: who had good skills in primary school? There is no doubt that as a result of vaccination, 80-85% of pupils are unable to learn normally. This raises the natural question:

"If vaccinations are a blessing according to the Ministry of Health, then why are they mandatory and where does the money for free mass vaccinations come from when the treasury is empty?"

Doctor of Medical Sciences, Professor, IAS Academician Vladimir Barabash states:

"IF YOU DO NOT STOP CAPITAL VACCINATION, OUR FUTURE IS DUBIOUS."

COMMUNION is a ceremony that introduces people to the way of life of Christ and the spirit of the teachings he preached. Contemporary Jewish Christians necrophilically called the communion ritual "eating the flesh and blood" of the lost Jesus. This ritual is now the forced introduction of Russians to alcohol from early childhood.

CAUSAL OCEAN - Inglia, the primordial light, separated from Ramha (dust) and absorbing the entire experience of the incarnation of all living beings in the material world throughout all times of appearance and disappearance

universes ("p" is the first, primordial; "rakh" is a single repository of the experiences of all living beings - particles of Ramhi).

CAUSAL BODY - a particle of Inglia (egghore, a particle of dust).

PROCESSING - learn the opinion of Wed (the prefix "pro" forms verbs meaning completeness, exhaustiveness or accuracy of action, for example: sing, calculate, sleep, spend, etc.).

WORK - that which is performed in accordance with the laws of Wed.

PROLETARIUS - from the years. "Prole" means offspring. A poor man who does not want to defend his homeland, but is only capable of breeding his own kind.

PREACHER - one who explains the Laws of the Supreme according to the Vedas.

TEACHING - to explain the Science of the Vedas.

Preaching - spreading the Teachings of the Vedas.

ILLUMINATOR is a public figure who spreads the light of Knowledge about

ENLIGHTENMENT - the acquisition of Vedic culture by a person or people.

ENLIGHTENED - one who **has attained** Knowledge Wed.

PSALTS - part of the Bible; the Book of Psalms glorifying the Jewish tribal god (Sabaoth-Jehovah-Yahweh) and the victory of the Jews over the Slavs and Aryans. The daily singing of psalms by Jewish Christians on Russian soil is a disgrace to the Russian nation.

PSYCHOTRONIC WEAPONS are weapons of mass destruction. A bioenergy generator used by creatures to zombify a certain part of the population. Any electrical heating device, television, computer, radio network, telephone or electric lighting can be used for this purpose. There are devices that can affect a person from any distance, even from space satellites. The consequences of such influence can be the imposition of a specific worldview and political orientation, loss of health and life.

PSYCHOTROPIC WEAPONS are weapons of mass destruction. They include: harmful drugs, unbalanced and refined foods, alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, narcotics, etc.

PUTANA is a demoness of the Dark Navi world. She alarms and evokes negative feelings in humans. She feeds on the gavvach of negative emotions and human vitality.

DESERT is a place conducive to prayer, contemplation and penetration into the worlds of Light Navi and Glory. It is usually located in a particularly favourable place. It does not come from "desert", but from the word "let", which means - to the Kingdom of Heaven.

PURANAS - Vedic **scriptures**, 18 in number, of which 6 are for those who are ignorant, 6 for those who are passionate, and 6 for those who are virtuous.

Ra is the Primordial Light of Ramha, personified by the light of the Sun.

A slave is a person deprived of free will.

WORK is an activity inherent to slaves, deprived of free will and not owning the fruits of their labour. Since ancient times, Slavic-Aryans did not work, but worked for the good of the family, for the glory of the Ancestor, their Gods and Ancestors.

WORKER - a slave in need of supervision, i.e. under constant control ("slave" - slave; "eyes" - eyes, sight, supervision).

INDIVIDUAL - a person who sees the Almighty in all manifestations and forms, and therefore treats everything the same as spiritual beings - zhivatmy.

RADIO BROADCASTING is one of the main demonic means of mass deception and zombification, imposing false values on them and deceiving them.

JOY - enlightenment, sunlight ("Ra" - primordial light; "dost" - sufficiency).

CONSIDER - explore the world according to the Vedas.

MIND - the ability of the Club's body to generalise information received by the mind through the senses and draw appropriate conclusions.

RAKSHAS is a creature, a demon eater.

RAMAYANA is a Vedic poem by Valmiki Muni. It describes the deeds of Ramacandra, who brought part of the Slavic-Aryans from Arctida to India ("ramka" - forest, broad-shouldered).

RAMHA - Primordial Light, Supreme (beyond time and space); Progenitor, radiating life-giving Light (Yang Power, consisting of zhivatm) and the Primordial Fire of the Universe - Inglia (Yin Power - consisting of the totality of all experiences of manifestations of all zhivatm), from which all existing Universes, Spaces and Worlds ("RA" - Primordial Light ; "M" - wisdom, knowledge; "HA" - positive, primordial power).

RACE - white, light, pure, original. Hence the English name for the Russian people - Russian (Rashen), meaning Race. Russians are the original inhabitants of Midgard (this planet), whose ancestors arrived on Earth about 1.5 billion years ago from the constellations Ursa Minor and Ursa Major, Leo, Cygnus and Cassiopeia. They all have white skin, blond hair and differ from each other in the colour of their irises, which depends on the light spectrum of their native Suns: silver-eyed - Da'Aryans, green-eyed - H'Aryans, blue-eyed - Light-eyed Russians, fiery-eyed (k'ary-eyed) - Russen.

RACISM - a worldview that ensures the purity and thus the survival of the Race. Everyone should care for the purity of their species for the sake of the health, prosperity and successful evolution of their offspring, because the mixing of different nations is not as beneficial as internationalists claim. The creatures conscientiously impose on people the opinion that children in international marriages are born particularly beautiful and healthy, and that the nation itself becomes healthier from the influx of foreigners. In reality, according to the head of the Department of Paediatrics at the Moscow Academy Medical University named after Sechenov, Doctor of Medical Sciences, Professor O.K. Botviniev, - in mixed marriages, the established gene complex is destroyed, and the new complex turns out to be biologically weaker because it has not undergone thousands of years of "clash". As a result, infant morbidity and mortality increase, and life expectancy decreases. Moreover, the greater the differences between nations, the further apart their ancestral lands are from each other, the more complications will be caused by marriages between their representatives. "Blacks and whites are the most explosive mixture of different diseases" (KP, 28 April 2000).

Crucifixion - murder, painful execution by crucifixion on cross-shaped beams. Judo Christians, trying to hide the true meaning of the word "crucifixion", gave it the meaning - "church vessels, decorative and utilitarian art objects, jewellery". The word "crucify", which means sacrifice, came to mean idle talk and speeches before a captive audience. They made

It was Jewish Christians who taught their followers to worship the image of the execution and blindly respect the instrument of murder of the one who taught righteousness and brought love to people. This is tantamount to the children of a hanged father worshipping the gallows and the man who hung on it, and wearing an image of this execution around their necks. Jewish Christians deliberately taught their followers to look at the image of execution without flinching, so that later people would not be terrified when carrying out the execution of love and righteousness. In this way, creatures taught people not to see their suicidal actions: the destruction of nature, the admission of harmful technocratisation, the destruction of the gene pool and the cultural values of their ancestors.

REFINED PRODUCTS - unsustainable, unnatural products, purified of substances necessary for healthy living, which makes them poisonous.

REANIMATION - awakening ("re" - return, hence "renewal"; "anima" - lives with the body Nav, i.e. the return of the source of life in the physical body).

REINCARNATION - new incarnation It lives in the world of Revelation through the formation of sperm and fertilisation of the egg of the future mother, the development of the foetus and the birth of the child. The word comes from the name of the goddess Karna - patroness of reincarnation and the Law of Karma ("re" - repetition, return, "in"
- different, other, "karna" - goddess of reincarnation, responsible for enforcing the law of causality; next incarnation).

RELIGION is a projection of faith onto different peoples according to their level of evolutionary development (language, customs, traditions, etc.), place, time and circumstances.

RITUAL - independent performance of an illuminating action corresponding to the rhythms of the Cosmos.

The ROD is the giver of all blessings, because His manifestation is the entire inner Cosmos of the Universe, which is why He is both one and many.

HOMELAND is the place of birth. The homeland is an area with a radius equal to the distance that a person born here travels daily. The spirits serving the area are responsible for the development of a person born here, and if he leaves his homeland, he loses their protection (which manifests itself in nostalgia), and his evolution slows down. If a person, even living in their homeland, eats (i.e. builds their body) products grown or produced outside of it, they become a stranger, unnoticeable to the spirits of service. At the same time, their evolution also slows down. Therefore, it is best for a person to consume

products made with their own hands from fruit grown on their land. That is why it is so important to defend one's homeland and land.

PREGNANCY - the original faith of the Russian people (race, Slavic-Aryan), i.e. all people with white skin. Awareness of their kinship with the Almighty and the Gods of their Ancestors, as well as the simultaneity of their unity and diversity with the entire Family.

GENERAL EGREGOR - an energy-information field created by the aspirations, desires and ambitions of all the ancestors of the family. The connection with the egregore of ancestors occurs through a light column rising from the fontanelle (located on the crown of the person) to the egregore, while the experience of ancestors passes from the ancestors of the egregore through the Holy Pillar to the person.

FAMILIES - wise men, monarchs, great commanders and princes, famous blasphemers and other prominent public figures who exert a powerful and beneficial influence on the fate of nations or states. In their actions, they are guided by the inspiring influence of the leaders of the people from the worlds of Pravia and the Slavs.

LUXURY - a level of material prosperity that allows for the rapid attainment of complete sensual pleasure, because only then does a person begin to strive for personal perfection. An excess of luxury serves the development of society, thanks to which a person acquires good karma and fulfills the law of sacrifice.

RUSSIA is a power that is a bastion of the Forces of Light. According to archaeological records, the name "Russia" existed many thousands of years ago ("rosla" - growth, increase, "sia" - splendour, light, enlightenment; that is, Russia is a force that increases enlightenment). Therefore, Russia is the only country that bears the definition of Light, Light Russia.

HANDSHAKE – a secret greeting gesture used by Freemasons. For many people, the thumb symbolises the phallus. Hence the answer to the question "How are you?" – a hand gesture with the thumb raised, i.e. "Everything is fine – there is power". The gesture of death is a thumbs down, i.e. "no power". All conscious Freemasons are homosexuals. When they meet, the being standing higher in the hierarchy is the first to extend his hand in a gesture of power of an active homosexual. The being in the lower position responds to this greeting by grasping the thumb of the outstretched hand and shaking it vigorously

To hide the true meaning of this greeting from outsiders, they shake not with their finger, but with their whole hand. That is why it is not customary among people for the younger (as passive) to be the first to extend their hand to greet the older (as active).

RUSAL is a creature from the world of Light Navi. She looks like a beautiful, transparent naked girl with long, beautiful hair that looks like the finest streams of water. Her slender legs below the knees gradually turn into long, numerous streams, similar to water, which merge with her loose hair. Using male sexual energy, mermaids can condense into a human body and even have normal human children. Communication with them can be deadly for the ignorant.

RUSSIAN - belonging to Race. The core of the Russian state is Great Russia, whose people are called Great Russians, i.e. Russians. Belarusians are called Belarusians or Belarussians, and Ukrainians (southern suburbs of Russia) - Little Russians or Ukrainians. Currently, these entities, pursuing their slogan: "Divide and rule", are trying to divide the nations of Russia in order to enslave and destroy them.

SAVAOF - Jehovah, Yahweh; the Jewish tribal god who cares only for the Jews and instructs them to live at the expense of other peoples. The main Judeo-Christian god. In the Apocrypha of John, Jesus Christ says that the hosts of hosts take the form of a dragon. The Coptic Gnostic texts "On the Origin of the World" assure us that SabaOTH, called "the child of chaos," is also the son of Samael - the evil demiurge, planetary demon, lord of the underworld and chaos ("sava" - glory, "of" - from, rejected; i.e., deprived of glory).

SAMARYAN - Slavic-Aryans living in Palestine (Pale stan - meaning hot, sun-scorched camp, encampment).

In the New Testament, Jesus Christ says that the faith of the Samaritans is much higher than that of the Jews: in the parable of the good man, he chooses a Samaritan as an example (Luke 10:33); of the ten lepers he healed, only the Samaritan praised the Most High for his healing and thanked Jesus, while the rest did not, because they were Jews (Luke 17:11-18). The Samaritans adhered to the light teachings of the Torah, which is why the Jews treated them with hostility (John 4:9), and even Jesus Christ was called a Samaritan (John 8:48) for his teachings. The Samaritans, understanding the true meaning of Judaism, did not allow Jews to enter their villages and towns, but immediately recognised Jesus as the Christ (the Jewish Saviour) and allowed him to enter their town for two days (John 4:5-44). Jesus Christ directly called the Samaritans righteous (living according to the laws of the Righteous), and the Jews sinners, and therefore instructed his apostles:

"... do not enter the cities of the Samaritans, but go first to the lost sheep of the house of Israel!"

(Matthew 10:5-6),

"... for I have not come to call the righteous (Samaritans), but sinners (Jews) to repentance"

(Matthew 9:13).

Samaritans - "he himself" - he himself, "Aryan" - Aryan; i.e. one who independently observes the laws of Vedic culture.

SOLITUDE - a method of governance in which people govern themselves with the help of Kopna Law and Monarchy (the most intelligent and powerful of all representatives of influential families).

SELF - false ego, identifying with the body.

SAMURAI is a knight who directs his "self" to Paradise ("he" is himself, "Ur" is the light of zhivatmy, "sky" is the Kingdom of Heaven. To preserve his honour, he can do so through hara-kiri ("hara" is the navel centre of energy, "do" - to something, "iriy" - Iriy, the Kingdom of Heaven).

SANSKRIT is the literary language of ancient India. It comes from the Russian spherical letter, so its letters look like knots tied to the main thread of the narrative; 30 per cent of Sanskrit roots are Russian. In Sanskrit, a word can have up to 50 meanings, and the Russian language has the same polysemy.

SANTI - ancient books consisting of precious metal plates (silver, platinum or gold), connected by three rings (i.e. three worlds - Jav, Nav and Prav). The text of the Santii was written in Aryan runes over 40,000 years ago.

SATANIC LODGES are the organisational structures of black magic within the Jewish-Masonic world government.

SWASTIKA - a solar sign, Kolovrat, a symbol of the movement of the light of life. The ends of the swastika can be bent both clockwise and counter-clockwise. The swastika, twisted with its ends to the left (i.e. right-handed when the cross rotates in saline solution - along the Sun, clockwise) is a Vedic and Buddhist symbol of the endless cycle of existence of zhivatma, Yang energy, the masculine principle. The swastika with its ends bent to the right (i.e. left-handed when the cross rotates counterclockwise and clockwise) is a sign of the generative principle of causal matter, Yin energy, the feminine principle. Right-handed swastikas signify knowledge of Good and Evil and are inextricably linked to the cult of

The Almighty. This is particularly characteristic of Slavic culture ("Slav" - glorifying Yang and Yin), where swastika patterns are used as symbols of the sun and prosperity, the passage of time and amulets, as an image of the life-giving power of Heavenly Fire. The swastika has been used since ancient times by all Slavic-Aryan peoples: it was a symbol of the Vedic and Hindu gods - Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva, Surya, Agni and Ganesha; in ancient Greece - Zeus, Helios, Hera and Artemis; in Scandinavian cultures - Thor, the supreme god of thunder (his hammer was sometimes depicted as a swastika with two zigzagging thunderbolts); in Egypt and Babylon, the winged disc on the swastika was a sign of solar energy; the swastika was depicted on the foot and chest of Buddha as the immovable core of the Wheel of Becoming. It was also a symbol of Christ in the early Christian catacomb churches; in canonical Christianity, the swastika was depicted on the robes of saints and the Mother of God, and before the 1917 revolution, on Russian banknotes. Hitler, who had mastered the art of manipulating mass

consciousness, exploited the power inherent in this symbol for the needs of his party and, in August 1920, placed the swastika on Nazi banners, thus appropriating its invocative energy. "The effect was like a bomb going off," Hitler later wrote. Now, fearing the rebirth of the Russian people's self-awareness, they are trying to discredit the ancient Russian swastika and ban its use.

A person can follow either the path of Yang or the path of Yin, but they can also follow the path of the Slavs - glorifying the Almighty in the manifestations of Yang and Yin, personifying Him in swastikas ("sva" - the light of zhivatmy, "sti" - motivation, movement "ka" - intention, that is, knowledge of zhivatmy Good and Evil).

INFORMATION - knowledge of the world with the help of the Vedas. Hence: "competent", i.e. a person who has come to know the world with the help of the Vedas.

SVETOGOR - Rodomysl Russians ("light" - light "hot" - mountain; i.e. "Mountain light" heavenly light).

LIGHT - a person who has attained enlightenment, spiritualisation of all their bodies and shells. After the death of the Body, the body does not smell, does not decompose, but turns into relics. At the same time, the zhivatmy, of which the Body is composed, gradually transform into Warmth, and the Light, which at this time is in the world of Glory, controls this process and has no possibility of incarnation, as it awaits its end. For the earliest new incarnation, it is necessary to perform the ritual of lying (burning the body of the deceased). Demons, not wanting to incarnate Russian

saints, have banned this rite and introduced burial in the ground. They carefully preserve the powers of the bright ones, preventing the incarnation of enlightened souls.

LIGHT - the attainment of enlightenment, the qualities of Knowledge.

LIGHT - action hostile to enlightenment, spiritualisation ("light" - light, "thief" - enemy).

LIGHT BODY - Light, Spiritual Living Body. Formed by the spiritual light of all living bodies during their transformation into the Light Body, which is beyond time and space. It provides the Living with the qualities of Personality - the ability to experience all living beings in your body and to be responsible for their further evolutionary development. At the same time, Zhiva becomes Paramatma for these zhivatms and attains Eternity, Knowledge and Bliss.

SERVICE OF LIGHT — a person who helps enlighten (spiritualise) other people by performing rituals and ceremonies.

LIGHTNESS - perform activities that contribute to the enlightenment (spiritualisation) of someone.

FREEDOM, EQUALITY, BROTHERHOOD is a false slogan. It was invented by Jewish Freemasons to persuade the ignorant to break the Laws of the Most High. Because the struggle for freedom is the fate of slaves. Why does a free person need freedom ("s" - with something, "w" - will, "boda" - to clash, that is, to oppose the will of the Supreme Being)? The question is: "Freedom from what? From the will of the Almighty?" - A person cannot increase their height even by an inch. "Equality?" - What equality can we talk about when one is wise and the other is foolish; one is good and the other is evil; one is hard-working and the other is lazy. "Brotherhood?" - What brotherhood can there be between the righteous and the wicked, between angels and demons, between man and parasite?

SEVENTH - Slavic seven days.

The FAMILY is the main unit of Vedic society. It consists of seven tribes: great-grandfather, grandfather, father, me, son, grandson, great-grandson. The family should live together because all generations need each other: older people need material care, the opportunity to pass on their life experiences and professional skills to their descendants; the owner must work to feed his family, so he needs someone to take care of his children; children need the care of a loving relative and the education of an experienced and competent person.

MALE EARRINGS - a metal ring worn in the left ear

ear. One earring meant that the warrior was the only son in the family, two earrings meant that he was the sole breadwinner of the family, and three meant that he was the only man in the family. When the soldiers lined up, it was on command:

"Be equal!" - they turned their heads to the right, while the commander with earrings saw who to send into battle first, second or third. Initially, those who did not have earrings, i.e. those who had sons, went into battle. Then those who had one earring went into battle, then those who had two, and finally those who had three earrings.

SIDDHI - mystical abilities manifested in a person during spiritual development. Passion for siddhis leads to inhibition of development. The literal translation of the word "siddhi" from Sanskrit is cannabis leaves (i.e. Anasha, a drug), which is why Russians call siddhis "delight".

SQUERNA - condemnation of Judeo-Christianity ("ck" - to say "truth" - truth, i.e. to speak the truth that is unpleasant for Judeo-Christians). Hence: "cursing", i.e. tell the truth about the Judeo-Christian religion.

The Scythians were a Russian-speaking Cossack army that guarded the Russian border on the northern coast of the Black Sea for several centuries before the new era.

SKOMOROHI - one of the priestly castes, explaining the Vedic laws of social life to people through jokes and games.

GLORY - worlds of gods living in Divya bodies.

SLAVYANO-ARIA - people of the race, white-skinned peoples: Svetorussy have heavenly (blue) eyes, Rasens - fiery (brown), Da'Aryans - silver (grey), H'Aryans - emerald (green).

SLAVIAN - glorifying the Almighty ("glory" - glory, "yang" - positive, masculine, solar, creative energy of the Almighty, "in" - negative, feminine, lunar, destructive energy of the Almighty). "We worship God and never ask Him for anything - that is why we are Slavs."

The ELEPHANT is a large mammal with a trunk and two large tusks, used since ancient times by the Slavic Aryans for peaceful labour and military activities. Hence the Russian words: "barrier" - to defend with an elephant; "Lean" - lean on an elephant; "Wander" - walk there; "Sun" - originally "elephant", i.e. as big as an elephant; "Elk" - originally "moose

elephant", i.e. an elephant with a plough on its head, etc. No wonder people say: "Russia is the homeland of elephants."

SERVICE SPIRITS are creatures from the worlds of Glory and Light Navi, created by the Almighty to ensure the evolution of zhivatmy in all kingdoms of nature.

SMERD - a person who violates the Laws of the Most High and therefore has an unpleasant body odour ("smerd" - close to death, rotting, decomposing, stinking, smelling bad). Smerd sets himself the goals of his life: eating, resting, copulating, defending himself and entertaining himself. The goal of smerds is to work, help people of other varnas, and strive for purity of body and mind.

DEATH is the transition of consciousness from the physical body to Naviera, during which the energy cord connecting them breaks.

CONSCIENCE is a shared message; the perception of the simultaneous unity and diversity of other living beings and one's own "self"; using the unity of one's consciousness with the consciousness (egregor) of a certain kind.

CONSCIOUSNESS - "shared knowledge" (with Rod).

The SUN is a manifestation of the Luminous Body. It lives in revelation (material world material); it has more than 9 Earths (planets) around it.

SLEEP - the transition of consciousness from the physical body to the subtle body. There are three types of dreams.

1. Twisted, incoherent, confused. This type of dream has delusions and and therefore has no special value for knowing the world.
2. Inconsistent, in which various threads, actions and images are replaced. This type of dream is a reflection of past experiences and deserves appropriate attention.
3. Clear, distinct, coherent, memorable for a long time. This type of dream is a perception of life in other worlds and requires special attention and awareness.

People spend a third of their lives dreaming, so a sane person tries to make their dreams clear.

THANKS - short for "God save". Only created beings desire salvation because they are servants of God. There is no need for Russians to be saved because they are children of God and create their own destiny. Therefore, when

When they hear "Thank you!", they respond with "You're welcome!" When "thank you" is used as an insult, meaning "God save me" from this communication, gift, service or anything else, Russians respond with "Nothing!", meaning that there is nothing that can save you. Slavic-Arians, expressing gratitude for something, say: "Thank you!", "Thank you!" (i.e. - "I give you good"), and in response they say: "To your health!" (i.e. - so that it goes to your health).

JUSTICE - acting in accordance with justice.

Old Believers - people who profess the "old" faith, i.e. the original faith.

Old Believers - people who worship Jesus of Nazareth (Christ) and the Jewish tribal god Jehovah-Sabaoth-Yahweh according to the old Christian ritual (before Nikon's reform).

AGE - social stage; the next age after family life; removal from household chores. Devoted to spiritual development and preparation for the afterlife.

ELEMENTS - natural service spirits belonging to different elements: earth elements rule dwarves, water elements - nymphs and nereids, air elements - sylphs and sylphs, fire elements - salamanders.

WANDERING - social level; the next period of life after old age; devoting the rest of one's life to teaching and achieving enlightenment - transferring one's consciousness to Divya or to the Luminous body.

PASSION - an uncontrollable desire, an unreasonable craving.

SUDAR - pan ("soud" - court, "ar" - Arius, i.e. the court of an Aryan, who is his own judge) A true Aryan will consider himself an accomplice to a crime if he happens to be an accidental witness and does not take all possible measures to suppress it.

FATE - the law of causality, the chain of karmic consequences ("court" - court, "ba" - God, i.e. God's court). The thread of fate is woven by the goddess Dolya and Nedol, the assistant of the goddess Makoshi.

MARRIAGE is a joint effort of husband and wife in fulfilling their duties towards the Family.

BEINGS OF THE WORLD OF GLORY are gods with Divya bodies.

BEINGS OF THE WORLD OF JAVI - humans, animals, plants and minerals.

BEINGS OF THE GOVERNING WORLDS - Gods with Luminous **Bodies**.

BEINGS OF THE WORLDS OF LIGHT NAVI are nature spirits who serve others: goblins, water, biscuits, etc.

BEINGS FROM THE DARK NAVI WORLDS are servants of purgatorial and hungry spirits.

TALMUD is a Jewish commentary on the Torah. These commentaries (Tr. Abocla, f.4.2, Tos.) say:

"If a non-believer (Akum or Goj) reads the Talmud, he is worthy of death."

The Old Testament — a translation of the Torah made especially for foreigners — was written to hide the demonic nature of Judaism and impose a slave religion on various nations, which is beneficial only to parasites.

TANTRA is the science of **the** deepest **inner self**, recorded in the Vedic scriptures: in Saivism - the Agamas, in Vaishnavism - the Puranas. In Sikhism and Buddhism, the word "tantra" is used as a general name for all these texts. Tantra teaches man to control sexual energy and use it to develop spiritual abilities.

BEAST - creatures artificially created from dust or clones of such creatures, as well as their descendants and hybrids with humans. These creatures have neither Conscience nor Soul, and therefore no Love. They contribute to beings born of God in the knowledge of Good and Evil, that is, they increase their spiritual experience. Nowadays, alien parasitic beings have enslaved the peoples of Earth and force humans to extract natural resources (gold, diamonds, rare earth elements, oil, etc.) for them, which are mainly exported from the planet.

BODIES AND SHELLS - a shell is a body in which consciousness resides, alive at that time.

TELEVISION – a means of "brain control", zombification and destruction of people. A television set amplifies the effect of an electronic signal 25,000 times. As a result, the rays focused by the pupil not only destroy the nerve cells of the fundus of the eye, but also burn out the human brain matter. Bunches of heavy microwaves flying out of television and computer screens break down the human body with heat, penetrate its thinner bodies, destroying the nervous and vegetative systems. In addition, there are the "25-frame effect" and "mosaic images". With their help, the information transmitted bypasses the protection of consciousness and immediately enters the person's subconscious, affecting

in this way on her worldview and behaviour. Using the "colour spot combination effect", it is possible to induce a hypnotic trance in a person (it is very difficult to look away from the screen) and even cause instant death. Now all Russian television is in the hands of non-Russians who are the guides of the Judeo-Masonic programme of destruction of the Race. It is not without reason that people call television "television" and television "the devil's eye", "brain breaker" and "blue plague".

TELEGONIA has a decisive influence on a woman's offspring, her first man in her life. It is he, not the future father of the child, who lays the gene pool, the basis of a woman's offspring, regardless of when and from whom she gives birth to children. He who violated her virginity becomes, in a sense, the father of all her future children, creating their psychoenergetic Lepton matrices during orgasm through the radiation of his semen. This happens even if the woman does not become pregnant.

TELEPATHS - transmission and reception of thoughts, feelings and information on waves from 9 to 16 micrometres at a power of 1 watt over unlimited distances.

TERROR - a policy of intimidating and repressing opponents by force ; the privilege of those in power.

TERRORISM is the response of the discouraged and oppressed to the terror of those in power.

TECHNOCRATIC CIVILISATION - a social structure controlled by demons. It forces people to replace the development of their inner potential with technical "prostheses" and directs society's actions towards the destruction of nature and self-destruction.

COMRADE is a trading partner, i.e. a person looking for goods.

THE subtle organs of a man - warmth (etheric) Navier (astral) Klubye (mental) Kolobie (buddhi) and Divye (devaconic).

THE FINE-MATERIAL WORLD - the worlds of Slavi and Navi.

TORAH - Jewish scripture; translated into Shabezgoy, it is called "Old Testament".

TOTEM ANIMAL - the last animal from which Alive passed into the realm of humans. Therefore, each person has their own animal patron.

TRANSFORMATION - the transformation of all bodies and shells of the Living, including the body of Divya, into a Light Body - a body of light that allows the Living

acquire the qualities of Personality and achieve the realisation of all spiritual qualities - Eternity, Knowledge and Bliss.

TREBISHCHE is a sacred place of worship among the Slavs and Aryans, intended for trebla - the glorification of the Ancestor, Gods and Ancestors through the fulfilment of the Law of Sacrifice.

The TRINITY of the Universe is the triple essence of everything that exists. For example: Reality - navigation - rule, acceleration - inertia - peace, attraction - repulsion - balance, passion - ignorance - virtue, morality - morality - conscience, etc.

TRIMURTI - God in the Trinity **One**. He says: "It is I, in the form of Brahma, who create this world; it is I, in the form of Vishnu, who sustain it; it is I, in the form of Shiva, who destroy it."

TRIPLE FAITH - faith in ignorance is based on admiration, faith in passion - on ardent pursuit, faith in virtue - on trust in the Ancestor.

WORK is the activity of a free man who owns his fruits but gives them to the Almighty.

THE DARKNESS OF THE PEOPLE - 10,000 people. If so many people gather in one place, nature is unable to keep their habitat clean enough for them to thrive, so they fall ill and die ("darkness" - darkness, ignorance and stupidity).

KILLING A PERSON - taking a life. Permitted only in six cases: when they attack with a deadly weapon; attempt to kill; poison; take land; set fire to a house; take his wife by force.

BASTARD, BUCK - a creature born as a result of fornication - the crossbreeding of two types of animals or people of different skin colours. Thus, in Russia, for a long time, children born of a Slavic-Aryan union with a Jewish woman were called this. The fate of a child from such debauchery is usually doomed, and his inner life is in constant confrontation with his "self" and public opinion. After all, debauchery, which entailed bad heredity, personifies an individual who is unable to establish the boundary between good and evil, imposes on those around him the most absurd point of view on all aspects of life, resorting to deliberate lies, deceiving people and diverting them from the natural Laws of the Most High, i.e. those involved in demonic activities.

PEACEMAKER - a person who is liked, a cat. That is why competent people say:

"The Judeo-Christian God does not need the righteous, but the saints."

UD, ZHIVLINGAM - Shivlingam, one of the oldest and most revered images of Shiva's life-giving power. Jewish Christians in "The Word About Idols" (early 12th century) wrote that the Slavs "worship shameful idols and were created in their image, bow down to them and make demands of them."

FAVOURITE - to season, to improve, to correct. **PLEASURE** - to enjoy **what you want to** your heart's content. **CONFIRM** - make sure by checking a hundred times.

IDE - to reward, to recognise dignity.

KNOT LETTER - hieroglyphic, knotty writing of the ancient Slavic-Aryans. The knots that make up the concept-word were related to the main thread of the narrative (hence - "knots of memory", "connecting thoughts", "connecting word to word", "lost speech", "knot of problems", "intricate plot", "tying" and "unting" - about the beginning and end of the story, "divergence" - about the senselessness of narrative). One concept was separated from another by a red thread (hence - "write from the red line"). An important thought was also knitted like a red thread (hence - "runs like a red thread through the whole story"). The thread of the narrative was rolled up into a ball (hence - "lost the thread of thought", "his thoughts got mixed up", "he confused the narrative"). These balls were kept in special boxes made of birch bark (hence - "tell a story from three boxes").

Judeo-Christianity, which came to Russia, declared "rude" (tied writing) to be witchcraft, and wearing "charm" (knots-amulets, from the word "bayat" - to put it bluntly) to be a sinful act.

MIND – the ability of the Club's body to perceive information about the surrounding world through the five senses: smell, touch, taste, sight and hearing.

MIND - an attempt to understand Truth with the mind. Theories derived from facts are the main way of studying the world of materialistic science. This method is limited by the capabilities of the mind, reason and intellect.

UPANISHADS - 108 philosophical treatises that are part of the Vedas and became the basis of Vedanta - ultimate knowledge (literally: that which has been abolished, "fallen from above" - from the Almighty).

URA - the victory cry of the Slavs and Aryans; a cry expressing inspiration, enthusiastic approval ("ur" - light, "ra" - primordial light,

i.e. a reference to the luminous power of the Supreme Being). Battle cry of the Russian army during an attack: "Ar! W Ar! ", meaning: "Let's drive our enemies into the ground!" ("Ar" - earth).

URKA is a **rogue**, robber, racketeer, bandit. The result of the union of two varnas, a knight and the daughter of a smerd (proletarian), is the birth of Ugly (hence "urka"), who combines the virtues of a knight and the base feelings of a smerd. He combines the courage of the former and the cruelty of the latter ("ur" - light; "ka" - cripple, deformed).

UKHAR - a person who actively works with hara - the umbilical centre energy centre ("u" - capable, belonging, "har" - action of hara).

TEACHER – spiritual mentor. The main task of a teacher is not simply to encourage or stimulate the intellectual and other abilities of a student, but to convey a strong spiritual vibration to the student: in order to revive the spirit, the impulse must come from another soul and from nowhere. This spiritual impulse cannot be learned from books. Studying books can make a person clever, teach them to express their thoughts rationally and consistently, including spiritual ones, but in everyday life, being well-read and informed is of little help, and a person turns out to be completely unsustainable in their actions and manifestations. A true teacher is distinguished by his knowledge of the very spirit of the Holy Scriptures, not by studying them through grammar, etymology and philosophy; a teacher who gets carried away with such studies loses the spirit of Teaching. The soul from which spiritual desire emanates — the person who directly transmits the life-giving vibration of Love to another — is the True Teacher, whose duty is to determine the ways in which his disciple can focus his mind on the Supreme.

A FAKIR is a person whose task is to demonstrate his siddhis (mystical abilities) in order to promote the teachings he professes and collect donations for his school. Unlike fakirs, magicians do not use siddhis, but rather sleight of hand and various cunning devices to create the illusion (deception) of using mystical abilities.

FANATIC - a person who blindly follows the instructions of religious administrators, showing no common sense in understanding their religion or ideas.

PHANTOM is a human doppelganger, artificially created by the materialisation of a repeating separate matrix.

FASCISM is an ideology of nationalism that unites people for the armed protection of their national interests against oppressors (from the Latin *fasis* - bundle, bundle of rods; "fascina" is a symbol of unity and strengthening of different parts).

PHILOSOPHY - wisdom.

"PHILOSOPHICAL STONE" - Alive, capable of creating the necessary substance from any kind of matter and giving it the required form. The main subject of the science of alchemy.

FINISTA (in European terminology - PHOENIX) - an image of the reincarnating living. Finist Yasny Sokol is an image of a reborn Russia.

HARA - anatomical and energetic (navel) centre of a human being ("ha" - balance, centre, foundation, "ra" - the power of Ra).

HARAKIRI is a special samurai ritual, directing life with the help of hara energy to Iriya (the Kingdom of Heaven of the Slavs and Aryans).

CHARACTER - the level of mastery of hara skills. All psycho-emotional states of a human being depend on the degree of mastery of this centre (hence: "harapuga" - a bold, insolent person; "haratka" - a bad woman; "harakhoris" - to be cheerful).

CHARACTER - a knight who has mastered the skills of hara.

HARI is the Supreme God who removes all obstacles on the path of human spiritual development.

HER - Alive (Shiv) Lingam. The personification of the vital, fiery power of the sun - Yarila; hence the Greek name of the sun god Helius (Helius), the hero (Herois), Hercules (Herakles), the Roman Hercules (Herilus), among the Baltic Slavs Yarila was called Yarovit (Herovitus). Hence the name of the Greek god Eros (Herotius). This life-giving runic symbol of the Slavic Aryans was used as a talisman in patterns on clothing, household equipment, weapons and in home decorations.

The **TEMPLE** is a storehouse of wisdom.

A CHRISTIAN is a person who naively tries to follow the teachings that Jesus Christ preached to the Jews, without realising that Christ's teachings and the teachings of the official Christian church are completely different things, and who is unfamiliar with the heritage of their ancestors.

CHOROVOD - a group of people who hold hands to form a closed chain and move in a circle in a specific order. This contributes to the balance and order of the biofield of each participant in the circle dance. In villages, round dances are held during spring and autumn holidays. Round dances at weddings are an exception.

Circular dances take place in special clean places, which are appropriately named. In some places, ceremonial circular dances are held, in others - ordinary ("easy") ones. Round dances in spring are led by girls and young women (on the holidays of Lada and Lelia). Men are present at the same time, contributing to the mood and joy of the holiday. Girls of their choice can invite unmarried boys to a round dance. In summer and autumn, they lead a round dance. But there can only be female and male round dances (ritual and military).

Choir – a woman who leads round dances, who knows dance games and songs. Circular dancing is respected both in the countryside and in the city. Not only does it provide holidays and entertainment, but it also teaches girls various songs and games. It was customary for girls to give her gifts, mothers to give her treats, and fathers to work for free in her field. If the dancer was a widow or an elderly woman, she lived with the compassion of the world (that is, she was supported by the community). She is often called a matchmaker for a wedding, a godfather for a christening, a call for a funeral. She knows all the customs of her region, folk signs, divinations, legends of antiquity and fairy tales. The round dance is distinguished by a special disposition: always young (despite her age), playful, talkative, agile, courageous. If there is no suitable woman, the round dances are led by male priests: buffoons and bearded men.

KINGDOMS OF NATURE - four levels of zhivatmy evolution: the kingdoms of minerals, plants, animals and humans.

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN - the world of glory.

Car - ruler, monarch ("ts" is (tse), "ar" - ARIUS). Hence: "Caesar" - "Tse Zarya", i.e. bright, enlightened ruler "carewicz" - son of dawn, heir to the enlightened ruler.

"COLOUR FERRY" - the glow of the ripening flesh of the future fruit of any plant. To use the full healing power of herbs, they must be harvested "when the colour appears" - the glow, not the flower, as the ignorant think. This glow, shaped like a small ball, appears for a few hours or even minutes a year. The time of colour appearance is different for each plant, depending on the favourable position of the planet - the "mistress" of that plant. To take on the colour of a plant, you need to know: from which side you need to approach it (from the north,

east, south or west); which hand to use (right, left or both at once); which tool to use (steel, copper, silver, gold, bone, stone or wood); if you cut, how (left-right, right-left, top-bottom, bottom-top, away from you or towards you); what words to say (i.e. give this force a specific programme). In addition, you must be able to protect yourself from the influence of the Navi creatures that guard this colour and its power.

A healer is a healer who is able to correct the distorted subtle bodies of the patient, i.e. restore them, make them whole.

PURE - mastery of all qualities of knowledge.

THE PURPOSE OF LIFE is to gain specific experience corresponding to the level of development: the purpose of a smerd's life is to have enough food, sleep, defence and to mate; the purpose of a wager's life is to have the wealth necessary for a prosperous life for the whole family; the goal of a knight's life is the luxury of gaining power and strength in the name of fighting for justice; the goal of a witch's life is to achieve perfection.

CENSORSHIP is a system of demonic control over the press and media, created to conceal the truth.

VALUE is a measure of the importance and significance of the conditions necessary for successful development. Values are spiritual, cultural and material. In Vedic society, spiritual values are: the acquisition of Love and Personality traits; cultural values are: awareness of one's own "self" and the meaning of life; material - health and well-being. Demons try to direct people's life activities towards achieving only material values, carefully hiding the truth about spiritual and cultural primacy, i.e. - about the meaning of life and human evolution.

CIVILISATION is a demonic social system that directs people towards suicidal actions and the destruction of nature, rather than towards developing their own abilities and skills to live in harmony with nature. This is in contrast to culture.

HUMAN BEING - a physical body; a shell created by the Living One from food in order to gain another experience ("forehead" - forehead, body; "age" - length of life, i.e. the body given for one period).

CHEMOR - devil, demon, creature from the world of Dark Navi ("che" - life force, human; "plague" - plague, death, i.e. servant of the God of Death who accompanies Naviera's human body in purgatory).

CHERT - an intelligent creature from the world of Dark Navi, living "outside" the world of Reveal. Hence: trait, drawing, counting, etc.

HONOUR - the presence of life force and conscience ("che" - among Eastern peoples "qi", "chi" - life-sustaining radiation of the Living and perception of the radiation of other Living beings, i.e. the presence of conscience).

CHINTOMANI is a fragment of the "white combustible stone of Alatyr", capable of influencing the consciousness of large masses of people. It is kept as the greatest treasure in the central tower of Shambhala. Fragments of the Chintomani stone are given by the Mahatmas of Shambhala to those rulers whose thoughts and aspirations correspond to their plans. In this way, the ruler gains the ability to influence people's consciousness and realise his intentions. Hence the expression: "Take and rule!" When the ruler has realised these plans, the fragment of Chintomani is taken away from him and, if necessary, given to another person ("ranga" - rank, order, "that" - that, "mani" - mind, person; who organises humanity).

PURGEOUS - the worlds of Dark Navi. Here, the bodies of Navi and Zharii, tainted by unrighteous deeds, are purified before they enter the worlds of Light Navi and reincarnate in Reveal.

FEELING - the ability to perceive information from the outside world. In the world of Reality, information is received through the senses of smell, touch, taste, sight and hearing. On an energetic level, through emotions. On a spiritual level - through Conscience.

CHUR - a generic guardian spirit (schur).

SHABESGOY is a servant of the Jews (i.e. deprived of strength and honour).

SHAMBALA is the seat of **the mahatmas** - Teachers of humanity. Created by the ancient Aryans in the Himalayas. **SHASTRAS**

is a section of the Vedic scriptures of Hindustan. **SIX**

ILLUMINATED SYMBOLS -

"OM Mani Padme Hum" -

"Oh, treasure in the lotus, I praise you!"

("OM" is the sound embodiment of the Almighty, "mani" is treasure, jewel, "padme" is lotus, "hum" is praise, worship).

The ignorant believe that the "treasure" is the Chintomani stone located in the central tower of Shambhala in the shape of a lotus.

A person under the influence of passion thinks that the "Treasure" is Krishna standing in a lotus flower and playing the flute.

A person who has virtue knows that the real Treasure is the Almighty, and the path to him leads through the opening of the Light - the thousand-petalled lotus (Light, sahasrara-chakra) and the attainment of the body of Light.

JOKE - kindly mocking shortcomings (piercing, jokes, rhymes, practical jokes, etc.).

EVOLUTION - teaching Alive to organise the surrounding space, which it passes through in the kingdoms of minerals, plants, animals and humans. The ultimate goal of Alive's evolution in the material world is to acquire the qualities of Personality: Eternity, Knowledge and Bliss. The end of evolution in the spiritual world cannot occur because spirituality is beyond time and space.

EGO - awareness of one's own living individuality.

EGOISM is self-interest, the pursuit of individual interests through actions that cause suffering to other beings.

EGREGOR is an informational and energetic field created by the thoughts, aspirations, desires and aspirations of living beings. Egregors are: minerals, plants, animals, humans, Navi and Slavi creatures. The egregors of humans are: family, group, politicians, nationalities and religions.

ECOLOGY is the science of the interrelationships between elements in nature:

- Ether is the sphere of thought, the dominant element. The correct use of ether leads to the correct use of the next, subordinate element - fire.
- Fire - the correct use of fire ensures the purity of the next subordinate element - air.
- Air - if the air is pure, then the next subordinate element is water.
- Water - if water is pure, then the next element to which it is subordinate is earth.

If this Law of the interconnection of the elements of nature is not observed, then any struggle for the purity of nature will be meaningless.

Elementals – one of the varieties of larv-navei. They are able to settle in the body of a Navier and parasitise on it, influencing the psycho-emotional state of the owner (a person or another creature).

EMANATIONS - subtle glowing radiation **emanating** from people, animals, plants and objects from the world of Reality. Modern science records emanations using devices (e.g. the Kirlian effect).

EMANCIPATION OF WOMEN - a demonic idea of equalising women and men in rights and duties. Nature has endowed men and women with different characteristics and physical abilities because their natural purpose is different. Therefore, their rights and duties cannot be equal; any equalisation of women and men is unnatural.

ENERGY CORD is a subtle channel connecting the Body and Navier of the human body. As the distance between these bodies increases, the thickness of the cord decreases: if the distance is several metres, it is as thick as a finger; if the distance is several dozen metres or more, then the cord becomes thinner to the thickness of a hair. When the cord is broken by Dark Navi beings, they can enter the human body through the torn area. If the cord is completely severed, the physical body will die.

ENERGY - natural force; one of the main manifestations of the will of the Supreme Being and the properties of zhivatmy.

ETRUSCANS - Russian-speaking Slavic-Aryans, in the 1st millennium pne. inhabiting the north-western lands of modern Italy. They had a highly developed culture, which became the basis for the Cretan-Mycenaean, Greco-Roman and other ancient cultures.

Ether is an element of thought; the sphere of thought, the noosphere. It is created by the totality of thoughts, emotions, aspirations, desires, passions and aspirations of all Slavi, Reveal and Navi beings.

YUGA - a period of time; cyclically repeating eras through which the Universe passes in its development. One cycle of four yugas is called "Divya-yuga" (Divine Yuga, or the life of Brahma - Rod).

There are four yugas:

- Satya-yuga - the golden age; characterised by righteousness, wisdom, spirituality and the absence of ignorance, transgression and violence. It lasts 1728,000 years.

- Treta-yuga - the silver age; characterised by the emergence of corruption. It lasts 1,296,000 years.
- Dvapara-yuga - the Bronze Age; characterised by an even greater decline in virtue and righteousness. It lasts 864,000 years.
- Kali-yuga is an iron, unfortunate age, characterised by a multitude of quarrels, ignorance, godlessness and an almost complete lack of virtues. It lasts 432,000 years.

We are living in Kali Yuga, which began about 5,000 years ago. In the "unfortunate age", wickedness increases so much that at the end of Kali-yuga, Kalka-avatara appears, who destroys the demons and begins a new Satya-yuga. Then the whole cycle repeats itself again. These four yugas, repeated 10,000 times, make up one day of Brahma.

YUDOLYA - unhappy fate; poverty, illness, humiliation etc. The consequence of sinful deeds in a previous incarnation is vikarma ("yu" - you, yours, "fate" - fate, i.e. the one who made himself unhappy).

HUMOUR - a mocking and hostile attitude towards something, turning into satire - evil mockery ("yu" - you, yours, "plague" - death, i.e. your death. Hence a "humorist" is one who destroys, kills ; "Satyr" - a demon, a Dark Navi creature; "comedy" - an act causing coma, i.e. a dying state). That is why comedians, satirists and comedians are mostly Jews.

YURODIVY - a blessed, insightful, enlightened person with divine abilities (prophesying, heralding); condemning injustice, speaking the truth in the eyes of the "powerful of this world" ("yu" - you, yours, "yur" - ur, light, "clan" - clan, people, "wonderful" - wonderful, divine; i.e. a person possessing the light of knowledge and sharing it with his people).

I am Alive, that is, the true "I" of a person.

JAV is the manifested, visible world of the four kingdoms of nature: minerals, plants, animals and humans.

JAVE BODY - the physical, manifested body of a human being.

JAGIA - a ritual of consecration (hence Baba Yaga, i.e. the performance of a ritual).

LANGUAGE – a renegade from the faith (the guidance of Ra – the primordial light) and the Vedic Slavic-Aryan culture. In the "Book of Veles" (pp. 59, 61) we read:

"We were... gods held by many called pagans"; "We were hostile to evil pagans".

YAYTSEHORE - agga fertilised by zhivatma - a particle of dust; "The seed of the devil" in every being. It is the source of self-destruction and suffering. Yaytsehore, the spiritualised Living One, is transformed into the Luminous body of the Living One. At the same time, Zhiva becomes Paramatma. If this does not happen, egghore transforms into karrokh - demonic materiality, i.e. dust increases ("egg" - egg, sphere, "chora" - centre, base).

YAN is the power (energy) of the masculine essence of the Supreme: expansion, evolution, creation, light, fire, the influence of the sun, etc. It promotes the growth of the Primordial Light.

TRANSPARENCY - the ability to contemplate and see the worlds of Prav, Slavi and Navi, the past and the future, contained in the Heavenly Tablet (Akasha Chronicle).

HEARING - the ability to hear the sounds of the worlds of Prav, Slavi and Navi, as well as the voices of creatures from these worlds.



NAME INDEX

AGAFIOS SCHOLASTIK (Agathius of Mirinei, 536-582) - Byzantine scientist, lawyer, poet. He described campaigns against the Goths, Vandals, Franks and Persians. His work is the only source of information about the events of that time (552-558).

ADAM BREMENSKY (after 1081) - North German chronicler. His work "Acts of the Bishops of the Church of Hamburg" is a valuable source of information about Slavic-German relations. He described the temple of Radegast in the ancient Slavic city of Retra.

ANZHU Petr Fedorovich (1796-1869) - Arctic explorer, admiral of the Russian fleet. He described the northern coast of Siberia, the north-eastern coast of the Caspian Sea and the coast of the Aral Sea. He compiled a map of the New Siberian Islands.

ANQUETILE DU PERRON (1731-1805) - French orientalist. He studied the Zend-Avesta and the teachings of Zoroaster in India. He brought back 180 oriental manuscripts. Main works and translations: "Zend-Avesta", "Upanishads", etc.

ARISTIUS (Aristeus, 7th century AD) - ancient Greek writer, poet from Proconnes. He wrote a narrative poem about the one-eyed Scythians Arimaspi. Fragments containing valuable information about the life of the peoples of the northern part of the Black Sea have survived.

ARISTOTLE OF STAGIR (384-322 BC) - ancient Greek thinker and encyclopaedic scientist. A student of Plato, tutor to Alexander the Great. His treatises and writings cover almost all the sciences available at that time.

ARRIAN FLAVIUS (95–175) – ancient Greek writer and officer. Author of the surviving works *Anabasis Alexandrae* (the campaigns of Alexander the Great, in seven books) and *India* (a scholarly work). Both works of Alexander the Great, in 7 books) and "India" (a scientific work). Both works are important sources of information about the time of Alexander the Great.

ARTSIKHOVSKY Artemy Vladimirovich (1902–1978) – Soviet archaeologist. Corresponding member of the USSR Academy of Sciences, professor and head of the Department of Moscow University. Expert in ancient Russian archaeology. For over 30 years, he supervised excavations in Novgorod, where letters written on birch bark were discovered. His main works are devoted to Novgorod and Moscow antiquities: "The burial mounds of the Vyatichi" (1930), "Fundamentals of Archaeology" (1955), "Novgorod Letters on Birch Bark" (1953-63), etc. He was the first in the USSR to introduce a general course in archaeology into university teaching.

ASOV (Barashkov) Alexander Igorevich - graduate of the Faculty of Geophysics and postgraduate studies at Moscow University. Member of the editorial board of the journal *Science and Religion*. Main works: "Russian Vedas" (1992), "The Book of Veles" (1994), "The Star Book of Kolyada" (1996), *Myths and Legends of the Ancient Slavs* (1998).

ATTAR FARID-AD-DIN (c. 1119) – Persian and Tajik Sufi poet. Poems "The Conference of the Birds" (c. 1175), "The Name of Mukhtar", "The Book of Foundation", "The Book of Ascent"; lyric poetry; collection "Biography of Sheikhs".

AFANASIEV Alexander Nikolayevich (1826-1871) - well-known publisher of Russian folk tales, researcher of Russian folk culture. Main works: "Russian Folk Tales" (1865), "Poetic Views of the Slavs on Nature" in 3 volumes. (1868).

BODYANSKY Osip Maksimovich (1808-1877) - Russian linguist. One of the founders of Slavic studies in Russia. Professor at Moscow University. Main works: "On Opinions about the Origin of Russia (1835), On the Folk Poetry of Slavic Tribes (one of the first works devoted to the study of Slavic folk poetry, 1837), On the Times of the Slavic Tribes (1855). He translated Shafarik's book "Slavic Antiquities" and the works of Polish Slavicists. He published a number of written monuments of Slavic heritage.

BORICHEVSKY Ivan Petrovich (1810-1870) - researcher of Russian culture. Now undeservedly forgotten. He published a collection of "Stories and Legends of the Slavic Tribes" (1840).

BRAFMAN Yakov Alexandrovich (1825-1879) - Jewish writer. In 1858 he handed Alexander II a note on the Jewish question. In 1869, he published an article entitled "The View of a Jew Who Converted to Orthodoxy on the Reform of Jewish Life in Russia," in which he presented the harm caused by Jewish self-government. In 1869, he published the book "The Jewish Brotherhood," followed by "The Book of Kagala."

BRYUSOV Alexander Yakovlevich (1885-1966) - Russian archaeologist, Doctor of Historical Sciences. He specialised in Neolithic and Bronze Age archaeology
bronze age archaeology. Main work: "History of Ancient Karelia".

VAVILOV Nikolay Ivanovich (1887-1943) - biologist, geneticist. Academician of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Creator of the doctrine of the biological basis of selection and centres of origin of cultivated plants. During the Great Patriotic War, he preserved stocks of seeds of the best cereal varieties. Suppressed, posthumously rehabilitated.

VELTMAN Alexander Fomich (1800-1870) - Russian writer. Corresponding member of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. He dealt with issues of archaeology and the ancient heritage of Russia. He was the director of the the Armoury. Main works: Indo-Germanic, or Saivane (1856), Attila and Russia in the 4th-5th Centuries (1858), Primitive Belief and Buddhism (1864), the travel novel The Wanderer (1831-32), the novels Koschey the Immortal (1833) and The Epic of Old Time (1833).

VENELIN (real name - Chutsa) Yuri Ivanovich (1802-1839) - Russian linguist and Slavic scholar. Main works: "Ancient and Modern Bomare in their Political, Folkloric, Historical and Religious Relations with the Russians" in 2 volumes. (1829-41), "Vlaho-Bulgarian or Dakoslav studies of the history of Bulgarians" (1849).

VIVEKANANDA SWAMI (Narendranath Datta, 1863–1902) – Indian humanist thinker, religious reformer and public figure. Follower of Ramakrishna. In 1893, he spoke at the World's Parliament of Religions, and then gave lectures in America (1894). Later, the following works were published: Karma Yoga, Bhakti Yoga, Raja Yoga, Jnana Yoga. In 1897, after returning to India, he established the Ramakrishna Mission.

Main works: Reason and Religion, The Spirit and Influence of Vedanta, "My Teacher".

GAKKEL Yakov Yakovlevich (1901-1965) - Soviet oceanographer, polar explorer, Doctor of Geography. Sci., Professor, Head of the Department of Arctic and Antarctic Geography. Research Institute. He took part in various geographical expeditions. One of the greatest connoisseurs of the Arctic and the outline of the Arctic Ocean floor. He discovered the Lomonosov Ridge and compiled the first bathymetric map of the Arctic Basin.

GELLANIC (5th century BC) - Greek writer from Mytilene. He attempted to organise a collection and description of Greek myths and legends based on genealogical, chronicle and ethnographic research.

HELMOLD (c. 1125 - after 1177) - German missionary. In his "Slavonic Chronicle," he described the seizure of Slavic lands by German feudal lords and their Christianisation. It is one of the most important sources of the heritage of the Polabian Slavs. He described the ancient Slavic city of Vinetu.

GEORGE ARMATOL - Sinner (mid-9th century) - Byzantine monk. Author of a chronicle in four books, in which he outlined events from the "creation of the world" to 842. It was translated into Slavic in the 10th-11th centuries and was used by Russian chroniclers as a source of world events.

HERODOTUS (c. 484-425 BC) - ancient Greek researcher, called the "father of history" by Jewish Christians. He strove for an accurate presentation of events and travelled extensively. Author of "The Histories" in 9 books devoted to the description of the Greco-Persian War (500–449 BC). Book 4 contains the first systematic description of the life and customs of the Scythians in ancient literature.

HESIOD (8th-7th century BC) - ancient Greek poet. His works: "Theogony" ("The Origin of the Gods" - an attempt to systematise the mythological representations of the Greeks), "Works and Days" (an agricultural poem - a source of information about the calendar and agricultural techniques in ancient Greece), "The Shield of Hercules", "Eoia" (information about the female ancestors of noble families).

GILFERDING Alexander Fedorovich (1831-1872) - Russian Slavic scholar, folklorist. Chairman of the Ethnography Department of the Imperial Geographical Society, corresponding member of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. The largest collector of epics in the province of Onega (he recorded 318 texts with great accuracy). Main works: "On the relationship between Slavic languages and Sanskrit" (1853), "On the Relationship of Slavic Languages to Related Languages" (1853), "History of the Baltic Slavs" (1855).

HIPPOCRATES (c. 460-377 BC) - an outstanding physician of ancient Greece, the founder of ancient medicine. His works are included in the "Hippocratic Collection".

GRIGORIUS THEOLOGIAN, Nazianzen (c. 329-390) - Arian, leader of the Eastern Roman Church, Patriarch of Constantinople. One of the the "fathers of the Church".

GREGORY OF TOURS (538-594) - Frankish writer from the Gallo-Roman nobility. Bishop of Tours from 573. Compiler of the "History of the Franks" (until 591)

- the most important source of information about the political life of the Frankish state in the 5th-6th centuries.

GRIGORIEV Alexander Dmitrievich (1874-1940) - Russian researcher of folk culture, collector of Old Russian writings. He recorded over 400 epics, folk songs and spiritual poems on the White Sea coast - "Arkhangelsk Epics and Historical Songs Collected in 1899-1901" (1904). His research "The Tale of Akir the Wise" (1913) covers a period of 2,000 years. From 1922, he was forced to live in Poland and Czechoslovakia.

GRINEVICH Gennady Stanislavovich - Russian linguist and researcher.

Senior researcher at the Department of World History of the Russian Physical Society. He was engaged in the systematisation and deciphering of runic signs and inscriptions of the Western Slavs, approx. Crete, Etruscans, ancient India. He compiled a set of Slavic runic characters. Main works: "Proto-Slavic Writing. Deciphering Results", version 1 (1993), "Proto-Slavic Writing. Deciphering Results", version 2 (1999), "In the Beginning Was the Word" (1997).

GUMILYOV Lev Nikolaevich (1912-1989) - Russian historian, geographer, ethnologist. The main topic of his research is the history ethnogenesis. Main works: "Ancient Russia and the Great Steppe" (1992), "Ancient Turks" (1993), "Ethnogenesis and the Earth's Biosphere" (1993), "Ethnosphere. History of People and History of Nature" (1993).

GUSEVA Natalia Romanovna is the foremost expert on Indian culture. Doctor of Historical Sciences, winner of the J. Nehru International Prize, member of the Union of Writers of the USSR. Author of over 150 works, including: "Hinduism" (1977), "Artistic Crafts of India" (1987), "Rajasthans" (1988), "Russians Through the Millennia" (1998).

DAL Vladimir Ivanovich (1801-1872) - Russian writer, researcher of Russian culture. Corresponding member of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. For his work "Explanatory Dictionary of the Living Great Russian Language" in 4 volumes. (1863-66) he was awarded the title of honorary scientist. Other books: "Stories. Stories. Essays. Fairy tales" (1861), "Proverbs of the Russian People" (1861-62).

DIODORUS SICILIAN (c. 90-21 BC) - ancient Greek scholar of the Hellenistic era. His work "Historical Library" in 40 volumes covers the heritage of Egypt, Assyria, India, Media, the islands of the Western and Eastern Mediterranean islands. To date, 15 volumes have survived (events from antiquity to the middle of the 1st century BC), the rest is fragmentary.

DIONYSUS THE AREOPAGITUS (5th or early 6th century) - Christian thinker, first bishop of Athens, member of the Areopagus. He is credited with the appearance in the 5th century in Syria of treatises and letters proclaiming mysticism, which attempted to combine Christianity with the Neoplatonism of Plotinus, Proclus, and Iamblichus. For the first time, the Italian humanist of the 15th century According to Sh. Nutsibidze ("The Secret of Dionysius the Areopagite", 1942) and E. Honigman ("Peter Iver and the works of the pseudo-Dionysius the Areopagite", 1952), the author of the books attributed to D.A. is Peter Iver (412-488) – a Georgian thinker who was mainly active in the city of Gaza in Palestine.

DIONYSUS GALIKARNAZANA (second half of the 1st century AD) – an ancient Greek orator. Author of "Roman Antiquities" in 20 books. (the life of Rome from mythical times to 264 BC), where early Roman legends are preserved for posterity. He wrote many essays on eloquence.

EUSEBY of Caesarea, Pamphilus (c. 260-339) - Roman scholar and writer of the church, supporter of Origen. Bishop of Caesarea (Palestine). Works: "History of the Church" (a brief overview of life in the world, the Roman Empire and Christianity until 324), "The Life of Emperor Constantine".

EMELYANOV Valery Nikolaevich (1928–1999) – Russian writer, public and political figure, candidate of economic sciences. Founder of VASAMF "Memory". One of the first to oppose A. Solzhenitsyn in

1971, accusing him of Zionism and Russophobia. His works include "De-Zionisation", "Who is behind Jimmy Carter", etc.

ZUBOV Nikolai Nikolaevich (1885-1960) - Soviet oceanologist, Arctic explorer, Doctor of Geography. Graduate of the Marine Infantry and Naval Academy (1910), participant in the Battle of Tsushima. Engineer Rear Admiral. Founder and head of the Oceanology Department in Moscow. Institute of Hydrometeorology, leader of several scientific expeditions. He presented and developed a method for forecasting ice in the Arctic seas. Main works: "Arctic Ice" (1945), "Selected Works on Oceanology" (1955).

IBN AL-FARID Abu Hafs Omar ibn Ali al-Sadi (1182-1235) - Egyptian. The greatest Arab mystic poet. His most famous works are "Wine Song" and "Big Taiyya".

IVANOV Vyacheslav Vsevolodovich (born 1929) - Russian linguist, philologist, translator. Doctor of Philology. Studies in Indo-European and Slavic linguistics, general linguistics, and Slavic folk culture. His most significant work (co-authored with T.V. Gamkrelidze) is "Indo-European Language and Indo-Europeans. Reconstruction and Historical-Typological Analysis of the Proto-Language and Proto-Culture" in 2 volumes. (1984). Main works: Ivanov V.V., Toporov V.N. "Slavic Linguistic Modelling of Semiotic Systems (Ancient Period)" (1965), "Mythological Geographical Names as a Source for the Reconstruction of the Ethnogenesis and Ethnic History of the Slavs and the East" (1976), p. "Slavic mythology" in the encyclopaedia "Myths of the peoples of the world" (1988).

Blessed JEROME (340-420) - theologian. He translated the Bible from Greek into Latin, for which he was canonised.

INNOCENT IV (1195–1254) – Pope. He fought for dominance over secular power. Ideologically, he led the offensive of Catholicism and German feudal lords in the Baltic region ("Drang nach Osten"). He supported the Teutonic Order in its campaigns in Eastern Europe. He tried to push Alexander Nevsky into a campaign against the Golden Horde in 1252, when Kievan Rus' was weakened. At the same time, he sent a mission to the Horde to cooperate against Kievan Rus'.

JOHN BOGOSLOV (1st century) - one of the 12 apostles, the beloved disciple of Jesus Christ. He is credited with compiling the Gospel of John, the Apocalypse and three letters (which are in fact the works of different authors).

JOHN CHRYSOSTOM (c. 350-407) - leader of the Patriarch of Constantinople. An outstanding representative

Eastern Christianity. churches. He was nicknamed Chrysostom for his eloquence. Compiler of many sermons, psalms, and explanations of the Bible. He is mistakenly considered the author of the liturgy. His works are interesting from a cultural and historical point of view. He is considered a saint.

JAN OF KRONSTADTSKY (Sergiev Ivan Ilyich, 1829-1908) - archpriest, rector of St. Andrew's Cathedral in Kronstadt. During his lifetime, he was known as the "saint of the people". Canonised by the Russian Orthodox Church.

JOHN MALALA - Rhetorician (491-578) - Syrian-Byzantine chronicler. Author of the Chronicle in 18 volumes. (world chronicle from the Egyptians to 563), which was known to Russian chroniclers and was included in the Ipatiev Chronicle of 1114. It contains interesting material about life in Byzantium in the 6th century.

JORDAN (6th century) - Alan or Goth from a noble family from Moesia. He was ordained and acted as an intermediary between the Goths and Byzantium. His main work - "On the Origin and Deeds of the Goths" ("Getika") brought up to 551, supplemented with legends about Germanic tribes. A source on the life of the Goths during their resettlement and on the emergence of the Visigoths and Ostrogoths, containing important information about the Slavic-Aryan heritage, proving their ancestral ties with the Venedi. It draws attention to the important role of the Slavs in the life of Byzantium.

KARAMZIN Nikolai Mikhailovich (1766-1826) - Russian writer. Honorary member of the Academy of Sciences in St. Petersburg. He contributed greatly to the development of the Russian literary language. From 1803, he devoted himself to Russian heritage and was awarded the title of government historiographer by the tsar. In 1811 he presented Alexander I with his "Notes on Old and New Russia". From 1816, the first volumes of The History of the Russian State began to appear, with the twelfth volume published in 1821.

KINNAM (c. 1143 - unknown) - Byzantine secretary to Emperor Manuel I Komnenos. Fragments of his work on Byzantium (1118 - 1176) have been preserved.

KIREEVSKY Pyotr Vasilievich (1808–1856) – Russian folklore collector, archaeologist, publisher. He attracted many prominent figures to this endeavour (A.S. Pushkin, V.I. Dahl, N.M. Yazykov, etc.). In 1838, 800 wedding songs were prepared for publication, but they were never published. In 1848, 55 spiritual poems were published under the title "Russian Folk Lyrics and Spiritual Songs." Folk songs and epics from his collection were published only after his death and include several thousand texts (Songs Collected by Kireevsky, 1860).

KIRSHA DANILOV (Kirill Danilovich, 18th century) - compiler and performer of the first collection of Russian epics, spiritual and sacred songs, and poems recorded after 1742. The collection is of great scientific value. Its compiler, reportedly an Ural Cossack, did this work for a breeder.

P.A. Demidov. Demidov's letter to G.F. Miller testifies that the epics were recorded in the Urals of Western Siberia. The 26 texts in the collection were first published by A.F. Jakubowicz in the book Ancient Russian Poems (1804). The most complete and scholarly edition (71 texts with footnotes) is "The Collection of Kirsch Daniilov" (1901).

KLASSEN Egor Ivanovich (1795-1862) - Russian scientist-encyclopaedist, Doctor of Philosophy. State Councillor, Secretary of the Moscow Academy of Commerce, where he taught mathematics, mechanics, technology and calligraphy from 1825 to 1847. Author of books and teaching aids. He wrote a number of works in the natural sciences and humanities: "Physics Applied to Architecture" (1835), "Guide to the Construction of Artesian or Water Wells", "A Discourse on True Enlightenment and Its Course in Russia". His most famous work is "New Materials for the Ancient History of the Slavs in General, and Especially the Slavs-Rus before the Ruriks" (1854).

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA (Titus Flavius, c. 150 – c. 215) – Christian theologian and writer. A great connoisseur of Greek philosophy, he quotes over 360 ancient authors in his treatises. Main works: "Exhortation to the Hellenes", "The Educator," "The Stromata."

KLYUCHEVSKY Vasily Osipovich (1841-1911) - the greatest representative of Russian historiography, professor at Moscow University. He dealt with issues of economic and social development in ancient Russia. Published: "A Course in Russian History" in 5 volumes. (1908), "Tales of Foreigners about the Muscovite State" (1866-67), "Old Russian Life of Saints as a Historical Source" (1871), deals with historiography using extensive archival materials.

COMNIN ANNA (1083 - approx. 1148) - daughter of Emperor Alexius I Komnenos. Author of "Alexiada" (events from the reign of Alexius I) - a valuable source on the end of the 11th - early 12th century. The legacy of Byzantium and the First Crusade.

CONSTANTINE VII, Porphyrogenitus (905–959) – Byzantine emperor from 913 (in reality – from 945). He spent many years of forced inactivity studying science and books, gathering scientists around him. He was the initiator and organiser of encyclopaedic collections. Author of studies "On Topics", "On the Management of the Empire" and others, which became valuable sources of information on Russian-Byzantine relations in the 10th century. They contain information about

the "barbarian" peoples living on the outskirts of the empire and advice of diplomacy.

CONFUCIUS (Kun-tzu, c. 551-479 BC) - ancient Chinese thinker. His main views were presented in the book "Lunyu" ("Conversations and Judgements"), compiled by his disciples in the 6th century BC.

KOSSOVICH Kaetan (Gaetan) Andreevich (1815-1883) - Russian orientalist, Sanskrit scholar. He was the first to translate the Mahabharata into Russian and publish it. In 1854, he began publishing an unfinished "Sanskrit dictionary". From 1858, he lectured on Sanskrit language and literature and taught ancient Persian and Avestan languages at the University of St. Petersburg. He published a collection of ancient Persian cuneiform inscriptions and a translation of V. Genesius' "Jewish Grammar".

LARICHEV Vitaly Epifanovich - Russian archaeologist, Doctor of Historical Sciences. Author of the books: "Insight" (1990), "Search for Adam's Ancestors", "Garden of Eden", etc.

LEV DIAKON, Kolaysky (10th century) - Byzantine chronicler from court circles. His work "History" in 10 books is devoted to events from 959 to 976 - an important source of the heritage of ancient Rus (description of Prince Svyatoslav's expeditions to the Balkans).

I. V. LEVOCHKIN - Doctor of Historical Sciences, palaeographer. Head of the Slavic-Russian Manuscripts Section of the Manuscripts Department of the Russian State Library, chairman of the Moscow branch of the Russian Historical Society. He reviewed the publication of the Veles Book in 1994.

LIBY TITUS (59 BC - 17 AD) - Roman scientist. Author of the compilation "The History of Rome from the Founding of the City" in the book 1442. (from the arrival of Aeneas in the 9th century BC). Important evidence from research into the early life of the Romans. He praised the cult of ancestors.

LIKURG (9th-8th century BC) - Spartan ruler and lawgiver. He is credited with borrowing laws from the priest of Crete on the orders of the Delphic Oracle and finding Homer's songs in Kemi.

LOMBROZO Cesare (1835-1909) - Italian psychiatrist and criminologist. Founder of the anthropological approach to criminology and law. He presented the idea of the existence of a special type of person predisposed to committing crimes due to certain biological characteristics. His most famous study: "Genius and Insanity".

LOMONOSOV Mikhail Vasilyevich (1711-1765) - outstanding Russian scientist-encyclopaedist, master of national education. Academician of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences, founder of Moscow University. Research in the fields of physics, chemistry, astronomy, geography, literature. In 1749, when Miller G.F.'s report "The Origin of the People and the Name of the Russian" was discussed at an open meeting of the Academy, he strongly opposed the Norman theory. In 1751, he began writing a work on the heritage of Russia, but only completed the first part ("History of Ancient Russia from the Beginning of the Russian Nation to the Death of Grand Duke Yaroslav I or to 1054", 1766). Main works: "Russian Grammar" (1757), "A Brief Russian Chronicle with Genealogy" (1759).

LUKASHEVICH Platon Akimovich (1809-1887) - Russian linguist. Author of studies: "Charm, or the Sacred Language of Magicians, Sages and Priests" (1854), "Examples of the Completely Sacred Slavic Charm of Astronomical Calculations" (1854), "Explanation of Assyrian Names" (1868), "The Imaginary Indo-European World, or the True Beginning of Language Education" (1873).

LURIE Solomon Yakovlevich (1891-1964) - Jewish historian, author of works on ancient Greek literature, linguistics, folklore, history and philosophy. Major works: "Anti-Semitism in Antiquity" (1922), History of Ancient Social Thought (1929), History of Greece (1940), Essay on the History of Ancient Science (1947).

MAURITIUS, Stratig (late 6th – early 7th century) – Byzantine writer who lived during the reign of Emperor Mauritius. He wrote a treatise on the art of war entitled Strategicon. Particular attention is paid to the description of methods of waging war against the Slavs – the most powerful and dangerous enemies of the Byzantine Empire in the 6th and 7th centuries. Information about the military structure, methods of warfare, life, customs and traditions of the Slavs is of great interest. Recommending the destruction of Slavic settlements and the extermination of their inhabitants, the author warns the emperor against possible military tricks and traps set by the enemy.

MAKARIUS (1482–1563) – Metropolitan of Moscow and All Russia, ecclesiastical and political figure, writer. He compiled the Menaion-Chetya, Nikon's Chronicle and the Book of Degrees. Under his influence, Ivan IV assumed the royal title in 1547. He undertook the canonisation of a pantheon of Russian saints to replace the ancient Slavic cults.

MAKSIMOVICH Mikhail Alexandrovich (1804-1873) - Ukrainian and Russian scientist, researcher of folk culture, botanist, zoologist. Professor at the universities of Moscow and Kiev. He studied Russian heritage and linguistics. Research: "Where did the Russian land come from according to the legend

from the Tale of Bygone Years" (1837), "On the Origin of Varmo-Russ" (1841), "History of Ancient Russian Literature", "In what century did Ilya Muromets live" in 3 volumes; he published "Little Russian Songs" (1827) and a collection of Ukrainian songs (1849). He translated "Lay of Igor's Campaign" into Ukrainian and devoted several articles to it.

MANEPHON (Manetho) (late 4th – early 3rd century BC) – ancient Egyptian high priest in the city of Heliopolis. He wrote "History of Egypt" (from mythical times to 343 BC) in Greek in three volumes, using evidence from Egyptian archives. He was the first to divide the legacy of Egypt into time periods (ancient, middle, new). This work, which contains valuable chronicle data, is known to us through the Jewish historian Josephus, the Roman explorer Eusebius, and others.

MARKOV Alexey Vladimirovich (1877-1917) - Russian folklorist. A graduate of the History and Philology Department of Moscow University. He gained fame for his collection of "epics of the White Sea" (1901). Research: "On the Method of Studying Bylinas" (1907), "The Poetry of Veliky Novgorod and Its Remnants in Northern Russia" (1909), "A Review of V.F. Miller's Works on Folk Literature" (1916).

MERCATOR (Latin surname Kremer) Gerhard (1512-1594) - an outstanding Flemish cartographer. Based on ancient knowledge, he proposed a new method of mapmaking. He calculated the coordinates of the Earth's magnetic pole. From the beginning of the 17th century to the present day, almost all nautical maps have been compiled using Mercator's projection.

. The result of his work is a collection of maps of European countries, published after his death (Atlas, 1595).

MILLER Vsevolod Fedorovich (1848-1913) - Russian folklorist, linguist, ethnographer, archaeologist. Academician of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. While studying epics, he laid the foundations for a scientific approach to folklore. Research: "Essays on Aryan Mythology in Connection with Ancient Culture" (1867), "Ossetian Studies" (1881-1887), "Field Trips of Russian Folk Epic" (1892), "Epics of New and Recent Record" (1908).

MILLER Gerard Friedrich (1705-1783) - German-Russian historian and archaeologist. In Russia since 1725. Member of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. Supporter of the "Norman theory". Conductor of the idea of distorting Russia's heritage. For 10 years (1733-43) he studied the archives of the populations of Western and Eastern Siberia and the Urals, where he collected written evidence of the past (the so-called "Miller Files"). Main work: "History of Siberia".

MIROLYUBOV (Lyadsky) Yuri Petrovich (1892-1970) - Ukrainian writer who published the text of Veles' book. In 1920, he was forced to leave Russia. He lived in Prague, Belgium, and the USA. Main works:

"Rigveda" and Paganism (1981), Russian Pagan Folklore. Essays on Everyday Life and Customs (1982), Russian Mythology. Essays and Materials (1983), Slavic-Russian Folklore (1984).

MOMMSEN Theodore (1817-1903) - German researcher of ancient Rome. He headed the Department of Roman History at the University of Berlin. Honorary foreign member of the Academy of Sciences in St. Petersburg. Main work: "History of Rome" (1854-55), which summarises a wealth of scientific material. Founder and editor-in-chief of the multi-volume edition of the Corpus of Latin Inscriptions (1863-1902).

MOROZOV Nikolai Alexandrovich (1854-1946) - scientist-encyclopaedist, honorary member of the USSR Academy of Sciences. He studied chemistry, physics, astronomy, mathematics; he was involved in writing. He was the director of the Institute of Natural Sciences. Lesgaft. He attempted to revise a number of issues of world heritage, including Christianity ("Prophets", 1914; "Christ" in 7 volumes, 1924-32). A collection of his works was published in 8 volumes.

NAGARJUNA (c. 2nd century) - ancient Indian thinker, theologian, poet, transformer of Buddhism. He is credited with over 150 compositions. Main works: "Madhyamaka-karika" ("Madhyamika-sutra"), Vigraharivayavartani. The teachings of vijnanavada and tantric Buddhism originate from N. Buddhism, Zen Buddhism - based on the concept of intuitive knowledge.

NADEZHDIN Nikolay Ivanovich (1804-56) - Russian critic, ethnographer. Graduate of the Moscow Theological Seminary, professor at Moscow University. He was involved in a variety of scientific activities. He headed the ethnography department of the Russian Geographical Society. Articles: "Experience of historical geography of the Russian world" (1837), "On Russian Folk Myths and Sagas in Application to Geography, and Especially Russian Ethnography" (1857).

NESTOR (11th-12th century) - Old Russian chronicler, monk from the Kiev-Pechersk Monastery. He wrote the lives of Princes Boris and Gleb, and Theodosius of Pechora. Most historians refer to him as the compiler of The Tale of Bygone Years.

NIDERLE Lubor (1865-1944) - Czech scientist, archaeologist, Slavicist. Professor at the University of Prague, member of the Academy of Sciences. He dealt with ancient and Slavic archaeology. In

book. The Slavs occupy a special place in "Humanity in Prehistoric Times" (1893, Russian translation, 1898). For the first time, he presented their ancient and original culture to the world based on extensive archaeological material. Linguistic and ethnographic comparison of data established the cultural community of the Slavs in the Middle Ages. He consistently opposed attempts by German scientists to belittle the ancient culture of the Slavs. His detailed study "Slavic Antiquities" (1916) is devoted to the study of the spiritual and material culture of the ancient Slavs. Particular attention is paid to the Czech and Russian peoples.

NIKITA HONIAT (Akominat) (c. 12th-13th century) - Byzantine writer. He held high government positions. Author of "Chronicle" (events 1118-1206), containing personal observations - an important source of the legacy of Byzantium and neighbouring peoples in the 12th century, one of the best monuments of medieval prose, in which an attempt was made to provide a psychological explanation of the causes of events.

OMAR ISFAGANI Abu al-Faraj al-Isfahani (894-967) - Arab writer, teacher, musician. He compiled extensive collections of Arabic and Arabic-language poetry from the 7th-10th centuries. ("Book of Songs").

ONCHUKOV N.E. - collector and publisher of Russian art folk. Main works: "Epic Tales of Pechersk, recorded by N. Onchukov" (1904), "Northern Tales" (1908).

ORIGEN of Alexandria (c. 185-254) - Christian theologian and scholar. He headed schools in Alexandria and Caesarea and led an ascetic lifestyle. He is the author of theological and literary works ("On Principles", "Against Celsus", etc.). He made notes on the "Gospel of John", using allegorical and figurative methods of interpretation. He was the first to compare the original Hebrew Old Testament with its various translations. In 543, he was condemned as a heretic.

PANDLEBURY John (1904-1941) - English archaeologist. In the 1930s 36, he supervised excavations in America and then Minoan cultural monuments on Crete. He was killed by the Nazis during the conquest of the island.

PLATO (427-347 BC) - an outstanding thinker of ancient Greece, a student Socrates. He founded the Academy in Athens. Author of "The Laws" and other works.

PLINY THE ELDER (Guy Secundus, approx. 23-79) - Roman writer and scientist. He held a number of important positions in the Roman Empire and commanded the fleet. He was involved in linguistics, military affairs and eloquence. His magnum opus - "Natural History" in 37 books. -

an extensive collection of ancient knowledge. Until the 19th century, it retained its definition of the natural world as a world of animals, plants and minerals. Killed while participating in rescue operations during the eruption of Vesuvius.

PLUTARCH (c. 46 - after 119) - ancient Greek writer from an old wealthy family. Honorary citizen of Athens. He was the high priest of Apollo Pythios in Delphi. I travelled extensively. Of his more than 250 works on medicine, physics, music, etc., only a third have survived. Ch. composition: Comparative Biographies (50 prominent Greeks and Romans).

PRABHUPADA SWAMI (1896-1977) - Indian thinker, writer, public figure. I translated the Śrimad-Bhagavatam. His works have been translated into over 30 languages. In 1966, he founded the International Society for Krishna Consciousness. He lectured on all six continents. He published over 60 volumes of translations, interpretations and reviews of Indian classics in the fields of religion, science, literature and art.

PROCOPIUS OF CAESAREA (c. 500 - after 565) - the greatest Byzantine writer, lawyer and orator from the senatorial nobility. Advisor to the commander Belisarius. He wrote "The History of Justinian's Wars with the Persians, Vandals and Goths" in 8 books, the treatise "On Justinian's Buildings" and "Secret History". His works are the most important sources of the heritage of Byzantium and neighbouring countries from the end of the 5th to the beginning of the 20th centuries.

Vladimir Yakovlevich PROPP (1895-1970) - Soviet bibliologist, folklorist and researcher of folk culture, professor at Leningrad State University. Profound works on the foundations of folk art: "The Morphology of the Fairy Tale" (1928), "The Historical Roots of the Fairy Tale" (1946), "The Russian Heroic Epic" (1955), "Russian Agricultural Holidays" (1963), a collection of articles "Folklore and Reality" (1963) and others.

PTOLEMY CLAUDIUS (c. 81 - c. 161) - ancient Greek scientist and astrologer from Middle Egypt. His work - "Almagest" (a collection of ancient knowledge about the universe). In his work "Geography" in 8 books. He presented an overview of descriptions of the ancient world, and the treatise was accompanied by a general map and 26 private maps of the earth's surface. The author is geocentric. world systems.

RAMAKRISHNA Paramahansa (Gadadhar Chatterjee, 1836-1886) is a priest at the temple of the goddess Kali in Dakshineswar. One of the greatest spirits of the 19th century. His teachings were not presented by him in writing. We have only survived the repetitions of the teachings collected by his disciples: The Gospel of Ramakrishna, written by Mahendranath Gupta, and a biography compiled by Swami Saradananda. Books:

The Proclamation of Ramakrishna (1914), Ramakrishna: A Sketch of His Life (1915) and others.

RYBAKOV Boris Alexandrovich (1908) - Soviet archaeologist and historian. Corresponding member of the Russian Academy of Sciences, professor of Moscow University. Mainly concerned with the archaeology, history and culture of the Slavs and ancient Rus: "Paganism of the Ancient Slavs" (1981), "Paganism of Ancient Rus" (1988).

RYBNIKOV Pavel Nikolaevich (1831–1885) – Russian ethnographer and collector of folk art. He recorded 224 epics and sacred songs. Outstanding epic storytellers – T.G. Ryabinin, A. Sorokin, V. Shchegolenok and others. See research: "Songs collected by P.N. Rybnikov" (1909–10).

P.S. SAVELIEV (1814–1859) - orientalist, numismatist, archaeologist. He compiled a general map of trade between Russia and the Middle East in the 7th–11th centuries. He was involved in researching the heritage of the Golden Horde.

SAKSON GRAMMATIK (c. 1140 - c. 1220) - Danish writer-chronicler, priest. Published in Latin "History of Denmark" in 16 books. (In 9 books, he outlined the oldest sagas of Northern Europe, and in 7 books, he described events up to 1185).

SVEN OGESEN (Agesan, 12th century) - Scandinavian writer and chronicler from Jutland. He took part in the expeditions of King Knut VI of Denmark against the Wends (1184). He wrote a short chronicle of Denmark from ancient times to 1185.

SYNESIUS (Senesius of Cyrene, c. 371 - c. 414) - Greek visionary, scientist and thinker from a family of noble landowners. Although he was not baptised, in 410 he became bishop of Ptolemais (Libya) during a transitional period when Christian and Slavic rites coexisted. His work Dion Chrysostomos, or On His Way of Life and his hymns feature a characteristic blend of Christian and Neoplatonic influences.

SILVESTER II, Herbert (9th century – 1003) – Pope. One of the most educated men of his time – thinker, mathematician, expert on ancient sacred writings.

SNEGIRYOV Ivan Mikhailovich (1793–1868) - Russian ethnographer, researcher of folk culture. Professor of Roman literature and antiquity at Moscow University. Research: "Russians in proverbs", "Russian proverbs and folk tales" (1848), "Russian holidays and ritual superstitions"

(1837-39). One of the first collectors of materials on Russian folk culture and oral creativity. He drew conclusions about the commonality of Slavic folklore, about the reflection of people's worldview and state law in proverbs and customs.

SOKOLOV Boris Matveyevich (1889–1930) – Soviet scientist, folklorist, ethnographer. Director of the Museum of the Peoples of the USSR. Work on researching individual themes of Russian epic heritage, publication of ancient epics, "A Journey into the Poetics of Russian Folklore" (1926), articles on ethnography and museology, lecture course on epics and fairy tales ("Russian Folklore", 1929).

SOKOLOV Yuri Matveyevich (1889-1941) - Soviet scientist-folklorist, bibliologist, full member of the Academy of Sciences of Ukraine. Author of numerous studies on the folklore of the peoples of the USSR, compiler of the textbook "Russian Folklore" (1938). Both are students of V.F. Miller. The book summarises the experience of their collective work. Poetry of the Country (1926).

STEPHANUS BYZANTINE - Greek grammarian. During the reign of Emperor Justinian I, a geographical dictionary entitled "Description of Nations" was published, part of which has survived in its original form, while the rest has been preserved in the writings of other authors. A source of information on ancient geography, oracles, magical phenomena, etc. Subsequent earthly writers (e.g. Constantine Porphyrogenitus) relied on his work.

STRABON (Greek - Kosoy, c. 63 - c. 20 BC) - the greatest ancient Greek Geographer. He travelled extensively. His works: "Geography" in 17 books and "Historical Commentaries" - the result of his knowledge of ancient geography - are interesting from a mythographic and cultural point of view.

TACITUS, Publius Cornelius (c. 55 - c. 120) - Roman orator and politician. His works are devoted to the legacy of Rome and the Roman Empire (History in 14 books and Annals in 16 books), as well as the beliefs, social structure and life of the ancient Germans (geographical and ethnographic essay "Germania").

TILAK BALGANGADHAR (Bar Gangadgar, 1856–1920) – Indian scholar, Brahmin by caste, Maratha by origin. Public figure, lawyer. Several scientific works are devoted to the study of the Vedas and the early period of Indian culture.

TIKHONRAVOV Nikolai Savvich (1832-1893) - Russian scientist, bibliologist, archaeographer. He was involved in the publication and study of monuments

manuscripts of ancient Russian writings. Professor at Moscow University. Academician of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. Materials: "Chronicles of Russian Literature and Antiquity" in 5 volumes. (1859-63), "Monuments of Russian Oral Literature" (1863), research on "The Lay of Igor's Campaign" (1866), "Russian Epics of Old and New Writing" (1894).

TOLL Eduard Vasilyevich (1858–1902) – Russian scientist, polar geologist and writer, Arctic explorer who devoted his life to searching for the mysterious Sannikov Land. He led expeditions to the northern regions of Yakutia and the Novosibirsk Islands. A number of hydrographic, physical, geographical and geological studies were completed. In November 1902, Toll and three companions set off on their last journey to Sannikov Land, from which they never returned. His composition - "Sailing on the yacht Zaria" (1959).

Treshnikov Alexander Fedorovich (1914-1991) - polar explorer, academician of the USSR Academy of Sciences. President of the USSR Geographical Society. Leader of numerous polar expeditions. Participant in the creation of the Atlas of Antarctica (1966-69), author of works on the Arctic and Antarctic.

FILARET (Drozdov Vasily Mikhailovich, 1782-1867) - church leader, Metropolitan of Moscow. Honorary member of the Academy of Sciences in St. Petersburg. Rector of the Theological Academy in St. Petersburg, professor of philosophy. Participant in the work on the 1861 Manifesto on the Abolition of Serfdom and other decrees.

KAMPIAN FOMA (Thomas Hamerken, c. 1379–1471) – Flemish hieromonk, medieval writer and visionary. He is best known for his work The Imitation of Christ (c. 1418), which has been published over 2,000 times.

FOMENKO Anatoly Timofeevich (born 1945) – Doctor of Physical and Mathematical Sciences, Professor of Mathematics at Moscow State University. Lomonosov, academician of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Together with G.V. Nosovsky, he published the books: "New Chronology of Russia, England and Rome" (1995), "Russia and Rome", "Empire", "Biblical Russia", etc.

FORTINSKY Fyodor Yakovlevich (1846-1902) - Russian researcher, professor at Kiev University. His main field of research is German-Slavic relations. Theses: "Titmar of Merseburg and his chronicle" (1872), "The coastal towns of Vendia and their influence on the establishment of the Hanseatic League before 1370" (1872). In his research, he devoted much attention to the economic life of the Pomeranian Slavs.

FRIEDRICH II the Great (1712-1786) - Prussian monarch and leader. Author of essays political and philosophical essays and poetry.

THUCYDIDES (460-396 BC) - ancient Greek explorer from Athens. Author of "History of the Peloponnesian War" - an unfinished work in 8 books. (until 411 BC). This work is considered a valuable ethnographic and socio-economic source of information about life in the early Greek world.

HALKOKONDIL (Laonik, c. 1430 – c. 1490) – Byzantine statesman from a noble family. Author of a 10-volume "History" which describes in detail the rise of the Ottoman Empire and the fall of Byzantium (1293–1463). The work also contains information about the peoples of Southern and Eastern Europe.

KHARITON – Hegumen of the Valaam Monastery (1933–47). Compiler of the collection "Smart doing. On the Jesus Prayer" (Valaam Monastery, 1936).

CHERTKOV Alexander Dmitrievich (1789-1858) - Russian archaeologist, numismatist. Participant in the war of 1812. Some of his works are devoted to the Russian-Byzantine wars. In 1838, he conducted the first thorough excavation of Slavic burial mounds in the Moscow region. He owned one of the richest collections of books, manuscripts and coins in Russia. On this basis, the Chertkovskaya private library was created, which was free and open to the public. Main works: "Description of Ancient Russian Coins" (1834), "Supplements" in 3 volumes. (1837-42); studies: "Essay on the Ancient History of the Proto-Slavs" (1851), "Thracian Tribes Living in Asia Minor" (1852), "Pelasgian-Thracian Tribes Inhabiting Italy" (1853), "On the Language of the Pelasgians Living in Italy and Its Comparison with Old Slavic" (1857).

CHARDIN JEAN (1643-1713) - French traveller, son of a jeweller. In 1664, he travelled to India and Iran to purchase precious stones. His multi-volume work "The Journey" became very famous and is a valuable source for research on Asian countries (especially Iran), as is "The History of the Coronation of the Persian Shah Soliman III" (1671).

SHAFARIK Pavel Josef (1795-1861) - Czech-Slovak scientist, linguist, poet. Foreign correspondent member of the Academy of Sciences in St. Petersburg. He studied Slavic languages and bibliography, ethnography and archaeology: "Slavic Antiquities" in 2 volumes. (1837), collection "The Tatra Muse with a Slavic Measure" (1814).

SHAKHMATOV Alexander Alexandrovich (1864-1920) - an outstanding Russian linguist. Member of the St. Petersburg Academy of Sciences. He laid the foundations for the study of the Russian language in books and text criticism as a science. Editor

academic dictionary of the Russian language (1891-1916). He gained worldwide fame thanks to his works on East Slavic languages: "Studies on the Language of Novgorod Letters of the 13th and 14th Centuries". He was the first to outline the complex history of Russian chronicle writing in the 11th-16th centuries. He restored the alleged image of the creation of "Tales of Bygone Years".

SHAHRISTANI (al-Shahrastani Muhammad ibn Abd al-Kerim, 1086-1153) - Muslim theologian and thinker; wrote in Arabic. He compiled a collection of biographies of ancient thinkers and scientists. His most famous work is "The Book of Religions and Sects".

SCHLETZER August Ludwig (1735-1809) - German historian and philologist. He deals with general history, source studies, and the history of chronicles. He was an active supporter and propagandist of the "Norman theory". In 1761, at the invitation of G.F. Miller, he came to St. Petersburg. In 1765, he was appointed academician of Russian history. In 1767, he returned to Germany and took all the collected materials with him. The activities of A.L. Schletzer and Miller

G.F. aimed to distort Russia's ancient heritage and destroy written monuments that bear witness to many thousands of years of Russia's spiritual experience. Ch.'s work - "Nestor, Russian Chronicles in Old Slavonic" (1809, in German).

SCHERBAKOV Vladimir Ivanovich - Russian scientist, writer-researcher. Author of books: "All About Atlantis" (1990), "Asgard - City of the Gods" (1991), "Encounters with the Mother of God" (1993), "The Trojan Age" (1995), etc.

EVANS Arthur John (1851-1941) - prominent English archaeologist. President of the British Academy of Sciences (1916-19). He conducted thorough excavations around Crete, discovered and studied the Minoan culture, and proved the existence of

"Dophenic" writing among the ancient Cretans. He made the first attempt to decipher Cretan letters.

EMPEDOCLES (c. 495–435 BC) – ancient Greek thinker, poet, healer, priest. He studied astronomy, mathematics, physiology, psychology, etc. Fragments of his main work, "On Nature," have survived. He is considered the creator of the generally accepted doctrine of the elements (earth, water, air, fire). The poem "Purification" repeats the Orphic-Pythagorean teaching.

EFOR (405-330 BC) - ancient Greek explorer from Kim. He compiled the first "General History of Greece" in 30 books. (from the Dorian invasion to 340 BC). "History" has come down to us in repetitions and fragments.

EL-KIFTI (Ibn al-Kifti, 1172-1248) is an Arab writer. He compiled collections biographies in the fields of medicine, philosophy and natural sciences.

LIST OF BOOKS

Abeveg from Russian superstitions. SPb., 1786.

Avenarius N.A. A few words about Drogichin's fillings. M., 1894.

Adelung F. On the similarity of Sanskrit and Russian. St. Petersburg, 1811.

A.S. Aksakov On the Ancient Life of the Slavs. St. Petersburg, 1856.

He is the same. Comparison of Russian words with Sanskrit. St. Petersburg,

1855. Alekseev L.V. Excavations in Mstislavl. Moscow, 1980.

He is the same. Three spindle whorls with inscriptions from Belarus. M., 1955.

Andreev D.A. The Rose of the World. M., 1991.

Andreev N.N. Slavic or Pre-State Russia. St. Petersburg, 1909.

Anisimov A.F. Cosmological representations of the peoples of the North. M.-L., AN, 1959.

Anichkov E.V. Paganism of Ancient Russia. SPb., 1914.

He is the same. Folk poetry and ancient beliefs of the Slavs. East. Russian literature, 1872.

Artamonov M.I. Cimmerians and Scythians. L., 1974.

Artamonov M.I. Inscriptions on eggplants from the Novocherkassk Museum and on stones from the Mayatskaya settlement. Sov. archeologia, XIX. 1954.

Astrikhovsky A.V., Borkovsky V.I. Novgorod letters on birch bark. From the excavations of 1953-1954 M., 1958.

Artsikhovsky A.V., Yanin V.L. From the excavations of 1962-1976 M., 1978.

Astakhova A.M. Russian Epic in the North. Petrozavodsk, 1948. Afanasyev A.N. Russian folk tales in 3 volumes. M., 1958.

Bessonova S.S. Religious representations of the Scythians. Kiev, 1983.

Birnbium. The Proto-Slavic Language. M., 1987.

Bodyansky O.M. On the Origin of Slavic Letters. Moscow, 1855. He is the same. History of the Zaporozhian Cossacks. Moscow, 1847.

He is the same. On the description of Slavic manuscripts ... M., 1870.

Bolsunovsky K.V. Monuments of Slavic mythology. Kiev, 1914.

He is the same. The sign of the ancestors of the Rurikids, the grand princes of Kiev. Kiev, 1908.

Bongard-Levin G. and Grantovsky E. From Scythia to India. M., 1977.

M.V. Brechkevich On the Slavs and their neighbours in antiquity. 1857.

Brun V.K. On the relations of the Getae with the Dacians, the latter with the Slavs, and the Romanians with the Romans. Odessa, 1868.

A.S. Budilovich Primitive Slavs in their language, way of life and concepts. Kiev, 1878–1882.

Buslaev F.I. Historical sketches of Russian folk literature and art. St. Petersburg, 1861.

He is the same. Traces of the Russian heroic epic in the mythical representations of Indo-European tribes. Phil. album with clippings, 1862-1863.

G. Wankel Erotic boulder with Phoenician inscription found near Smolensk in Russia. Antiquity Polotsk-Vitebsk, 3rd edition, 1916.

Vasiliev AI. On the ancient history of the northern Slavs before the time of Rurik. SPb., 1858.

The Book of Veles. Translation and commentary by Alexander Asov. M., 1994.

Veltman A.F. Attila and Russia in the 4th and 5th centuries. A collection of historical and folk legends. Moscow, 1858.

He is the same. Indo-Germans or Saivans. Experience in collecting and verifying legends about the primitive inhabitants of Germany. M., 1856.

He is the same. Kashchei is immortal, an epic of ancient times. M., 1833.

He is the same. Primitive beliefs and Buddhism. M., 1864.

Venelin Yu.I. The indigenous inhabitants of the Baltic Sea. M., 1846.

He is the same. Thoughts on history in general, and on the history of Russia. Faith and Measure. SPb., 1999.

Verenikin A. The past of the United Slavs. Rostov, 1914.

Vilchinsky Olgugd. History of Russia according to contemporary legends, documents and monuments (839–1078). Vilnius, 1908.

Volansky T. Letters on Slavic Antiquity. Gniezno, 1845. (Magus. Journal of Wends, No. 2-3. L., 1991).

Volansky F. Monuments of Slavic Writing before the Birth of Christ. Poland, 18th century

Volkonskaya Z.A. Slavic painting of the 5th century. M., 1825.

Voronin N.N. Ancient Grodno. MIA, No. 41. M., 1954.

Questions to Metropolitan John of St. Petersburg and Ladoga and the hierarchy of the Russian Orthodox Church. SPb., 1999.

Vysotsky N.F. A few words about ancient Volga Bulgaria. Kazan, 1908.

Galkovsky N.M. The struggle of Christianity with the remnants of paganism in ancient Russia. M., 1913.

Gedeonov S.A. The Varangians and Russia. St.

Petersburg, 1876. Gilferding A.F. History of the Baltic

Slavs. Moscow, 1855.

He is the same. The Epics of Onega, recorded in the summer of 1871. Ed. ANSSSR, M.-L., 1949.

Glinka Gr. Ancient religion of the Slavs. Mitava, 1804.

P.V. Golubovsky On the Beginnings of Russian Writing. JMNP, 1848.

He is the same. The Pechenegs, Turks and Polovtsians before the Tatar invasion, 1884.

Gorodtsov V.A. Notes on a clay vessel with mysterious signs. Archaeological news and notes. SPb., 1897.

Grigorovich V.N. On the ancient writing of the Slavs. ZhMNP, SPb., 1952.

Grigoriev A.D. Arkhangelsk epics and historical songs collected in 1899-1901 M., 1904; Prague, 1939; SPb., 1910.

He is the same. On Russia's ancient expeditions to the east (collection of Russia and Asia). St. Petersburg, 1876.

Grinevich G.S. How many millennia of Slavic writing (On the results of deciphering Proto-Slavic runes). Russian Thought, No. 1. Reutov, 1991.

He is the same. Proto-Slavic writing - the results of deciphering, vol. 1. M., 1993; vol. 2, M., 1999.

Gumilyov L.N. Ancient Turks. M., 1967.

Guseva N.R. Hinduism. The proximity and kinship of the language and religion of the ancient Slavs and ancient Aryans. M., 1977.

Dal V.I. Proverbs of the Russian People. M., 1957.

Derzhavin N.S. Slavs in Antiquity. M., AN, 1946.

Dzhurovich D.N. On the origin of the name Slavs. Warsaw, 1913.

Dondukov-Korsakov A.M. Ancient monument of Wolf's Tail in the land of Radimichi. Antiquities of Polotsk-Vitebsk, vol. III. 1916.

Ancient Russian poems collected by Kirsh Danilov. Ed. S.K. Shambin. M., 1938. Herodotus'

Antiquities of the Scythians. SPb., 1866. Ancient

Russia and the Slavs. M., 1978.

Dubyin A.F. The Trinity Settlement in the Moscow Region. Sov. Archaeology, No. 1. 1964.

Dugin A. The Hyperborean Theory. Moscow, 1993.

Yelachich E. The Far North as the Cradle of Humanity. St. Petersburg, 1910.

Zabelin I.E. History of Russian Life from Ancient Times. Moscow, 1876-1879.

Zamarovsky V. Secrets of the Hittites. M., 1968.

Zelenin D.K. Essays on Russian Mythology. Petrograd, 1916.

A.P. Znoyko Rus and the Etruscans. Moscow, 1984.

Ivanov V.V., Toporov V.N. Studies in Slavic Antiquity. Moscow, 1974.

Ivanishev N.D. On Ancient Rural Communities in South-Western Russia. Kiev, 1863.

Ivanchenko A.S. On the Roads of the Great Russian. Slavyane magazine, 1991.

Istrin V.A. On the origin of the original letter. Bulletin of World Cultural History, No. 1959.

Towards the power of God ... SPb., 1998.

Towards a moral and legal state. SPb., 1999. Kalinsky

I.P. Church and folk months. M., 1997.

Notes of the Russian Geographical Society for the Department Ethnography. St. Petersburg, 1877.

Kaisarov A.S. Slavic and Russian Mythology, 1810. Kastorsky

M.I. An Inscription from Slavic Mythology. SPb., 1841.

Kirpichnikov A.N. Old Russian Weapons. Issue 2. SAI, 1966.

Klassen E.I. New Materials on the Ancient History of the Slavs in General and the Slavyano-Russ in Particular, with a Brief Sketch of the History of the Russ Before the Birth of Christ. M., 1854-1861.

Klimov G.P. The Prince of this World. M., 1992.

He is the same. Red Kabbalah. M., 1993.

He is the same. My name is Legion. Krasnodar, 1994. He is the same. Song of the Victor. Krasnodar, 1994.

He is the same. Protocols of the Soviet sages. Krasnodar, 1995. He is the same. The people of God. Krasnodar, 1999.

Kovalevsky A.Sh. Notes on the deeds of the Slavic peoples. Saratov, 1887.

Kokovtsev P.K. New Jewish document about the Khazars. St. Petersburg, 1913.

Kondakov N.P. Russian treasures of the Grand Duke period. St. Petersburg, 1896.

Kondratov A.M. The Etruscans are the number one mystery. Moscow, 1977.

Konstantinov N.A. The mysterious signs of the Black Sea and the characters of Glagolitic. Scientific Notes of Leningrad State University, vol. 23, no. 197.1957.

He is the same. Folk carved calendars. Collections of the Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography, XX. 1961.

He is the same. The secret writing of Stolnik Baryatinsky. Science and Life, No. 10 1972.

He is the same. The beginning of deciphering the mysterious signs of the Dnieper region
Dnieper region. LSU Bulletin, vol. 3.1963.

He is the same. On the origins of Russian writing. Neva, No. 7. 1957.

He is the same. Scythian-Sarmatian symbols on monuments in the Crimean region
(on the origin of Slavic writing). Crimea, No. 7. Simferopol, 1951.

Corinth A.A. Folk Russia. Legends, beliefs, customs and proverbs of the Russian people throughout the year. M., 1911; Smolensk 1995.

Korolyuk V.D. Vlachs and Slavs from the Russian chronicle. Chisinau, 1971.

Kostomarov N.I. Slavic Mythology. Kiev, 1847.

Kochubinsky Al. Map of Slavic settlements in the 10th century. Odessa, 1885.

A.A. Kunik, V.R. Rosen Information from al-Bekri and other authors about Russia and the Slavs. St. Petersburg, 1878-1903.

Kyzlasov I.L. Runic writing of the Eurasian steppes. Moscow, 1994.

Lavrov P.A. Materials on the history of the emergence of Slavic writing. 1930, Academy of Sciences of the USSR.

Lavrov P.L. Philosophy of Slavic history. SPb., 1870.

Lavrovsky P.L. Old Russian cryptography. M., 1870.

V.P. Lebedev At the dawn of Slavic culture. Petrograd, 1915.

Leger Louis Paul. Slavic mythology. Voronezh, 1908.

Leontovich F.I. Aryan Foundations of Social Life of the Ancient Slavs. 1897.

Lekhnitsky M. Historical and critical essay on the creation, meaning and origin of the name Sloviane or Slavyane. Kiev, 1896.

The book by Lesnoy S. Vlesov - a pagan chronicle of pre-Russian Russia. Winnipeg, 1966.

Lomonosov, M.V. History of Ancient Russia. St. Petersburg, 1766.

Lvov P.Yu. The Temple of Glory of Russian Heroes from the Time of Gostomysl to the Reign of the Romanovs. St. Petersburg, 1809.

Lukashvich P.A. Examples of the World Slavic Charm of Astronomical Calculations... Kiev, 1851; M., 1855.

It is the same: the spell or sacred language of magicians, sorcerers and priests. St. Petersburg, 1846.

He is the same. The imaginary Indo-European world or the true origin of languages. Kiev, 1873.

Lysenko P.F. Excavations of Ancient Berestye. M., 1971. Lyubavsky M.K.

The Historical Fate of the Slavs. M., 1915.

V. V. Mavrodin The Origin of the Russian People. L., Leningrad State University, 1978.

Makavelsky A.O. Avesta. Ed. AN Az. SSR, 1968.

M.A. Maksimovich Collected Works, 1876–1880.

Markov A. Belomorian Epics. Moscow, 1901.

Marr N.Ya. On the Origin of the Tribal Names "Etruscans" and "Pelasgi". Notes of the Russian Archaeological Society Archaeological Society. Petrograd, 1921.

Mahabharata. The Legend of Nala. Marital fidelity. Ylym, 1986.

Mahabharata. The Book of Karna (karnaparva). Science, 1990.

Mahabharata. Karma. Ylym, 1984.

Mahabharata. The Hillman. Ylym, 1985.

Mahabharata. The Forest Book (Aranyakaparva). Science, Moscow, 1987.

Mahabharata. Mokshadharma. Ylym, 1983.

Mahabharata. Virataparva. M., 1993.

Mahabharata. Sabhaparva. The Book of the Assembly. M.-L., 1962.

Mahabharata. Udyogaparva. The Book of Ageing. Science, 1976. Mahabharata.

Dronaparva. SPb., Science, 1992.

Mahabharata. On the absence of attack on sleep.

Ylym, 1982. Mahabharata. On wives. Ylym, 1982.

Mahabharata. Bhagavad Gita. Bhaktivedanta Book Trust, 1984. Mahabharata.

Anugita. Ylym, 1977.

Mahabharata. The Book of Sanageujata. Ylym, 1977.

Mahabharata. Ramayana. M., 1974.

A.A. Medyntseva Old Russian inscriptions of the Novgorod Sophia Cathedral. M., 1978.

Melnikova E.A. Scandinavian runic inscriptions. M., 1977.

Merpert N. Ya. On the Oldest Bulgarian Tribes. Kazan, 1957.

Miller Vs. On the Slavic "alphabet". Journal of the Ministry of Public Education, No. 3. 1884.

Miller V.F. Epics of the new and recent recording. M., 1908.

He is the same. Essays on Aryan mythology in connection with ancient culture. M., 1867.

Mirolyubov Yu.P. Vedicism and Slavic Paganism. Munich.

He is the same. Rigveda and paganism. Munich, 1981.

He is the same. Russian mythology. Essays and materials. Munich, 1982.

Mironova V.G. Staraya Russa in Antiquity. Journal of Russian Archaeology, No. 3. 1999.

V.I. Modestov On One Slavic Name in Pompeian Inscriptions. Kiev, 1875.

Moroshkin F. The meaning of the names of the Rus and Slavs. M., 1840.

Murin V.Yu. Two early Scythian complexes from the Zaporizhia region. Kyiv, 1977.

Nadezhdin N.I. Herodotus' Scythia, explained by comparison with localities. Odessa, 1842.

A.I. Nemirovsky, The Etruscans. Moscow, 1983.

Nideris. The Life and Culture of the Ancient Slavs. Prague, 1924.

Nikiforovsky M. Russian Paganism. St. Petersburg,

1875. Nikolskaya T.N. The Land of the Vyatichi.

Moscow, 1981.

Nikon Chronicle, vol. 9. PSRL, L., 1965.

G.A. Nosova Paganism in Orthodoxy. Moscow, 1975.

Jewish rites or a description of ceremonies and rituals observed by Jews. Eagle, 1983.

Ovsyany N.R. The Middle East and Slavery. SPb., 1913.

Ozarovskaya O.E. Old Grandmothers. Petrograd, 1916.

Onchukov N.E. Epics of Pechersk. Notes of a Russian geographer. Society. SPb., 1904.

L.V. Padalka The Origin and Meaning of the Name "Rus". Poltava, 1915.

Palaeography of Europe over the last hundred thousand years. Atlas-monograph. Moscow, 1982.

Paplonsky Ivan Ivan Comparative table of Slavic alphabets, no. 6. 1854.

Parkhomenko V.L. At the dawn of Russian statehood (YIII-XI). L., 1924. Songs collected by P.V. Kireevsky, vol. IX. M., 1860-1874.

Songs collected by P.N. Rybnikov. Second edition, V. 1-3. M., 1909-1910.

Platov A. Cult images from the temple in Retra. Myths and magic of the Indo-Europeans, vol. 2. M., 1996.

Stories, fairy tales, and parables of ancient India. M., 1964.

A. L. Pogodin From the history of Slavic movements. SPb., 1901.

He is the same. Lectures on Slavic antiquity. Kharkiv, 1910.

Pokrovskaya E.F. Near the village, an altar from early Scythian times Scythian times. Zhabotin. Kyiv, 1962.

E.V. Pomerantseva Mythological figures in Russian folklore. M., 1975.

A.A. Potebnya On the mythical significance of certain rituals and beliefs, 1865.

He is the same. The philosophy of language and myth. M., 1989.

Slavomysl's poem "The Song of the Defeat of the Jewish Khazaria by Svyatoslav the Brave". Warsaw, 1847.

Prozorovsky D.I. On the names of Slavic letters. Journal of the Bulletin of Archaeology and History, vol. 7 SPb., 1888.

Propp V.Ya. Russian Heroic Epic. 2nd ed. Moscow, 1958.

He is the same. Russian Agrarian Holidays. Leningrad, 1963.

He is the same. Historical Roots of Fairy Tales. L., 1986.

Pypin A.N. History of Russian Ethnography. SPb., 1891.

Radchenko. Folk Cosmogonic Legends of the Slavs in Relation to pilgrimages. M., 1910.

Rezanov I.A. Great Catastrophes in the History of the Earth. M., 1972.

Rzhiga G.V. Comparative etymological tables of Slavic languages. SPb., 1878.

Rig Veda (ed. Elizarenkova T.Ya.). Moscow, 1989.

Rittich A. Map of Slavic settlement in Western Europe in ancient times. 1899.

Ruslan and Ludmila. St. Petersburg, 1999.

Rybakov B.A. The Origin and Early History of the Slavs. Moscow, 1979. He is the same. Crafts of Ancient Rus. Moscow, 1948.

Ibid. Paganism of the Ancient Slavs. Moscow, 1980. Ibid.

Paganism of Ancient Russia. Moscow, 1987.

Savelyev-Rostislavich N.V. Varangian Rus according to Nestor and foreign writers. SPb., 1845.

Sakharov I.P. Legends of the Russian People. Memoirs of the People. SPb., 1885.

The Holy Gospel (in Slavonic and Russian). St. Petersburg, Synodal Printing House, 1914. Reprint. M., 1990.

V. V. Sedov Eastern Slavs in the 1st-13th centuries. M., 1982.

Semyonov-Tien Shansky. Geographical considerations on the resettlement of humanity in Eurasia and the Slavic-Russian people. Moscow, 1916.

V. V. Sedov The Problem of the Origin and Early History of the Slavs. L., 1988.

Seryakov M.L. Russian Pre-Christian Writing. SPb., 1997. Sizov V.I.

Mounds of the Smolensk Province. Materials on the Archaeology Russia, vol. 28. SPb., 1902.

Slavic-Aryan Vedas, book. 1. Santii Vedas of Perun. Yngling Saga. Omsk, 1999.

Slavic-Aryan Vedas, book. 2. Haratyas of Light. The Word of Wisdom of the Magician Velimudra. Omsk, 1999.

Slavic-Aryan Vedas, book. 3. Inglism - the ancient faith of the Slavic and Aryan peoples. The Word of Wisdom of Magus Velimudra. Omsk, 2000.

Slavic-Aryan Vedas, book. 4. The Source of Life. White Way. Stories. Omsk, 2001.

The Slavs in Antiquity (according to Kren). Voronezh, 1876.

Slavic Studies in Pre-Revolutionary Russia. Bibliographic Dictionary. Moscow, 1879. Slavic and Balkan Folklore. Genesis. Archaic. Tradition. Moscow, 1978.

Slavic Tales. Saratov, 1880.

Slavs of the Balkan Peninsula and the Eastern Question. Tiflis, 1879.

Dictionary of Slavic Antiquities. Ed. Polish Academy of Sciences in 5 volumes.

Sobolevsky A.I. Slavic-Scythian Studies. L., 1928.

Sokolov Yu.M. Epics of Onega. Preparation of texts for printing, notes and dictionary by V. Chicherov. M., 1948.

Soloviev S.M. Essay on the customs, traditions and religion of the Slavs. 1850.

Solomonik E.I. Sarmatian signs of the northern Black Sea region. Kiev, 1959.

A.A. Spitsyn Antiquities of the Oka and Kama River Basins. Materials on Russian archaeology, vol. 28. St. Petersburg, 1901.

He is the same. The burial mounds of Vladimir. St. Petersburg, 1905. Sreznevsky I.I. The architecture of pagan Slavic temples. He is the same. Ancient Slavic letters. St. Petersburg, 1848.

Ibid. Studies on the pagan cult of the ancient Slavs. St. Petersburg, 1848.

Stovik Yu.O. The Slavs are the oldest indigenous people in Europe. Odessa, 1905.

Storozhevs A. and V. Russia in time. History of Russia from ancient times to the present day. Book. 1. Ancient history of Siberia and the Slavs. Surgut-Moscow, 1997.

Stroyev P.M. A Brief Overview of the Mythology of the Russian Slavs.

Moscow, 1815. Struve V.V. Decoding Proto-Indian Letters. VAN, No. 8, 1947.

Surovetskiy L. Research on the origins of the Slavic peoples. M., 1846. He is the same. Something about the runic writing of European peoples. Northern Archive, No. 24, 1822.

Sukharev T.A. The development of national identity in ancient Russia. 1914.

Syrdov I.Ya. The worldviews of our Russian pagan Slavic ancestors before the baptism of Rus. Kostroma, 1897.

Tatishchev V.N. History of Russia. 1769-1848.

Tacitus. Compositions. L., 1969.

Tilak B.G. The Arctic homeland in the Vedas. 1903.

Tikhomirov M.N. Historical ties between Russia and the Slavic and Byzantium. M., 1969.

Tikhonravov N.S. and Miller V.F. Russian epics of old and new recordings. Moscow, 1894.

P.N. Tretyakov In the Footsteps of Ancient Slavic Tribes. L., 1982.

He is the same. East Slavic tribes. M.-L., 1948. Trubachev O. N. Names of rivers on the right bank of Ukraine. M., 1968. Tupitsky N.A. The tragedy of the Slavs. Speech. Sergiev Posad, 1915. Turchaninov G.F. On the language of inscriptions on stones from the Mayatskaya settlement and flasks of the Novocherkassk Museum. Journal of Sov. archaeology, No. 1. 1964.

Tyshkevich K.P. Lead impressions found in the Bug River near Drogichin.

Antiques, vol. 1.1864-1865.

Warren W. Found Paradise, or the cradle of humanity at the North Pole. Boston, 1893.

Upanishads (in 3 books). M., 1992.

Uspensky F.I. The First Pages of Russian Chronicles and Byzantine Legends. Odessa, 1914.

Ukhanova E.V. At the Beginnings of Slavic Writing. Moscow, 1998.

Famitsyn Al.S. Deities of the Ancient Slavs. St. Petersburg, 1884.

Figurovsky I.A. Deciphering several ancient Russian inscriptions made using "mysterious letters". Lipetsk, 1957.

Florinsky V.M. Primitive Slavs according to the monuments of their prehistoric life. Tomsk, 1894.

Florea B.N. The emergence of Slavic writing. Historical conditions of its development. Essays on the history of Slavic culture. RAS. Moscow, 1996.

Folklore and ethnography. The connection between folklore and ancient ideas and rituals. L., 1978.

Fraser D.D. The Golden Bough. M., 1980.

Chebotarev Kh.A. An Introduction to the True History of Russia. Moscow, 1847.

L.V. Cherepnin Russian chronology. Moscow, 1944.

P.Ya. Chernykh On the history of the issue of "Russian letters" in the life of Konstantin the Philosopher. Yaroslavl, 1947.

Chersky L.F. Our Ancestors. (The Life of the Ancient Slavs). SPb., 1904.

Chertkov A.D. On the Language of the Pelagii Inhabiting Italy and Its comparison with the Old Slavic language. M., 1855.

He is the same. About Beloberezhye and the seven islands where Rus lived. M., 1855.

He is the same. Description of the war waged by Svetoslav against the Bulgarians and Greeks (according to sources). M., 1843.

Chistyakov A.I. The life of the ancient Slavs according to the Dietmore chronicle. SPb., AN, 1857.

Chudinov V.A. Worldview foundations of Slavic tribe names. GASBU collection. Moscow, 1997.

He is the same. Russian syllabic inscriptions on jewellery. Vestnik MEGU, No. 1. 1998.

He is the same. The mysteries of Slavic writing. M., 2002.

He is the same. Inscriptions on women's pendants. Fourth cultural studies. Readings. M., 1999.

He is the same. Ceramic signs as inscriptions. Collection of scientific works of the State Higher School of Management, vol. 5. M., 1999.

He is the same. "Princely signs" - essence and fiction. GUU, no. 6. M., 1999. He is the same. On the names of Slavic syllabic signs. More Others are cultural studies. Lectures at Moscow University. Moscow, 1998.

He is the same. Slavic writing before Cyrillic. The history of deciphering. M., 2000.

A.A. Shakhmatov The earliest history of the Russian tribes. Petrograd, 1919.

Shafarik P.I. Slavic Antiquities, V.1-2. M., 1837-1848. He is the same. Slavic narrative.

Shepping D.O. Written sources on pagan gods from Russian mythology. Voronezh, 1889.

Ibid. Myths of Slavic Paganism. Moscow, 1949. Shilov Yu.A.

Cosmic Secrets of the Mounds. Moscow, 1990.

Schnitzer Ya. B. Illustrated universal history of literature. SPb., 1903.

Śrimad Bhagavatam. Bhaktivedanta Book Trust. 1990.

Shritter I.M. News about Byzantine historians explaining the history Russia. St. Petersburg, 1770-75.

Shcherbak A.M. Signs on ceramics and bricks from Sarkel - Belya Vezha. Archaeological materials and research. M., 1959.

Etymological dictionary of Slavic languages. Compiled by O.N. Trubachev. Proto-Slavic lexical fund. M., 1975.

Yagich I.V. The question of runes among the Slavs. Encyclopedia of the Slavs. Philology, no. 3. Graphics from the Slavs. SPb., 1911.

Paganism of the Eastern Slavs. Scientific collection. Works. L., GME, 1990.

Yakovskiy I. Chronology of the image of Russian history. SPb., 1798.

Yanin V.L. Novgorod letters on birch bark. From excavations 1977-1983. M., 1986.

He is the same. The princely signs of the Rurikids of Suzdal. Short Communications of the Institute of Material Culture, vol. 62. Moscow, 1956.

Yanushevsky G.E. Where did the Slavic tribe of Rus come from? Volna magazine, 1923.

A.I. Yatsimirskey Slavic Antiquities. Lecture course. Rostov, 1917.



CHILDREN OF THE GREAT RACE,

And you, descendants of the heavenly race,

BE PURE IN SOUL AND SPIRIT,

AND LET THE CLEAR CONSCIENCE OF

MERILOMA OF YOUR ACTS BE... IF ACTS

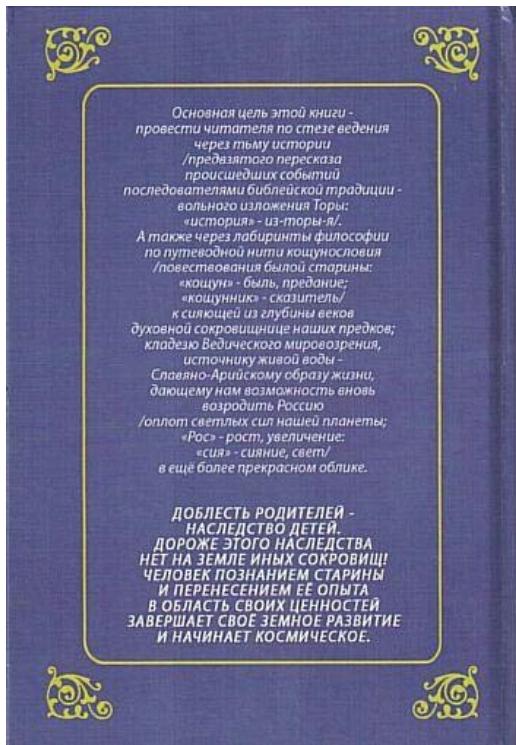
ARE BOUND BY FAITH,

WHAT PREVENTS THE COMMITMENT OF ACTS? ... ANCIENT

LINKS WILL BE RESTORED,

AND THE CALLS OF THE DESCENDANTS - THE ANCESTORS WILL RESPOND.

**Santii Vedas of Perun. Circle One.
Slavic-Aryan Vedas. Book. 1.**



<https://librusec.pro/b/567510/read?next=%2Fb%2F567510%3F>